



COVER SHEET

Proposal Submitted By:

Contractor's Name

Contractor's Address

City

State

Zip Code

STATE OF ILLINOIS

Local Public Agency

County

Section Number

Route(s) (Street/Road Name)

Type of Funds

Proposal Only Proposal and Plans Proposal only, plans are separate

Submitted/Approved

For Local Public Agency:

For a County and Road District Project

Submitted/Approved

Highway Commissioner Signature & Date

Submitted/Approved

County Engineer/Superintendent of Highways Signature & Date

For a Municipal Project

Submitted/Approved/Passed

Signature & Date

Official Title

Department of Transportation

Released for bid based on limited review

Regional Engineer Signature & Date

Note: All proposal documents, including Proposal Guaranty Checks or Proposal Bid Bonds, should be stapled together to prevent loss when bids are processed.

Local Public Agency	County	Section Number	Route(s) (Street/Road Name)
Village of Buffalo Grove	Cook		2024 White Pine Street & Utility

NOTICE TO BIDDERS

Sealed proposals for the project described below will be received at the office of www.vbg.org/bids

	Name of Office
Address	until <u>10:00 AM</u> on <u>11/16/23</u>
	Time Date

Sealed proposals will be opened and read publicly at the office of a live, online meeting hosted by the Village,

	Name of Office
Address	at <u>10:00 AM</u> on <u>11/16/23</u>
	Time Date

DESCRIPTION OF WORK

Location	Project Length
White Pine Rd, Elmwood Dr, Red Oak Ct, Hawthorne Rd, Thornwood Dr, Poplar Ct	6,265' (1.19 Miles)

Proposed Improvement

Water Main & Service Line Replacement; Storm Sewer Improvements; HMA Pavement Removal and Replacement; Curb & Gutter, and Sidewalk Removal and Replacement at Various Locations; Landscape Restoration; and other associated improvements.

1. Plans and proposal forms will be available in the office of

www.vbg.org/bids
Office of the Purchasing Manager - (847) 459-2500

2. Prequalification

If checked, the 2 apparent as read low bidders must file within 24 hours after the letting an "Affidavit of Availability" (Form BC 57) in triplicate, showing all uncompleted contracts awarded to them and all low bids pending award for Federal, State, County, Municipal and private work. ~~One original shall be filed with the Awarding Authority and two originals with the IDOT District Office.~~

3. The Awarding Authority reserves the right to waive technicalities and to reject any or all proposals as provided in BLRS Special Provision for Bidding Requirements and Conditions for Contract Proposals.

4. The following BLR Forms shall be returned by the bidder to the Awarding Authority:

- a. Local Public Agency Formal Contract Proposal (BLR 12200)
- b. Schedule of Prices (BLR 12201)
- c. Proposal Bid Bond (BLR 12230) (if applicable)
- d. ~~Apprenticeship or Training Program Certification (BLR 12325) (do not use for project with Federal funds.)~~
- e. Affidavit of Illinois Business Office (BLR 12326) (do not use for project with Federal funds)

5. The quantities appearing in the bid schedule are approximate and are prepared for the comparison of bids. Payment to the Contractor will be made only for the actual quantities of work performed and accepted or materials furnished according to the contract. The scheduled quantities of work to be done and materials to be furnished may be increased, decreased or omitted as hereinafter provided.

6. Submission of a bid shall be conclusive assurance and warranty the bidder has examined the plans and understands all requirements for the performance of work. The bidder will be responsible for all errors in the proposal resulting from failure or neglect to conduct an in depth examination. The Awarding Authority will, in no case, be responsible for any costs, expenses, losses or changes in anticipated profits resulting from such failure or neglect of the bidder.

7. The bidder shall take no advantage of any error or omission in the proposal and advertised contract.

8. If a special envelope is supplied by the Awarding Authority, each proposal should be submitted in that envelope furnished by the Awarding Agency and the blank spaces on the envelope shall be filled in correctly to clearly indicate its contents. When an envelope other than the special one furnished by the Awarding Authority is used, it shall be marked to clearly indicate its contents. When sent by mail, the sealed proposal shall be addressed to the Awarding Authority at the address and in care of the official in whose office the bids are to be received. All proposals shall be filed prior to the time and at the place specified in the Notice to Bidders. Proposals received after the time specified will be returned to the bidder unopened.

9. Permission will be given to a bidder to withdraw a proposal if the bidder makes the request in writing or in person before the time for opening proposals.

Local Public Agency	County	Section Number	Route(s) (Street/Road Name)
Village of Buffalo Grove	Cook		2024 White Pine Street & Utility

PROPOSAL

- Proposal of _____ Contractor's Name _____
Contractor's Address _____
- The plans for the proposed work are those prepared by Gewalt Hamilton Associates, Inc.
~~and approved by the Department of Transportation on _____~~
- The specifications referred to herein are those prepared by the Department of Transportation and designated as "Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction" and the " Supplemental Specifications and Recurring Special Provisions" thereto, adopted and in effect on the date of invitation for bids.
- The undersigned agrees to accept, as part of the contract, the applicable Special Provisions indicated on the "Check Sheet for Recurring Special Provisions" contained in this proposal.
- The undersigned agrees to complete the work ~~within _____ working days or by~~ 06/14/24 unless additional time is granted in accordance with the specifications.
- The successful bidder at the time of execution of the contract will be required to deposit a contract bond for the full amount of the award. When a contract bond is not required, the proposal guaranty check will be held in lieu thereof. If this proposal is accepted and the undersigned fails to execute a contract and contract bond as required, it is hereby agreed that the Bid Bond of check shall be forfeited to the Awarding Authority.
- Each pay item should have a unit price and a total price. If no total price is shown or if there is a discrepancy between the products of the unit price multiplied by the quantity, the unit price shall govern. If a unit price is omitted, the total price will be divided by the quantity in order to establish a unit price. A bid may be declared unacceptable if neither a unit price nor a total price is shown.
- The undersigned submits herewith the schedule of prices on BLR 12201 covering the work to be performed under this contract.
- The undersigned further agrees that if awarded the contract for the sections contained in the combinations on BLR 12201, the work shall be in accordance with the requirements of each individual proposal for the multiple bid specified in the Schedule for Multiple Bids below.
- A proposal guaranty in the proper amount, as specified in BLRS Special Provision for Bidding Requirements and Conditions for Contract Proposals, will be required. Bid Bonds will be allowed as a proposal guaranty. Accompanying this proposal is either a bid bond, if allowed, on Department form BLR 12230 or a proposal guaranty check, complying with the specifications, made payable to: Village Treasurer of Buffalo Grove.
The amount of the check is Bid Bond (10% of Total Bid) (_____).

Attach Cashier's Check or Certified Check Here

In the event that one proposal guaranty check is intended to cover two or more bid proposals, the amount must be equal to the sum of the proposal guaranties which would be required for each individual bid proposal. If the proposal guaranty check is placed in another bid proposal, state below where it may be found.

The proposal guaranty check will be found in the bid proposal for: Section Number _____ .

Local Public Agency	County	Section Number	Route(s) (Street/Road Name)
Village of Buffalo Grove	Cook		2024 White Pine Street & Utility

CONTRACTOR CERTIFICATIONS

The certifications hereinafter made by the bidder are each a material representation of fact upon which reliance is placed should the Department enter into the contract with the bidder.

- Debt Delinquency.** The bidder or contractor or subcontractor, respectively, certifies that it is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Department of Revenue unless the individual or other entity is contesting, in accordance with the procedure established by the appropriate Revenue Act, its liability for the tax or the amount of the tax. Making a false statement voids the contract and allows the Department to recover all amounts paid to the individual or entity under the contract in a civil action.
- Bid-Rigging or Bid Rotating.** The bidder or contractor or subcontractor, respectively, certifies that it is not barred from contracting with the Department by reason of a violation of either 720 ILCS 5/33E-3 or 720 ILCS 5/33E-4.

A violation of section 33E-3 would be represented by a conviction of the crime of bid-rigging which, in addition to Class 3 felony sentencing, provides that any person convicted of this offense, or any similar offense of any state or the United States which contains the same elements as this offense shall be barred for 5 years from the date of conviction from contracting with any unit of State or local government. No corporation shall be barred from contracting with any unit of State or local government as a result of a conviction under this Section of any employee or agent of such corporation if the employee so convicted is no longer employed by the corporation: (1) it has been finally adjudicated not guilty or (2) if it demonstrates to the governmental entity with which it seeks to contract that entity finds that the commission of the offense was neither authorized, requested, commanded, nor performed by a director, officer or a high managerial agent on behalf of the corporation.

A violation of Section 33E-4 would be represented by a conviction of the crime of bid-rotating which, in addition to Class 2 felony sentencing, provides that any person convicted of this offense or any similar offense of any state or the United States which contains the same elements as this offense shall be permanently barred from contracting with any unit of State of Local government. No corporation shall be barred from contracting with any unit of State or Local government as a result of a conviction under this Section of any employee or agent of such corporation if the employee so convicted is no longer employed by the corporation and: (1) it has been finally adjudicated not guilty or (2) if it demonstrates to the governmental entity with which it seeks to contract and that entity finds that the commission of the offense was neither authorized, requested, commanded, nor performed by a director, officer or a high managerial agent on behalf of the corporation.

- Bribery.** The bidder or contractor or subcontractor, respectively, certifies that, it has not been convicted of bribery or attempting to bribe an officer or employee of the State of Illinois or any unit of local government, nor has the firm made an admission of guilt of such conduct which is a matter or record, nor has an official, agent, or employee of the firm committed bribery or attempted bribery on behalf of the firm and pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the firm.
- Interim Suspension or Suspension.** The bidder or contractor or subcontractor, respectively, certifies that it is not currently under a suspension as defined in Subpart I of Title 44 Subtitle A Chapter III Part 6 of the Illinois Administrative code. Furthermore, if suspended prior to completion of this work, the contract or contracts executed for the completion of this work may be canceled.

Local Public Agency	County	Section Number	Route(s) (Street/Road Name)
Village of Buffalo Grove	Cook		2024 White Pine Street & Utility

SIGNATURES

(If an individual)

Bidder Signature & Date

[Signature & Date Box]

Business Address

[Business Address Box]

City

State

Zip Code

[City Box]

[State Box]

[Zip Code Box]

(If a partnership)

Firm Name

[Firm Name Box]

Signature & Date

[Signature & Date Box]

Title

[Title Box]

Business Address

[Business Address Box]

City

State

Zip Code

[City Box]

[State Box]

[Zip Code Box]

Insert the Names and Addresses of all Partners

[Large Empty Box for Partners]

(If a corporation)

Corporate Name

[Corporate Name Box]

Signature & Date

[Signature & Date Box]

Title

[Title Box]

Business Address

[Business Address Box]

City

State

Zip Code

[City Box]

[State Box]

[Zip Code Box]

Insert Names of Officers

President

[President Name Box]

Attest:

Secretary

Secretary

Treasurer

SCHEDULE OF PRICES**Base Bid Scope of Work:**

For the complete scope of work and information covering these items, see the plans and specifications.

2024 WHITE PINE WATER MAIN AND ROADWAY IMPROVEMENTS

The following Unit Prices will be used for basis of payment and shall be the bidder's proposal for completing the entire improvements herein.

ITEM NO	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	VALUE
1	TREE TRUNK PROTECTION	192.0	EA	\$	\$
2	TREE ROOT PRUNING	122.0	EA	\$	\$
3	REMOVAL AND DISPOSAL OF UNSUITABLE MATERIAL	620.0	CY	\$	\$
4	TRENCH BACKFILL, COARSE AGGREGATE, CA-11 (SPECIAL)	3,700.0	CY	\$	\$
5	GEOTECHNICAL FABRIC FOR GROUND STABILIZATION	620.0	SY	\$	\$
6	GENERAL LANDSCAPE RESTORATION (SPECIAL)	4,600.0	SY	\$	\$
7	MOWING (SPECIAL)	4.0	EA	\$	\$
8	SUPPLEMENTAL WATERING	16.0	UN	\$	\$
9	TEMPORARY EROSION CONTROL SEEDING (SPECIAL)	4,600.0	SY	\$	\$
10	TEMPORARY MULCH METHOD 3A (SPECIAL)	4,600.0	SY	\$	\$
11	INLET FILTERS	35.0	EA	\$	\$
12	AGGREGATE SUBGRADE IMPROVEMENT	620.0	CY	\$	\$
13	AGGREGATE BASE COURSE, TYPE B VARIES (SPECIAL)	2,470.0	TN	\$	\$
14	PREPARATION OF BASE	17,530.0	SY	\$	\$
15	HOT-MIX ASPHALT BINDER COURSE (SPECIAL)	2,728.0	TN	\$	\$
16	HOT-MIX ASPHALT SURFACE COURSE (SPECIAL)	2,182.0	TN	\$	\$
17	BITUMINOUS MATERIALS (TACK COAT)	8,200.0	LB	\$	\$
18	CLASS D PATCHES, TYPE III, 5 INCH	35.0	SY	\$	\$
19	WELDED WIRE REINFORCEMENT	1,380.0	SY	\$	\$
20	PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE DRIVEWAY PAVEMENT, 6 INCH	610.0	SY	\$	\$
21	PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE SIDEWALK 5 INCH	6,930.0	SF	\$	\$
22	DETECTABLE WARNINGS (FURNISHED BY OTHERS)	22.0	SF	\$	\$
23	PAVEMENT REMOVAL	17,530.0	SY	\$	\$
24	DRIVEWAY PAVEMENT REMOVAL	590.0	SY	\$	\$
25	COMBINATION CURB AND GUTTER REMOVAL	2,620.0	FT	\$	\$
26	SIDEWALK REMOVAL	7,202.0	SF	\$	\$
27	WATER MAIN 8" (FURNISHED BY OTHERS)	6,445.0	FT	\$	\$
28	WATER VALVES 8" (FURNISHED BY OTHERS)	11.0	EA	\$	\$
29	FIRE HYDRANTS TO BE REMOVED	15.0	EA	\$	\$
30	FIRE HYDRANT EXTENSION	2.0	FT	\$	\$
31	FIRE HYDRANT ASSEMBLY, COMPLETE (FURNISHED BY OTHERS)	17.0	EA	\$	\$
32	PIPE UNDERDRAINS, 4" (SPECIAL)	3,400.0	FT	\$	\$
33	VALVE VAULT, TYPE A, 5'-DIAMETER, TYPE 1 FRAME, CLOSED LID	7.0	EA	\$	\$
34	VALVE VAULT, TYPE A, 6'-DIAMETER, TYPE 1 FRAME, CLOSED LID	4.0	EA	\$	\$
35	REMOVING CATCH BASINS	9.0	EA	\$	\$
36	REMOVING MANHOLES	6.0	EA	\$	\$
37	REMOVING INLETS	18.0	EA	\$	\$
38	COMBINATION CONCRETE CURB AND GUTTER, TYPE M (MODIFIED) (SPECIAL)	2,620.0	FT	\$	\$
39	MOBILIZATION	1.0	LS	\$	\$
40	CONNECT INTO EXISTING DRAINAGE STRUCTURE (SPECIAL)	87.0	EA	\$	\$
41	STORM SEWER CONNECTION (SPECIAL)	10.0	EA	\$	\$
42	SANITARY SEWER CONNECTION (SPECIAL)	14.0	EA	\$	\$

ITEM NO	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	VALUE
43	CATCH BASINS, TYPE A, 4'-DIAMETER, TYPE 11 FRAME AND GRATE	8.0	EA	\$	\$
44	CATCH BASINS, TYPE A, 5'-DIAMETER, TYPE 11 FRAME AND GRATE	1.0	EA	\$	\$
45	MANHOLES, TYPE A, 5'-DIAMETER, TYPE 1 FRAME, CLOSED LID	6.0	EA	\$	\$
46	INLETS, TYPE A, TYPE 11 FRAME AND GRATE	18.0	EA	\$	\$
47	VALVE VAULTS TO BE ABANDONED	1.0	EA	\$	\$
48	VALVE BOXES TO BE REMOVED	2.0	EA	\$	\$
49	VALVE VAULTS TO BE REMOVED	16.0	EA	\$	\$
50	WATER VALVES TO BE REMOVED	16.0	EA	\$	\$
51	TRAFFIC CONTROL AND PROTECTION (SPECIAL)	1.0	LS	\$	\$
52	CUT AND CAP EXISTING WATER MAIN	1.0	EA	\$	\$
53	CONNECTION TO EXISTING WATER MAIN (NON-PRESSURE) - 8"	5.0	EA	\$	\$
54	PRESSURE CONNECTION 8" x 8"	1.0	EA	\$	\$
55	WATER MAIN REMOVAL, 8"	70.0	FT	\$	\$
56	DRAINAGE STRUCTURES TO BE ADJUSTED	3.0	EA	\$	\$
57	DRAINAGE STRUCTURES TO BE ADJUSTED WITH NEW TYPE 11 FRAME AND GRATE	4.0	EA	\$	\$
58	FRAMES AND LIDS, TYPE 1, CLOSED LID (SANITARY)	27.0	EA	\$	\$
59	SANITARY MANHOLES TO BE RECONSTRUCTED WITH NEW TYPE 1 FRAME, CLOSED LID	2.0	EA	\$	\$
60	SANITARY SEWERS, WATER MAIN QUALITY PIPE, 6"	135.0	FT	\$	\$
61	SANITARY SEWERS, WATER MAIN QUALITY PIPE, 8"	70.0	FT	\$	\$
62	SANITARY SEWERS, WATER MAIN QUALITY PIPE, 10"	35.0	FT	\$	\$
63	STORM SEWERS, TYPE 1, WATER MAIN QUALITY PIPE, 6"	165.0	FT	\$	\$
64	STORM SEWERS, TYPE 1, WATER MAIN QUALITY PIPE, 10"	390.0	FT	\$	\$
65	STORM SEWERS, TYPE 1, WATER MAIN QUALITY PIPE, 12"	265.0	FT	\$	\$
66	STORM SEWERS, TYPE 1, WATER MAIN QUALITY PIPE, 15"	45.0	FT	\$	\$
67	EXPLORATION EXCAVATION (SPECIAL)	8.0	EA	\$	\$
68	ADJUSTING SANITARY/STORM SERVICES, 8-INCH DIAMETER OR LESS (SPECIAL)	80.0	FT	\$	\$
69	STORM SEWER TO BE REMOVED, 18-INCH DIAMETER OR LESS (SPECIAL)	865.0	FT	\$	\$
70	SANITARY SEWER TO BE REMOVED, 18-INCH DIAMETER OR LESS (SPECIAL)	240.0	FT	\$	\$
71	BUFFALO BOX FRAME & LID (SPECIAL)	12.0	EA	\$	\$
72	WATER SERVICE, TYPE K COPPER, 1" (SPECIAL)	1,530.0	FT	\$	\$
73	WATER SERVICE, TYPE K COPPER, 1", TRENCHLESS METHOD (SPECIAL)	2,720.0	FT	\$	\$
74	WATER SERVICE, CONNECT EXISTING, COMPLETE (SPECIAL)	141.0	EA	\$	\$
75	WATER SERVICE, TAP, 1" COMPLETE (SPECIAL)	141.0	EA	\$	\$
76	ABANDON EXISTING WATER MAIN (SPECIAL)	130.0	CY	\$	\$
77	TEMPORARY PAVEMENT	20.0	TN	\$	\$
78	HOT-MIX ASPHALT DRIVEWAY PAVEMENT, 3"	24.0	SY	\$	\$
79	REMOVE AND RELOCATE EXISTING SIGN	13.0	EA	\$	\$

PROPOSAL OF UNIT PRICE BID TOTAL: \$ _____

Written Amount for Proposal of Unit Price Bid Total:



Local Public Agency	County	Section Number
Village of Buffalo Grove	Cook	N/A

WE, _____ as PRINCIPAL, and _____ as SURETY, are held jointly, severally and firmly bound unto the above Local Public Agency (hereafter referred to as "LPA") in the penal sum of 10% of the total bid price, or for the amount specified in the proposal documents in effect on the date of invitation for bids, whichever is the lesser sum. We bind ourselves, our heirs, executors, administrators, successors, and assigns, jointly pay to the LPA this sum under the conditions of this instrument.

WHEREAS THE CONDITION OF THE FOREGOING OBLIGATION IS SUCH that, the said PRINCIPAL is submitting a written proposal to the LPA acting through its awarding authority for the construction of the work designated as the above section.

THEREFORE if the proposal is accepted and a contract awarded to the PRINCIPAL by the LPA for the above designated section and the PRINCIPAL shall within fifteen (15) days after award enter into a formal contract, furnish surety guaranteeing the faithful performance of the work, and furnish evidence of the required insurance coverage, all as provided in the "Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction" and applicable Supplemental Specifications, then this obligation shall become void; otherwise it shall remain in full force and effect.

IN THE EVENT the LPA determines the PRINCIPAL has failed to enter into a formal contract in compliance with any requirements set forth in the preceding paragraph, then the LPA acting through its awarding authority shall immediately be entitled to recover the full penal sum set out above, together with all court costs, all attorney fees, and any other expense of recovery.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, the said PRINCIPAL and the said SURETY have caused this instrument to be signed by their respective officers this _____ of _____ Day _____ Month and Year

Principal

Company Name

Signature & Date
 By:

Title

Company Name

Signature & Date
 By:

Title

(If Principal is a joint venture of two or more contractors, the company names, and authorized signatures of each contractor must be affixed.)

Surety

Name of Surety

Signature of Attorney-in-Fact Signature & Date
 By:

STATE OF IL
 COUNTY OF

I _____, a Notary Public in and for said county do hereby certify that

(Insert names of individuals signing on behalf of PRINCIPAL & SURETY)

who are each personally known to me to be the same persons whose names are subscribed to the foregoing instrument on behalf of PRINCIPAL and SURETY, appeared before me this day in person and acknowledged respectively, that they signed and delivered said instruments as their free and voluntary act for the uses and purposes therein set forth.

Given under my hand and notarial seal this _____ day of _____ Month and Year .

(SEAL, if required by the LPA)

Notary Public Signature & Date

Date commission expires _____

Local Public Agency

County

Section Number

Village of Buffalo Grove

Cook

N/A

ELECTRONIC BID BOND

Electronic bid bond is allowed (box must be checked by LPA if electronic bid bond is allowed)

The Principal may submit an electronic bid bond, in lieu of completing the above section of the Proposal Bid Bond Form. By providing an electronic bid bond ID code and signing below, the Principal is ensuring the identified electronic bid bond has been executed and the Principal and Surety are firmly bound unto the LPA under the conditions of the bid bond as shown above. (If PRINCIPAL is a joint venture of two or more contractors, an electronic bid bond ID code, company/Bidder name title and date must be affixed for each contractor in the venture.)

Electronic Bid Bond ID Code

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Company/Bidder Name

--

Signature & Date

--

Title

--



Local Public Agency	County	Street Name/Road Name	Section Number
Village of Buffalo Grove	Cook	Various Street Segments	N/A

I, _____ of _____, _____,
Name of Affiant City of Affiant State of Affiant

being first duly sworn upon oath, state as follows:

1. That I am the _____ of _____.
Officer or Position Bidder
2. That I have personal knowledge of the facts herein stated.
3. That, if selected under the proposal described above, _____, will maintain a business office in the
Bidder
 State of Illinois, which will be located in _____ County, Illinois.
County
4. That this business office will serve as the primary place of employment for any persons employed in the construction contemplated by this proposal.
5. That this Affidavit is given as a requirement of state law as provided in Section 30-22(8) of the Illinois Procurement Code.

Signature & Date

Print Name of Affiant

Notary Public

State of IL
 County _____

Signed (or subscribed or attested) before me on _____ by
(date)

_____, authorized agent(s) of
(name/s of person/s)

Bidder

(SEAL)

Notary Public Signature & Date

My commission expires _____



Bureau of Construction
2300 South Dirksen Parkway/Room 322
Springfield, IL 62764

Instructions: Complete this form by either typing or using black ink. "Authorization to Bid" will not be issued unless both sides of this form are completed in detail. Use additional forms as needed to list all work.

Part I. Work Under Contract

List below all work you have under contract as either a prime contractor or a subcontractor. It is required to include all pending low bids not yet awarded or rejected. In a joint venture, list only that portion of the work which is the responsibility of your company. The uncompleted dollar value is to be based upon the most recent engineer's or owners estimate, and must include work subcontracted to others. If no work is contracted, show NONE.

	1	2	3	4	Awards Pending	Accumulated Totals
Contract Number						
Contract With						
Estimated Completion Date						
Total Contract Price						
Uncompleted Dollar Value if Firm is the Prime Contractor						
Uncompleted Dollar Value if Firm is the Subcontractor						
Total Value of All Work						

Part II. Awards Pending and Uncompleted Work to be done with your own forces.

List below the uncompleted dollar value of work for each contract and awards pending to be completed with your own forces. All work subcontracted to others will be listed on the reverse of this form. In a joint venture, list only that portion of the work to be done by your company. If no work is contracted, show NONE.

Earthwork						
Portland Cement Concrete Paving						
HMA Plant Mix						
HMA Paving						
Clean & Seal Cracks/Joints						
Aggregate Bases, Surfaces						
Highway, R.R., Waterway Struc.						
Drainage						
Electrical						
Cover and Seal Coats						
Concrete Construction						
Landscaping						
Fencing						
Guardrail						
Painting						
Signing						
Cold Milling, Planning, Rotomilling						
Demolition						
Pavement Markings (Paint)						
Other Construction (List)						
Totals						

Disclosure of this information is REQUIRED to accomplish the statutory purpose as outlined in the "Illinois Procurement Code." Failure to comply will result in non-issuance of an "Authorization To Bid." This form has been approved by the State Forms Management Center.

Part III. Work Subcontracted to Others.

For each contract described in Part I, list all the work you have subcontracted to others.

	1	2	3	4	Awards Pending
Subcontractor					
Type of Work					
Subcontract Price					
Amount Uncompleted					
Subcontractor					
Type of Work					
Subcontract Price					
Amount Uncompleted					
Subcontractor					
Type of Work					
Subcontract Price					
Amount Uncompleted					
Subcontractor					
Type of Work					
Subcontract Price					
Amount Uncompleted					
Subcontractor					
Type of Work					
Subcontract Price					
Amount Uncompleted					
Total Uncompleted					

Notary

I, being duly sworn, do hereby declare this affidavit is a true and correct statement relating to ALL uncompleted contracts of the undersigned for Federal, State, County, City and private work, including ALL subcontract work, ALL pending low bids not yet awarded or rejected and ALL estimated completion dates.

Officer or Director

Title

Signature

Date

Company

Address

City

State

Zip Code

Subscribed and sworn to before me

this _____ day of _____, _____

(Signature of Notary Public)

My commission expires _____

(Notary Seal)

Add pages for additional contracts

EXHIBIT A - PUBLIC CONTRACT STATEMENT

This Public Contract Statement (the “Contract Statement”) has been executed by the below supplier, Contractor or vendor (collectively the “Contractor”) in order for the Village of Buffalo Grove to obtain certain information necessary prior to awarding a public contract. The Contract Statement shall be executed and notarized and submitted as part of the Bid Proposal.

CERTIFICATION OF CONTRACTOR/BIDDER

In order to comply with 720 Illinois Compiled Statutes 5/33 E-1 et seq., the Village of Buffalo Grove requires the following certification be acknowledged:

The Contractor certifies that it is not barred from bidding or supplying any goods, services or construction let by the Village of Buffalo Grove with or without bid, due to any violation of either Section 5/33 E-3 or 5/33 E-4 of Article 33E, Public Contracts, of the Chapter 720 of the Illinois Compiled Statutes, as amended. This act relates to interference with public contracting, bid rigging and rotating, kickbacks, and bidding.

CERTIFICATION RELATIVE TO 65 ILCS 5/11-42.1.1

In order to comply with 65 Illinois Compiled Statutes 5/11-42.1.1, the Village of Buffalo Grove requires the following certification:

The Contractor does hereby swear and affirm that it is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue unless it is contesting such tax in accordance with the procedures established by the appropriate revenue act, its liability for the tax or the amount of the tax. The undersigned further understands that making a false statement herein: (1) is a Class A misdemeanor, and (2) voids the contract and allows the Village to recover all amounts paid to it under the contract.

CONFLICT OF INTEREST

The Village of Buffalo Grove Municipal Code requires the following verification relative to conflict of interest and compliance with general ethics requirements of the Village:

The Contractor represents and warrants to the Village of Buffalo Grove as a term and condition of acceptance of their Bid Proposal that none of the following Village officials is either an officer or director of Contractor nor owns five percent (5%) or more of the Contractor: the Village President, the members of the Village Board of Trustees, the Village Clerk, the Village Treasurer, the members of the Zoning Board of Appeals and the Plan Commission, the Village Manager and his/her Assistant, or the heads of the various departments within the Village.

If the foregoing representation and warranty is inaccurate, state the name of the Village official who either is an officer or director of your business entity or owns five percent (5%) or more thereof: _____.

OTHER COMMITMENTS

Has your firm ever been debarred by a governmental agency in the State of Illinois within the last 7 years? If no, please check the box.

I have read, understand and am able to fulfill the requirements of the contract documents. If yes, please check the box.

I can provide insurance documents that meet the terms of the contract documents, which includes original endorsements that explicitly names the Village of Buffalo Grove (and others per the contract documents). If yes, please check the box.

In the past 7 years has your firm been involved in litigation, arbitration, or mediation with a governmental agency? If no, please check the box. If yes, please provide a brief description.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the below Contractor has signed and sealed this Contract Statement as of this ____ day of _____, 20__.

Print Name of Contractor

Signature

Print Title

Given under my hand and official seal, this ____ day of _____, 20__.

Notary Public

Description of Work
2024 White Pine Street & Utility Project
Village of Buffalo Grove

The following is a list of streets including limits, lengths, area, and a brief description of work:

Street	From/To	Length	Area
White Pine Road	Bernard Drive to Hapsfield Lane	2,390 FT (0.453 miles)	6,375 SY
Elmwood Drive	Bernard Drive to White Pine Road	775 FT (0.147 miles)	2,065 SY
Red Oak Court	Elmwood Drive to South End	190 FT (0.036 miles)	510 SY
Hawthorne Road	White Pine Road to Vernon Lane	620 FT (0.117 miles)	1,655 SY
Poplar Court	White Pine Road to East End	185 FT (0.035 miles)	495 SY
Thornwood Drive	Hawthorne Road to Sycamore Road	900 FT (0.170 miles)	2,400 SY
Evergreen Place	White Pine Road to Thornwood Drive	460 FT (0.087 miles)	1,230 SY
Sycamore Road	White Pine Road to East End	745 FT (0.141 miles)	1,990 SY
		Totals: 6,265 FT (1.187 miles)	16,720 SY

Utility Improvements. The above street segments will include water main replacement, water service line installation, pavement removal, curb and gutter removal and replacement at various locations, sidewalk removal and replacement at various locations, storm and sanitary sewer spot repairs, hot-mix asphalt pavement patching, preparation of base and aggregate base repair, hot-mix-asphalt pavement installation, landscape restoration and other associated improvements.



Local Public Agency	County	Section Number
Village of Buffalo Grove	Cook	

Check this box for lettings prior to 01/01/2024.

The Following Recurring Special Provisions Indicated By An "X" Are Applicable To This Contract And Are Included By Reference:

Recurring Special Provisions

<u>Check Sheet #</u>		<u>Page No.</u>
1	<input type="checkbox"/> Additional State Requirements for Federal-Aid Construction Contracts	53
2	<input type="checkbox"/> Subletting of Contracts (Federal-Aid Contracts)	56
3	<input type="checkbox"/> EEO	57
4	<input type="checkbox"/> Specific EEO Responsibilities Non Federal-Aid Contracts	67
5	<input type="checkbox"/> Required Provisions - State Contracts	72
6	<input type="checkbox"/> Asbestos Bearing Pad Removal	78
7	<input type="checkbox"/> Asbestos Waterproofing Membrane and Asbestos HMA Surface Removal	79
8	<input type="checkbox"/> Temporary Stream Crossings and In-Stream Work Pads	80
9	<input type="checkbox"/> Construction Layout Stakes	81
10	<input type="checkbox"/> Use of Geotextile Fabric for Railroad Crossing	84
11	<input type="checkbox"/> Subsealing of Concrete Pavements	86
12	<input type="checkbox"/> Hot-Mix Asphalt Surface Correction	90
13	<input type="checkbox"/> Pavement and Shoulder Resurfacing	92
14	<input type="checkbox"/> Patching with Hot-Mix Asphalt Overlay Removal	93
15	<input type="checkbox"/> Polymer Concrete	95
16	<input type="checkbox"/> Reserved	97
17	<input type="checkbox"/> Bicycle Racks	98
18	<input type="checkbox"/> Temporary Portable Bridge Traffic Signals	100
19	<input type="checkbox"/> Nighttime Inspection of Roadway Lighting	102
20	<input type="checkbox"/> English Substitution of Metric Bolts	103
21	<input type="checkbox"/> Calcium Chloride Accelerator for Portland Cement Concrete	104
22	<input type="checkbox"/> Quality Control of Concrete Mixtures at the Plant	105
23	<input type="checkbox"/> Quality Control/Quality Assurance of Concrete Mixtures	113
24	<input type="checkbox"/> Reserved	129
25	<input type="checkbox"/> Reserved	130
26	<input type="checkbox"/> Temporary Raised Pavement Markers	131
27	<input type="checkbox"/> Restoring Bridge Approach Pavements Using High-Density Foam	132
28	<input type="checkbox"/> Portland Cement Concrete Inlay or Overlay	135
29	<input type="checkbox"/> Portland Cement Concrete Partial Depth Hot-Mix Asphalt Patching	139
30	<input type="checkbox"/> Longitudinal Joint and Crack Patching	142
31	<input type="checkbox"/> Concrete Mix Design - Department Provided	144
32	<input type="checkbox"/> Station Numbers in Pavements or Overlays	145

Local Public Agency

County

Section Number

Village of Buffalo Grove

Cook

The Following Local Roads And Streets Recurring Special Provisions Indicated By An "X" Are Applicable To This Contract And Are Included By Reference:

Local Roads And Streets Recurring Special Provisions

<u>Check Sheet #</u>		<u>Page No.</u>
LRS 1	Reserved	147
LRS 2	<input type="checkbox"/> Furnished Excavation	148
LRS 3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Work Zone Traffic Control Surveillance	149
LRS 4	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Flaggers in Work Zones	150
LRS 5	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Contract Claims	151
LRS 6	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Bidding Requirements and Conditions for Contract Proposals	152
LRS 7	<input type="checkbox"/> Bidding Requirements and Conditions for Material Proposals	158
LRS 8	Reserved	164
LRS 9	<input type="checkbox"/> Bituminous Surface Treatments	165
LRS 10	Reserved	169
LRS 11	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Employment Practices	170
LRS 12	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Wages of Employees on Public Works	172
LRS 13	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Selection of Labor	174
LRS 14	<input type="checkbox"/> Paving Brick and Concrete Paver Pavements and Sidewalks	175
LRS 15	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Partial Payments	178
LRS 16	<input type="checkbox"/> Protests on Local Lettings	179
LRS 17	<input type="checkbox"/> Substance Abuse Prevention Program	180
LRS 18	<input type="checkbox"/> Multigrade Cold Mix Asphalt	181
LRS 19	<input type="checkbox"/> Reflective Crack Control Treatment	182

Instructions for BLR 11300 - Page 1 of 1

Note: Instructions are not to be submitted with the form.

This form shall be used and included in proposal/contract documents. Items checked on the check sheet are included by reference and do not need to also be attached.

For more information see Chapter 11 of the Bureau of Local Roads and Street Manual (BLRS Manual).

Local Public Agency	Insert the name of the Local Public Agency (LPA) the proposal is for.
County	From the drop down, select the name of the County in which the LPA is located.
Section Number	Insert the section number without dashes that the proposal/contract is for.
Check Box for Letting Date	Check this box if the letting is to be held prior to January 1, 2024. For lettings held on or after January 1, 2024 leave the box blank. This choice allows the correct version of the form to display for the desired letting.
Special Provisions	Check the boxes for the Recurring Special Provisions and the Local Roads and Streets Recurring Special Provisions which are to be included in this proposal/contract package by reference.

This form is to be submitted in the proposal packet for material proposal/deliver and install proposals and contract proposals.

BDE SPECIAL PROVISIONS
For the January 19 and March 8, 2024 Lettings

The following special provisions indicated by a “check mark” are applicable to this contract and will be included by the Project Coordination and Implementation Section of the Bureau of Design & Environment (BDE).

File Name	#		Special Provision Title	Effective	Revised
	80099	1	<input type="checkbox"/> Accessible Pedestrian Signals (APS)	April 1, 2003	Jan. 1, 2022
	80274	2	<input type="checkbox"/> Aggregate Subgrade Improvement	April 1, 2012	April 1, 2022
	80192	3	<input type="checkbox"/> Automated Flagger Assistance Devices	Jan. 1, 2008	April 1, 2023
	80173	4	<input type="checkbox"/> Bituminous Materials Cost Adjustments	Nov. 2, 2006	Aug. 1, 2017
	80426	5	<input type="checkbox"/> Bituminous Surface Treatment with Fog Seal	Jan. 1, 2020	Jan. 1, 2022
*	80241	6	<input type="checkbox"/> Bridge Demolition Debris	July 1, 2009	
*	50531	7	<input type="checkbox"/> Building Removal	Sept. 1, 1990	Aug. 1, 2022
*	50261	8	<input type="checkbox"/> Building Removal with Asbestos Abatement	Sept. 1, 1990	Aug. 1, 2022
	80449	9	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Cement, Type II	Aug. 1, 2023	
	80384	10	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Compensable Delay Costs	June 2, 2017	April 1, 2019
*	80198	11	<input type="checkbox"/> Completion Date (via calendar days)	April 1, 2008	
*	80199	12	<input type="checkbox"/> Completion Date (via calendar days) Plus Working Days	April 1, 2008	
	80453	13	<input type="checkbox"/> Concrete Sealer	Nov. 1, 2023	
	80261	14	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Construction Air Quality – Diesel Retrofit	June 1, 2010	Nov. 1, 2014
	80434	15	<input type="checkbox"/> Corrugated Plastic Pipe (Culvert and Storm Sewer)	Jan. 1, 2021	
*	80029	16	<input type="checkbox"/> Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Participation	Sept. 1, 2000	Mar. 2, 2019
	80229	17	<input type="checkbox"/> Fuel Cost Adjustment	April 1, 2009	Aug. 1, 2017
	80452	18	<input type="checkbox"/> Full Lane Sealant Waterproofing System	Nov. 1, 2023	
	80447	19	<input type="checkbox"/> Grading and Shaping Ditches	Jan. 1, 2023	
	80433	20	<input type="checkbox"/> Green Preformed Thermoplastic Pavement Markings	Jan. 1, 2021	Jan. 1, 2022
	80443	21	<input type="checkbox"/> High Tension Cable Median Barrier Removal	April 1, 2022	
	80456	22	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Hot-Mix Asphalt	Jan. 1, 2024	
	80446	23	<input type="checkbox"/> Hot-Mix Asphalt - Longitudinal Joint Sealant	Nov. 1, 2022	Aug. 1, 2023
	80438	24	<input type="checkbox"/> Illinois Works Apprenticeship Initiative – State Funded Contracts	June 2, 2021	Sept. 2, 2021
	80045	25	<input type="checkbox"/> Material Transfer Device	June 15, 1999	Jan. 1, 2022
	80450	26	<input type="checkbox"/> Mechanically Stabilized Earth Retaining Walls	Aug. 1, 2023	
	80441	27	<input type="checkbox"/> Performance Graded Asphalt Binder	Jan. 1, 2023	
	80451	28	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Portland Cement Concrete	Aug. 1, 2023	
*	34261	29	<input type="checkbox"/> Railroad Protective Liability Insurance	Dec. 1, 1986	Jan. 1, 2022
	80455	30	<input type="checkbox"/> Removal and Disposal of Regulated Substances	Jan. 1, 2024	
	80445	31	<input type="checkbox"/> Seeding	Nov. 1, 2022	
	80448	32	<input type="checkbox"/> Source of Supply and Quality Requirements	Jan. 2, 2023	
	80340	33	<input type="checkbox"/> Speed Display Trailer	April 2, 2014	Jan. 1, 2022
	80127	34	<input type="checkbox"/> Steel Cost Adjustment	April 2, 2004	Jan. 1, 2022
	80397	35	<input type="checkbox"/> Subcontractor and DBE Payment Reporting	April 2, 2018	
	80391	36	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Subcontractor Mobilization Payments	Nov. 2, 2017	April 1, 2019
	80437	37	<input type="checkbox"/> Submission of Payroll Records	April 1, 2021	Nov. 2, 2023
	80435	38	<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Testing of Pavements – IRI	Jan. 1, 2021	Jan. 1, 2023
	80410	39	<input type="checkbox"/> Traffic Spotters	Jan. 1, 2019	
*	20338	40	<input type="checkbox"/> Training Special Provisions	Oct. 15, 1975	Sept. 2, 2021
	80429	41	<input type="checkbox"/> Ultra-Thin Bonded Wearing Course	April 1, 2020	Jan. 1, 2022
	80439	42	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Vehicle and Equipment Warning Lights	Nov. 1, 2021	Nov. 1, 2022
	80302	43	<input type="checkbox"/> Weekly DBE Trucking Reports	June 2, 2012	Nov. 1, 2021
	80454	44	<input type="checkbox"/> Wood Sign Support	Nov. 1, 2023	
	80427	45	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Work Zone Traffic Control Devices	Mar. 2, 2020	
*	80071	46	<input type="checkbox"/> Working Days	Jan. 1, 2002	

Highlighted items indicate a new or revised special provision for the letting.

An * indicates the special provision requires additional information from the designer, which needs to be submitted separately. The Project Coordination and Implementation Section will then include the information in the applicable special provision.

The following special provisions are in the 2024 Supplemental Specifications and Recurring Special Provisions.

<u>File Name</u>	<u>Special Provision Title</u>	<u>New Location(s)</u>	<u>Effective</u>	<u>Revised</u>
80436	Blended Finely Divided Minerals	Articles 1010.01 & 1010.06	April 1, 2021	
80440	Waterproofing Membrane System	Article 1061.05	Nov. 1, 2021	

CEMENT, TYPE IL (BDE)

Effective: August 1, 2023

Add the following to Article 302.02 of the Standard Specifications:

“(k) Type IL Portland-Limestone Cement1001”

Revise Note 2 of Article 352.02 of the Standard Specifications to read:

“Note 2. Either Type I or Type IA portland cement or Type IL portland-limestone cement shall be used.”

Revise Note 1 of Article 404.02 of the Standard Specifications to read:

“Note 1. The cement shall be Type I portland cement or Type IL portland-limestone cement.”

Revise Article 1019.02(a) of the Standard Specifications to read:

“(a) Cement, Type I or IL1001”

COMPENSABLE DELAY COSTS (BDE)

Effective: June 2, 2017

Revised: April 1, 2019

Revise Article 107.40(b) of the Standard Specifications to read:

“(b) Compensation. Compensation will not be allowed for delays, inconveniences, or damages sustained by the Contractor from conflicts with facilities not meeting the above definition; or if a conflict with a utility in an unanticipated location does not cause a shutdown of the work or a documentable reduction in the rate of progress exceeding the limits set herein. The provisions of Article 104.03 notwithstanding, compensation for delays caused by a utility in an unanticipated location will be paid according to the provisions of this Article governing minor and major delays or reduced rate of production which are defined as follows.

- (1) Minor Delay. A minor delay occurs when the work in conflict with the utility in an unanticipated location is completely stopped for more than two hours, but not to exceed two weeks.
- (2) Major Delay. A major delay occurs when the work in conflict with the utility in an unanticipated location is completely stopped for more than two weeks.
- (3) Reduced Rate of Production Delay. A reduced rate of production delay occurs when the rate of production on the work in conflict with the utility in an unanticipated location decreases by more than 25 percent and lasts longer than seven calendar days.”

Revise Article 107.40(c) of the Standard Specifications to read:

“(c) Payment. Payment for Minor, Major, and Reduced Rate of Production Delays will be made as follows.

- (1) Minor Delay. Labor idled which cannot be used on other work will be paid for according to Article 109.04(b)(1) and (2) for the time between start of the delay and the minimum remaining hours in the work shift required by the prevailing practice in the area.

Equipment idled which cannot be used on other work, and which is authorized to standby on the project site by the Engineer, will be paid for according to Article 109.04(b)(4).

- (2) Major Delay. Labor will be the same as for a minor delay.

Equipment will be the same as for a minor delay, except Contractor-owned equipment will be limited to two weeks plus the cost of move-out to either the

Contractor's yard or another job and the cost to re-mobilize, whichever is less. Rental equipment may be paid for longer than two weeks provided the Contractor presents adequate support to the Department (including lease agreement) to show retaining equipment on the job is the most economical course to follow and in the public interest.

- (3) Reduced Rate of Production Delay. The Contractor will be compensated for the reduced productivity for labor and equipment time in excess of the 25 percent threshold for that portion of the delay in excess of seven calendar days. Determination of compensation will be in accordance with Article 104.02, except labor and material additives will not be permitted.

Payment for escalated material costs, escalated labor costs, extended project overhead, and extended traffic control will be determined according to Article 109.13."

Revise Article 108.04(b) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"(b) No working day will be charged under the following conditions.

- (1) When adverse weather prevents work on the controlling item.
- (2) When job conditions due to recent weather prevent work on the controlling item.
- (3) When conduct or lack of conduct by the Department or its consultants, representatives, officers, agents, or employees; delay by the Department in making the site available; or delay in furnishing any items required to be furnished to the Contractor by the Department prevents work on the controlling item.
- (4) When delays caused by utility or railroad adjustments prevent work on the controlling item.
- (5) When strikes, lock-outs, extraordinary delays in transportation, or inability to procure critical materials prevent work on the controlling item, as long as these delays are not due to any fault of the Contractor.
- (6) When any condition over which the Contractor has no control prevents work on the controlling item."

Revise Article 109.09(f) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"(f) Basis of Payment. After resolution of a claim in favor of the Contractor, any adjustment in time required for the work will be made according to Section 108. Any adjustment in the costs to be paid will be made for direct labor, direct materials, direct equipment, direct jobsite overhead, direct offsite overhead, and other direct costs allowed by the resolution. Adjustments in costs will not be made for interest charges, loss of anticipated profit, undocumented loss of efficiency, home office overhead and unabsorbed overhead

other than as allowed by Article 109.13, lost opportunity, preparation of claim expenses and other consequential indirect costs regardless of method of calculation.

The above Basis of Payment is an essential element of the contract and the claim cost recovery of the Contractor shall be so limited.”

Add the following to Section 109 of the Standard Specifications.

“109.13 Payment for Contract Delay. Compensation for escalated material costs, escalated labor costs, extended project overhead, and extended traffic control will be allowed when such costs result from a delay meeting the criteria in the following table.

Contract Type	Cause of Delay	Length of Delay
Working Days	Article 108.04(b)(3) or Article 108.04(b)(4)	No working days have been charged for two consecutive weeks.
Completion Date	Article 108.08(b)(1) or Article 108.08(b)(7)	The Contractor has been granted a minimum two week extension of contract time, according to Article 108.08.

Payment for each of the various costs will be according to the following.

- (a) Escalated Material and/or Labor Costs. When the delay causes work, which would have otherwise been completed, to be done after material and/or labor costs have increased, such increases will be paid. Payment for escalated material costs will be limited to the increased costs substantiated by documentation furnished by the Contractor. Payment for escalated labor costs will be limited to those items in Article 109.04(b)(1) and (2), except the 35 percent and 10 percent additives will not be permitted.
- (b) Extended Project Overhead. For the duration of the delay, payment for extended project overhead will be paid as follows.
 - (1) Direct Jobsite and Offsite Overhead. Payment for documented direct jobsite overhead and documented direct offsite overhead, including onsite supervisory and administrative personnel, will be allowed according to the following table.

Original Contract Amount	Supervisory and Administrative Personnel
Up to \$5,000,000	One Project Superintendent
Over \$ 5,000,000 - up to \$25,000,000	One Project Manager, One Project Superintendent or Engineer, and One Clerk
Over \$25,000,000 - up to \$50,000,000	One Project Manager, One Project Superintendent, One Engineer, and

	One Clerk
Over \$50,000,000	One Project Manager, Two Project Superintendents, One Engineer, and One Clerk

(2) Home Office and Unabsorbed Overhead. Payment for home office and unabsorbed overhead will be calculated as 8 percent of the total delay cost.

(c) Extended Traffic Control. Traffic control required for an extended period of time due to the delay will be paid for according to Article 109.04.

When an extended traffic control adjustment is paid under this provision, an adjusted unit price as provided for in Article 701.20(a) for increase or decrease in the value of work by more than ten percent will not be paid.

Upon payment for a contract delay under this provision, the Contractor shall assign subrogation rights to the Department for the Department's efforts of recovery from any other party for monies paid by the Department as a result of any claim under this provision. The Contractor shall fully cooperate with the Department in its efforts to recover from another party any money paid to the Contractor for delay damages under this provision."

CONSTRUCTION AIR QUALITY – DIESEL RETROFIT (BDE)

Effective: June 1, 2010

Revised: November 1, 2014

The reduction of emissions of particulate matter (PM) for off-road equipment shall be accomplished by installing retrofit emission control devices. The term “equipment” refers to diesel fuel powered devices rated at 50 hp and above, to be used on the jobsite in excess of seven calendar days over the course of the construction period on the jobsite (including rental equipment).

Contractor and subcontractor diesel powered off-road equipment assigned to the contract shall be retrofitted using the phased in approach shown below. Equipment that is of a model year older than the year given for that equipment’s respective horsepower range shall be retrofitted:

Effective Dates	Horsepower Range	Model Year
June 1, 2010 ^{1/}	600-749	2002
	750 and up	2006
June 1, 2011 ^{2/}	100-299	2003
	300-599	2001
	600-749	2002
	750 and up	2006
June 1, 2012 ^{2/}	50-99	2004
	100-299	2003
	300-599	2001
	600-749	2002
	750 and up	2006

1/ Effective dates apply to Contractor diesel powered off-road equipment assigned to the contract.

2/ Effective dates apply to Contractor and subcontractor diesel powered off-road equipment assigned to the contract.

The retrofit emission control devices shall achieve a minimum PM emission reduction of 50 percent and shall be:

- a) Included on the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA) *Verified Retrofit Technology List* (<http://www.epa.gov/cleandiesel/verification/verif-list.htm>), or verified by the California Air Resources Board (CARB) (<http://www.arb.ca.gov/diesel/verdev/vt/cvt.htm>); or
- b) Retrofitted with a non-verified diesel retrofit emission control device if verified retrofit emission control devices are not available for equipment proposed to be used on the project, and if the Contractor has obtained a performance certification from the retrofit

device manufacturer that the emission control device provides a minimum PM emission reduction of 50 percent.

Note: Large cranes (Crawler mounted cranes) which are responsible for critical lift operations are exempt from installing retrofit emission control devices if such devices adversely affect equipment operation.

Diesel powered off-road equipment with engine ratings of 50 hp and above, which are unable to be retrofitted with verified emission control devices or if performance certifications are not available which will achieve a minimum 50 percent PM reduction, may be granted a waiver by the Department if documentation is provided showing good faith efforts were made by the Contractor to retrofit the equipment.

Construction shall not proceed until the Contractor submits a certified list of the diesel powered off-road equipment that will be used, and as necessary, retrofitted with emission control devices. The list(s) shall include (1) the equipment number, type, make, Contractor/rental company name; and (2) the emission control devices make, model, USEPA or CARB verification number, or performance certification from the retrofit device manufacturer. Equipment reported as fitted with emissions control devices shall be made available to the Engineer for visual inspection of the device installation, prior to being used on the jobsite.

The Contractor shall submit an updated list of retrofitted off-road construction equipment as retrofitted equipment changes or comes on to the jobsite. The addition or deletion of any diesel powered equipment shall be included on the updated list.

If any diesel powered off-road equipment is found to be in non-compliance with any portion of this special provision, the Engineer will issue the Contractor a diesel retrofit deficiency deduction.

Any costs associated with retrofitting any diesel powered off-road equipment with emission control devices shall be considered as included in the contract unit prices bid for the various items of work involved and no additional compensation will be allowed. The Contractor's compliance with this notice and any associated regulations shall not be grounds for a claim.

Diesel Retrofit Deficiency Deduction

When the Engineer determines that a diesel retrofit deficiency exists, a daily monetary deduction will be imposed for each calendar day or fraction thereof the deficiency continues to exist. The calendar day(s) will begin when the time period for correction is exceeded and end with the Engineer's written acceptance of the correction. The daily monetary deduction will be \$1,000.00 for each deficiency identified.

The deficiency will be based on lack of diesel retrofit emissions control.

If a Contractor accumulates three diesel retrofit deficiency deductions for the same piece of equipment in a contract period, the Contractor will be shutdown until the deficiency is corrected.

Such a shutdown will not be grounds for any extension of the contract time, waiver of penalties, or be grounds for any claim.

80261

HOT-MIX ASPHALT (BDE)

Effective: January 1, 2024

Revise the second paragraph of Articles 1030.07(a)(11) and 1030.08(a)(9) of the Standard Specifications to read:

“When establishing the target density, the HMA maximum theoretical specific gravity (G_{mm}) will be based on the running average of four available Department test results for that project. If less than four G_{mm} test results are available, an average of all available Department test results for that project will be used. The initial G_{mm} will be the last available Department test result from a QMP project. If there is no available Department test result from a QMP project, the Department mix design verification test result will be used as the initial G_{mm} .”

In the Supplemental Specifications, replace the revision for the end of the third paragraph of Article 1030.09(h)(2) with the following:

“When establishing the target density, the HMA maximum theoretical specific gravity (G_{mm}) will be the Department mix design verification test result.”

Revise the tenth paragraph of Article 1030.10 of the Standard Specifications to read:

“Production is not required to stop after a test strip has been constructed.”

80456

PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE (BDE)

Effective: August 1, 2023

Revise the second paragraph of Article 1103.03(a)(4) the Standard Specifications to read:

“The dispenser system shall provide a visual indication that the liquid admixture is actually entering the batch, such as via a transparent or translucent section of tubing or by independent check with an integrated secondary metering device. If approved by the Engineer, an alternate indicator may be used for admixtures dosed at rates of 25 oz/cwt (1630 mL/100 kg) or greater, such as accelerating admixtures, corrosion inhibitors, and viscosity modifying admixtures.”

80451

SUBCONTRACTOR MOBILIZATION PAYMENTS (BDE)

Effective: November 2, 2017

Revised: April 1, 2019

Replace the second paragraph of Article 109.12 of the Standard Specifications with the following:

“This mobilization payment shall be made at least seven days prior to the subcontractor starting work. The amount paid shall be at the following percentage of the amount of the subcontract reported on form BC 260A submitted for the approval of the subcontractor’s work.

Value of Subcontract Reported on Form BC 260A	Mobilization Percentage
Less than \$10,000	25%
\$10,000 to less than \$20,000	20%
\$20,000 to less than \$40,000	18%
\$40,000 to less than \$60,000	16%
\$60,000 to less than \$80,000	14%
\$80,000 to less than \$100,000	12%
\$100,000 to less than \$250,000	10%
\$250,000 to less than \$500,000	9%
\$500,000 to \$750,000	8%
Over \$750,000	7%”

80391

VEHICLE AND EQUIPMENT WARNING LIGHTS (BDE)

Effective: November 1, 2021

Revised: November 1, 2022

Add the following paragraph after the first paragraph of Article 701.08 of the Standard Specifications:

“The Contractor shall equip all vehicles and equipment with high-intensity oscillating, rotating, or flashing, amber or amber-and-white, warning lights which are visible from all directions. In accordance with 625 ILCS 5/12-215, the lights may only be in operation while the vehicle or equipment is engaged in construction operations.”

80439

WORK ZONE TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES (BDE)

Effective: March 2, 2020

Add the following to Article 701.03 of the Standard Specifications:

“(q) Temporary Sign Supports 1106.02”

Revise the third paragraph of Article 701.14 of the Standard Specifications to read:

“For temporary sign supports, the Contractor shall provide a FHWA eligibility letter for each device used on the contract. The letter shall provide information for the set-up and use of the device as well as a detailed drawing of the device. The signs shall be supported within 20 degrees of vertical. Weights used to stabilize signs shall be attached to the sign support per the manufacturer’s specifications.”

Revise the first paragraph of Article 701.15 of the Standard Specifications to read:

“**701.15 Traffic Control Devices.** For devices that must meet crashworthiness standards, the Contractor shall provide a manufacturer’s self-certification or a FHWA eligibility letter for each Category 1 device and a FHWA eligibility letter for each Category 2 and Category 3 device used on the contract. The self-certification or letter shall provide information for the set-up and use of the device as well as a detailed drawing of the device.”

Revise the first six paragraphs of Article 1106.02 of the Standard Specifications to read:

“**1106.02 Devices.** Work zone traffic control devices and combinations of devices shall meet crashworthiness standards for their respective categories. The categories are as follows.

Category 1 includes small, lightweight, channelizing and delineating devices that have been in common use for many years and are known to be crashworthy by crash testing of similar devices or years of demonstrable safe performance. These include cones, tubular markers, plastic drums, and delineators, with no attachments (e.g. lights). Category 1 devices manufactured after December 31, 2019 shall be MASH-16 compliant. Category 1 devices manufactured on or before December 31, 2019, and compliant with NCHRP 350 or MASH 2009, may be used on contracts let before December 31, 2024.

Category 2 includes devices that are not expected to produce significant vehicular velocity change but may otherwise be hazardous. These include vertical panels with lights, barricades, temporary sign supports, and Category 1 devices with attachments (e.g. drums with lights). Category 2 devices manufactured after December 31, 2019 shall be MASH-16 compliant. Category 2 devices manufactured on or before December 31, 2019, and compliant with NCHRP 350 or MASH 2009, may be used on contracts let before December 31, 2024.

Category 3 includes devices that are expected to cause significant velocity changes or other potentially harmful reactions to impacting vehicles. These include crash cushions (impact

attenuators), truck mounted attenuators, and other devices not meeting the definitions of Category 1 or 2. Category 3 devices manufactured after December 31, 2019 shall be MASH-16 compliant. Category 3 devices manufactured on or before December 31, 2019, and compliant with NCHRP 350 or MASH 2009, may be used on contracts let before December 31, 2029. Category 3 devices shall be crash tested for Test Level 3 or the test level specified.

Category 4 includes portable or trailer-mounted devices such as arrow boards, changeable message signs, temporary traffic signals, and area lighting supports. It is preferable for Category 4 devices manufactured after December 31, 2019 to be MASH-16 compliant; however, there are currently no crash tested devices in this category, so it remains exempt from the NCHRP 350 or MASH compliance requirement.

For each type of device, when no more than one MASH-16 compliant is available, an NCHRP 350 or MASH-2009 compliant device may be used, even if manufactured after December 31, 2019.”

Revise Articles 1106.02(g), 1106.02(k), and 1106.02(l) to read:

“(g) Truck Mounted/Trailer Mounted Attenuators. The attenuator shall be approved for use at Test Level 3. Test Level 2 may be used for normal posted speeds less than or equal to 45 mph.

(k) Temporary Water Filled Barrier. The water filled barrier shall be a lightweight plastic shell designed to accept water ballast and be on the Department’s qualified product list.

Shop drawings shall be furnished by the manufacturer and shall indicate the deflection of the barrier as determined by acceptance testing; the configuration of the barrier in that test; and the vehicle weight, velocity, and angle of impact of the deflection test. The Engineer shall be provided one copy of the shop drawings.

(l) Movable Traffic Barrier. The movable traffic barrier shall be on the Department’s qualified product list.

Shop drawings shall be furnished by the manufacturer and shall indicate the deflection of the barrier as determined by acceptance testing; the configuration of the barrier in that test; and the vehicle weight, velocity, and angle of impact of the deflection test. The Engineer shall be provided one copy of the shop drawings. The barrier shall be capable of being moved on and off the roadway on a daily basis.”



Local Public Agency	County	Section Number
Village of Buffalo Grove	Cook	

The following Special Provision supplement the "Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction", adopted

January 1, 2022, the latest edition of the "Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices for Streets and Highways", and the "Manual of Test Procedures of Materials" in effect on the date of invitation of bids, and the Supplemental Specification and Recurring Special Provisions indicated on the Check Sheet included here in which apply to and govern the construction of the above named section, and in case of conflict with any parts, or parts of said Specifications, the said Special Provisions shall take precedence and shall govern.

2024 White Pine Street & Utility Project

**TABLE OF CONTENTS
FOR CONTRACT GENERAL CONDITIONS AND SPECIAL PROVISIONS**

General Conditions

1. General Conditions
2. Scope of Work
3. Definition of Village of Buffalo Grove
4. Clean Construction and Demolition Debris (CCDD) Material Disposal
5. JULIE Notification
6. Notice to Bidders
7. Village Contractor Registration
8. Completion Date
9. Contract Sequencing
10. Construction Work Periods
11. Pre-Construction Meeting
12. Sub-Contracting
13. Authority of the Engineer
14. Status of Utilities
15. Maintenance of Roadways and Erosion Control
16. Construction Staging and Maintenance of Base Course
17. Period of Establishment
18. Protection of Mailboxes
19. Saw Cutting
20. Use of Fire Hydrants
21. Existing Hardscape
22. Tree Protection and Preservation
23. Use of the Work Site
24. Indemnification
25. Insurance Requirements
26. Accidents
27. No Assignment
28. Default
29. Delays
30. Compliance With Laws
31. No Waiver of Rights
32. Termination of the Contract
33. Controlling Law and Venue
34. Miscellaneous
35. Application For Payment
36. Retainage and Waivers

37. Certified Payroll Reports
38. Monetary Penalties
39. Weekly Progress Meeting and Schedule Updates
40. Public Notification
41. Maintenance Letter of Credit
42. Water and Sewer Services
43. Earth Excavation
44. Final Site Inspection
45. Permits and Licenses
46. Red Line As-Builts

Special Provisions

1. Trench Backfill, Coarse Aggregate, CA 11 (Special)
2. General Landscape Restoration (Special)
3. Temporary Landscape Restoration (Special)
4. Aggregate Base Course, Type B Varies (Special)
5. Hot-Mix Asphalt Leveling Binder, Binder Course, and Surface Course (Special)
6. Class D Patches
7. Detectable Warnings (Furnished by Others)
8. Pavement Removal
9. Driveway Pavement Removal
10. Water Main
11. Water Valves
12. Fire Hydrants to be Removed
13. Fire Hydrant Assembly, Complete
14. Pipe Underdrains
15. Drainage Structures to be Abandoned
16. Combination Concrete Curb and Gutter
17. Connect Into Existing Drainage Structures
18. Storm Sewer Connection
19. Sanitary Sewer Connection
20. Valve Vaults to be Abandoned
21. Valve Vaults and Valve Boxes to be Removed
22. Water Valves to be Removed
23. Traffic Control and Protection (Special)
24. Cut and Cap Existing Water Main
25. Connection to Existing Water Main (Non-Pressure)
26. Pressure Connection
27. Water Main Removal

28. Drainage Structures to be Adjusted
29. Frames and Lids, Type 1, Closed Lid (Sanitary)
30. Sanitary Manholes to be Reconstructed
31. Sanitary Sewers
32. Storm Sewer, Water Main Quality
33. Exploration Excavation (Special)
34. Adjusting Sanitary/Storm Services (Special)
35. Sanitary/Storm Sewer to be Removed (Special)
36. Buffalo Box Frame & Lid (Special)
37. Water Service, Type K Copper, of the size specified (Special)
38. Water Service, Connect to Existing, of the size specified, Complete (Special)
39. Water Service, Tap, of the size specified, Complete (Special)
40. Abandon Existing Water Main (Special)
41. Temporary Pavement
42. Remove and Relocate Existing Sign

IDOT District One - Special Provisions

1. Adjustments and Reconstructions (D-1)
2. Friction Aggregate (D-1)
3. Ground Tire Rubber (GTR) Modified Asphalt Binder (D-1)
4. Hot-Mix Asphalt (D-1)
5. Hot-Mix Asphalt Binder and Surface Course (D-1)
6. Hot-Mix Asphalt – Mixture Design Verification and Production (D-1)
7. Temporary Information Signing (D-1)

General Conditions

1. General Conditions

It is the policy of the Municipality and other governing agencies to set standards for the performance of road and bridge construction. This contract shall expressly adhere to the 'Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction', latest edition, and the 'Standard Specifications for Water and Sewer Main Construction in Illinois', latest edition, unless otherwise specified herein.

2. Scope of Work

The provisions of Article 104.02 of the Standard Specifications are hereby amended as follows: **"The Village of Buffalo Grove (Village) expressly reserves the right to remove from or add to the project any portions thereof included in the 2024 White Pine Street & Utility Project. Such reductions or additions, if any, shall be made in writing by the Village prior to execution of the Contract Documents. Any reduction in the scope of work required by the Village prior to the execution of the Contract Documents shall not result in an adjustment to the contract or to the price originally bid."**

3. Definition of Village of Buffalo Grove

All references in the contract relating to the Department, Awarding Authority, Village of Buffalo Grove, Village, etc. shall mean the Village of Buffalo Grove.

4. Clean Construction and Demolition Debris (CCDD) Material Disposal

Work under this item shall be performed in compliance with the Illinois Environmental Protection Agency (IEPA) guidelines in effect at the time of construction.

The Contractor will be required to make all arrangements for coordination and submission of the necessary documents with their chosen CCDD or other suitable disposal facility. Written confirmation of preliminary approval must be provided from the disposal facility and confirmed by the Owner as acceptable.

All surplus, clean material generated from the Contractor's activities must be disposed of at an IEPA permitted CCDD or otherwise acceptable facility. The Contractor is responsible for providing documentation to the Village for each load hauled off-site showing the quantity of material and the location the material was disposed of.

Disposal of clean material not in compliance with these requirements will constitute breach of contract. If the Contractor fails to provide adequate documentation supporting the legal disposal of clean material according to this special provision, the Contractor shall be fined \$1,000 per load of material and will assume all liability associated with material disposed of not in compliance with this special provision.

No extra compensation will be allowed to the Contractor for any expenses incurred complying with these requirements including but not limited to: delays, inconvenience, or interruptions in the work resulting from compliance with these requirements. All costs associated with material disposal shall be included into the appropriate unit bid prices for the work.

5. JULIE Notification

The Contractor shall call the Joint Utility Locating Information for Excavators (JULIE) (1-800-892-0123 or 811), a minimum of forty-eight (48) hours in advance of work being done in the area in accordance with Article 107.39 of the Standard Specifications.

For utilities which are not members, excluding homeowners, the Contractor shall contact the owners directly. The Contractor will be required to cooperate with all utility companies and municipal agencies involved in connection with the removal, temporary relocation, reconstruction or abandonment by these agencies of any and all services.

No additional compensation will be allowed the Contractor for any expense incurred by complying with these requirements, or because of delays, inconvenience or interruptions in his work resulting from the failure of the municipal agencies or utility company to remove, relocate, reconstruct or abandon their services.

6. Notice to Bidders

All bid proposals must be submitted electronically through the Village's Vendor Registry online procurement system. **Hard copy bids will not be accepted.** As read results of the bids will be posted to the Village's webpage, www.vbg.org/bids as soon as possible following the bid opening. In order to submit a bid proposal, bidders

- a. Go to www.vbg.org/bids
- b. Select on the project description, '2024 White Pine Street & Utility Project' and click the large red button at the top

SUBMIT BID

- c. Log in to your account and enter your total bid.
- d. Include an attachment (up to 200 MB), the following bid documents only:
 - i. Local Public Agency Formal Contract Proposal
 - ii. Schedule of Prices
 - iii. Local Agency Proposal Bid Bond
- e. The following documents will be requested by the two (2) as read low bidders immediately following the bid opening:
 - i. Affidavit of Illinois Business Office
 - ii. Affidavit of Availability
 - iii. Village of Buffalo Grove Public Contract Statements

All bids will be opened and read publicly via the Microsoft Teams video conferencing platform.

Please join on your computer, mobile app or room device

<https://shorturl.at/apsyQ>

Meeting ID: 213 838 744 750

Passcode: bSXJ2V

7. Village Contractor Registration

Bidders shall be prequalified with the Illinois Department of Transportation in accordance with Article 102.01 of the Standard Specifications and is required by all bidders.

All bidders are required to fully register with the Village of Buffalo Grove, including IRS Form W-9, at:

<https://vrapp.vendorregistry.com/Vendor/Register/Index/buffalo-grove-village-of-il-vendor-registration>

OR

www.vbg.org/bids

Select the link 'Register My Business'

Please contact Vendor Registry at (844) 802-9202 for assistance in the registration process.

The Village of Buffalo Grove reserves the right to reject any or all proposals if the bidder does not comply with the requirements as stated herein.

8. Completion Date

The Contractor shall commence the work to be performed under this contract, 10 days following the execution of the contract. The work shall be prosecuted in such a manner and with such a supply of materials, equipment and labor as considered necessary to ensure its completion according to the time specified in the contract. The Contractor shall substantially complete all work in the contract by **Friday, June 14, 2024**, including landscape restoration, as defined in Article 108.04 of the Standard Specifications.

Following substantial completion, the Contractor shall provide the Engineer written notice in accordance with Article 105.13 of the Standard Specifications. The Contractor will have fourteen (14) calendar days to correct any deficiencies following the scheduled final inspection and punch list submittal by the Engineer.

In case of failure to complete the work on time by the interim completion date, final completion date, working days, and/or the deficient punch list items, the provisions of Article 108.09 of the Standard Specifications shall apply, **except regardless of the contract amount, the daily charge shall be \$2,000 per calendar day overrun.**

The estimated Village Board award date for this project is Monday, December 4, 2023 with an anticipated commencement date of Monday, January 15, 2024.

9. Contract Sequencing

The Contractor shall notify the Engineer at least 72 hours in advance of beginning work and 48 hours prior to construction commencement on each subsequent street. Construction operations shall be conducted in a manner such that streets will remain open to all traffic. At no time shall residents or business owners be kept out of their driveway over a weekend or holiday as defined in Article 107.09 of the Standard Specifications.

Work shall be scheduled so that it is continuous on the various roadways. The Contractor and approved Subcontractor(s) shall, at all times, employ and provide sufficient labor, tools, equipment, multiple mobilizations, and other incidental items for prosecuting the work to full completion in the manner and time required by the contract.

10. Construction Work Periods

Construction operations shall be completed in accordance with Article 107.09 of the Standard Specifications. All work shall be confined to the period beginning at 7:00 AM and ending at 6:00 PM on weekdays. No work shall be done on Sundays or legal holiday periods as defined in article 107.09 of the Standard Specifications.

No work shall be permitted on Saturday's unless prior written approval is granted by the Village. All requests to work on a Saturday shall be submitted by 4:00 PM, the Wednesday prior to the date requested. If work is allowed, it shall be confined to the period beginning at 8:30 AM to 6:00 PM. The completion date shall be reduced by one (1) full calendar day for each Saturday the Contractor elects to work, regardless if the Saturday worked is a full or partial working day.

Any work outside the allowed time periods in accordance with the Village Ordinance, including but not limited to, material deliveries, mobilization of equipment, warming up machinery, or truck staging, a penalty of \$1,000 per occurrence may be imposed.

11. Pre-Construction Meeting

Prior to commencing any construction operations, there shall be a pre-construction meeting. The Village or Engineer will set the time and date of the meeting following Contract award.

The following shall be submitted by the Contractor for review at the pre-construction meeting:

A Progress Schedule in accordance with Article 108.02.

The 24-hour emergency phone number and contact information of the assigned Contractor's superintendent, or otherwise.

The name and 24-hour emergency phone number of the person in the direct employ of the Contractor who is responsible for administrating the Traffic Control and Protection on the Contract

A list of subcontractors with contact information, including but not limited to name, phone number, and email address, and include quantity and type of work to be sublet for each respective subcontractor in accordance with Article 108.01 of the Standard Specifications.

A list of proposed sources of material.

Hot-mix asphalt and concrete mix designs, and respective quality control plans.*

Any applicable shop drawing submittals.*

*Shop drawings and mix designs for concrete and bituminous items to be installed on the project shall be submitted to the Village no less than ten (10) calendar days from the effective notice to proceed dated letter or the scheduled date of the pre-construction meeting, whichever occurs earlier. A monetary penalty of \$500 may be imposed for each required submittal thereafter.

12. Sub-Contracting

Add the following to the end of ARTICLE 108.01 SUBCONTRACTING.

"The apparent low Bidder on a "Request for Approval of a Subcontractor" (BC 260a) form shall submit to the office of Engineer within ten (10) calendar days after the receipt of bids, a list of the names of Bidder's proposed subcontractors along with a description of the work to be performed by each. The Village will then review and reserves the right to reject the use of any subcontractor on the project due to past performance or the apparent inability to properly perform the item of work."

13. Authority of the Engineer

Revise ARTICLE 105.01 AUTHORITY OF ENGINEER to read:

"All work shall be done in accordance with the requirements of the Contract, the Engineer shall have the right, but not the obligation, to observe all work. The Engineer shall decide all questions that arise as to the interpretation of the Plans and Specifications and as to disputes and mutual rights between Contractors under the Specifications. The Engineer shall advise the Village of Buffalo Grove as to the quality and acceptability of materials furnished and work performed, rate of progress of the work, and acceptable fulfillment of the Contract. The Engineer will determine the amount of materials furnished and work performed. The Engineer's advice and determinations shall be conditions precedent to the right of the Contractor to receive money due the Contractor under the Contract."

"The Engineer will notify the Contractor in writing if the work is to be suspended by the Village of Buffalo Grove wholly or in part due to the failure of the Contractor to carry out provisions of the contract; for failure to carry out orders; for such periods due to unsuitable weather; for conditions considered unsuitable for the prosecution of the work or for any other condition or reason deemed to be in the public interest."

"In case of failure on the part of the Contractor to execute work as directed by the Engineer, the Village of Buffalo Grove may, at the expiration of a period of 48 hours after giving notice in writing to the Contractor, proceed to execute such work as may be deemed necessary, and the cost thereof shall be deducted from compensation due or which may become due to the Contractor under the contract."

The Engineer shall not assume any of the responsibilities of the Contractor's superintendent or of subcontractors; shall not expedite the work for the Contractor; and shall not advise on, or issue directions concerning aspects of construction means, methods, techniques, sequences or procedures, or safety precautions in connection with the work.

14. Status of Utilities

Effective: June 1, 2016
Revised: January 1, 2020

Utility companies and/or municipal owners located within the construction limits of this project have provided the following information regarding their facilities and the proposed improvements. The tables below contain a description of specific conflicts to be resolved and/or facilities which will require some action on the part of the Department's contractor to proceed with work. Each table entry includes an identification of the action necessary and, if applicable, the estimated duration required for the resolution.

UTILITIES TO BE ADJUSTED

Conflicts noted below have been identified by following the suggested staging plan included in the contract. The company has been notified of all conflicts and will be required to obtain the necessary permits to complete their work; in some instances, resolution will be a function of the construction staging. The responsible agency must relocate, or complete new installations as noted below; this work has been deemed necessary to be complete for the Department's contractor to then work in the stage under which the item has been listed.

This list represents potential utility conflicts determined by the Design Engineer. A response has not been provided by the responsible agency to-date.

Stage/Location	Type	Description	Responsible Agency
----------------	------	-------------	--------------------

		.	
		.	

The following contact information is what was used during the preparation of the plans as provided by the owner of the facility. The Design JULIE locate request was submitted on August 25, 2020 by the Design Engineer.

Agency/Company Responsible to Resolve Conflict	Name of Contact	Phone	E-mail address
AT&T Distribution	Chris Cass	(630) 573-5715	Cc4361@att.com
Comcast	Nick Mihalka		Nicholas_Mihalka@cable.comcast.com
ComEd	Lisa Argast	(630) 437-3381	Lisa.argast@comed.com
Nicor Gas	Sakibul Forah	(630) 388-2903	sforah@southernco.com

UTILITIES TO BE WATCHED AND PROTECTED

The areas of concern noted below have been identified by following the suggested staging plan included for the contract. The information provided is not a comprehensive list of all remaining utilities, but those which during coordination were identified as ones which might require the Department's contractor to take into consideration when making the determination of the means and methods that would be required to construct the proposed improvement. In some instances, the contractor will be responsible to notify the owner in advance of the work to take place so necessary staffing on the owner's part can be secured.

No facilities requiring extra consideration.

The following contact information is what was used during the preparation of the plans as provided by the owner of the facility. The Design JULIE locate request was submitted on August 25, 2020 by the Design Engineer.

(See previous Contact Information Table above.)

The above represents the best information available to the Department and is included for the convenience of the bidder. The days required for conflict resolution should be considered in the bid as this information has also been factored into the timeline identified for the project when setting the completion date. The applicable portions of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction shall apply.

Estimated duration of time provided above for the first conflicts identified will begin on the date of the executed contract regardless of the status of the utility relocations. The responsible agencies will be working toward resolving subsequent conflicts in conjunction with contractor activities in the number of days noted.

The estimated relocation duration must be part of the progress schedule submitted by the contractor. A utility kickoff meeting will be scheduled between the Department, the Department's contractor and the utility companies when necessary. The Department's contractor is responsible for contacting J.U.L.I.E. prior to all excavation work.

15. Maintenance of Roadways and Erosion Control

Beginning on the date that the Contractor begins work on this project, he shall assume responsibility for normal maintenance of all existing roadways and trenches within the limits of the improvement. This normal maintenance shall include all repair work deemed necessary by the Engineer, but shall not include snow removal operations. Traffic control and protection for maintenance of roadways will be provided by the Contractor as required by the contract documents.

The Contractor shall be required to control dust or air-borne dirt resulting from construction operations by utilizing a mechanical street sweeper on all pavement within or adjacent to the project work zone throughout the duration of the project. The resulting debris shall be disposed of off-site in accordance with Article 202.03 of the Standard Specifications. Individual fire hydrant use shall not be permitted to control dust at specific locations. The Contractor shall provide dust control operations daily, throughout the project limits and adjacent streets. At the direction of the Engineer, a professional street sweeper may be requested on a weekly basis or as deemed necessary by the Village or Engineer.

The cost of this work shall be included in the unit prices bid and no additional compensation shall be allowed to control dust as specified herein.

No excavations shall be left open during non-work hours unless approved by the Engineer and adequately protected from the public.

The Contractor will be required over the course of construction to clean inlet filter baskets weekly or prior to a forecasted rain event. Many of the homes in the Village have lower garages and are susceptible to damage when streets flood. The Contractor shall be held liable for any damage to private structures if it is determined that the damage was due to the Contractor's neglect as specified herein. In the event water is not properly running through inlet filter baskets caused by debris, the Village crews may respond to resident calls about street flooding. Any Village expense occurred in labor or materials responding to these calls will be back charged to the Contractor and deducted from a future pay request.

The Contractor will be required to perform erosion control best management practices as listed on the plans, specifications, and details during construction. Discharge of sediment-laden water or construction debris into the storm sewer system or waterways will not be permitted and subjected to a monetary penalty as noted in the monetary penalties general condition. In addition, the Contractor will be responsible for cleaning all storm sewer systems and waterways to their preconstruction condition to the satisfaction of the Engineer. In the event of an illicit discharge, regardless of blame, the Contractor shall concentrate their work efforts on remedying the situation to correct the deficiency.

The work zone shall be maintained in accordance with Section 701 of the Standard Specifications. Negligence by the Contractor to follow these minimum guidelines that result in or cause damage to Village equipment during snow fall removal or any other similar Village operation will be the direct responsibility of the Contractor to repair. The repair will be completed by the Village and the cost of the repair will be deducted from the next pay request due to the Contractor.

It shall be the Contractor's responsibility to properly store and protect materials and equipment from damage resulting from snow removal and salt application operations. If it is determined by the Village or Engineer that new materials that were supposed to be permanently incorporated in the work were damaged or deemed unacceptable due to the Contractor's negligence to adhere to the above, the unacceptable material shall be removed immediately from the site of the work according to Section 106 of the Standard Specifications and no additional compensation shall be allowed to replace the new materials in-kind.

Within 24 hours following snow removal operations within the project limits, the Contractor shall be required to clean the project site and adjacent roadways of any loose materials that were inadvertently displaced. This includes, but is not limited to, the pavement area, curb line, driveway pavement, sidewalk, and parkways. If the Contractor does not comply with this requirement, a monetary penalty of \$1,000 per calendar day will be imposed for failure to provide the maintenance of roadway in a timely manner.

All operations by the Contractor such as flushing, dewatering, leaking water trucks or equipment, repairs to broken water services or water main, or similar that cause freezing of water on the pavement or sidewalk shall be maintained by salting, sanding or removal of the condition by the Contractor to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

If items of work have not been provided for in the contract, or otherwise specified for payment, such items, including the accompanying traffic control and protection required by the Engineer, will be paid for in accordance with Article 109.04 of the Standard Specifications.

16. Construction Staging and Maintenance of Base Course

All pavement removal, curb installation, and hot-mix asphalt binder installation shall be completed in accordance with Section(s) 202, 406, 423, 440, and 606 of the Standard Specifications and as specified herein.

Pavement removal and hot-mix asphalt binder course placement shall be staged in a manner to minimize the exposure of vehicular traffic over the existing base course following pavement removal.

No pavement removal operations shall commence if rain is in the forecast within the following five working days. If the Contractor does not follow this requirement, any diskings, drying or undercut operations required by the Engineer to provide a sufficient subbase prior to paving shall be completed by the Contractor at no additional cost to the Village.

Roadways excavated to subgrade and/or subbase material shall have the hot-mix asphalt binder course installed within seven (7) calendar days from the first day of pavement removal on that respective street segment.

There shall be no placement of hot-mix asphalt permitted on scheduled days of refuse pickup. The Contractor shall be responsible for determining the current refuse schedule and incorporating it into their progress schedule accordingly.

No resident shall be without driveway access and no sidewalk shall be barricaded or closed for more than seven (7) calendar days unless specifically listed otherwise in the plans or herein.

Prior to driveway access impediment due to proposed curb and gutter or driveway pavement operations, the Contractor shall be required to deliver resident notification letters approved by the Engineer to each respective residence or business owner notifying them of the day and time they will not be able to get in and out of their driveway. After the new concrete curb has set, the Contractor shall install all required forms for installation of the driveway pavement for inspection by the Engineer. The Contractor is required to install curb and driveway pavement within two (2) calendar days of each other. Example: If the curb is poured on Monday the driveways will be required to be poured on the same day after the curb is set or on Tuesday. If the curb in front of the resident is not being replaced the Contractor shall frame and pour the driveway on the same day. The driveways shall be properly barricaded until the concrete is sufficiently cured. If, at the discretion of the Engineer, the driveway requires that the old aggregate base course be removed and replaced, it shall be completed prior to pouring the new concrete combination curb & gutter or not until after it has been allowed to cure for a minimum of three (3) calendar days, or after the concrete has reached 2,500 psi as verified by cylinder breaks. Any additional cylinders cast and testing costs associated with this verification shall be included in the cost of the contract. Proposed portland cement concrete sidewalk shall follow the same timeframe as noted above.

If the Contractor does not install proposed concrete curb, driveway pavement, and/or sidewalk in the time frame specified herein, a monetary penalty of \$250 per calendar day will be imposed for each day, and each occurrence the work is not completed.

The Contractor will be required to furnish and install a temporary ramp immediately following pavement removal operations. Each ramp shall be installed the full driveway width of material determined by the Contractor. Each temporary ramp shall be removed prior to paving operations, the respreading of stone on the base or paving over hot-mix asphalt ramps will not be allowed. If the Contractor fails to install or maintain a temporary ramp in a timely manner, a monetary penalty of \$250 per calendar day will be imposed.

The Contractor shall make themselves aware of the surroundings and of private property. The Village will not tolerate entering private property or driving equipment/vehicles on a driveway within the public right of way to remain for any reason during construction unless prior approval has been granted by the property owner. The Contractor will incur a monetary penalty of \$500 per occurrence as determined by the Engineer for violation of this requirement.

17. Period of Establishment

This work shall include all labor, material, and equipment necessary to furnish and install pulverized topsoil, seed, fertilizer nutrients and Mulch Method 3A in accordance with Sections 211, 250, 251, and 252 of the Standard Specifications and as specified herein.

Pulverized topsoil shall be placed to a maximum depth of four (4) inches and not be placed until the area has been shaped, trimmed, and finished to the lines and grades as directed by the Engineer. All irregularities, depressions, or high points in the surface shall be filled or smoothed out before topsoil is placed. The surface of the topsoil shall be blended to match the existing terrain and adjacent roadway, and be free from clods, stones, sticks, and debris.

The Contractor shall furnish and place the IDOT class of seed specified, and be produced and tested in the current year, be of good quality, and free of weeds. Fertilizer nutrients shall be applied at a 1:1 ratio in accordance with Article 250.04 of the Standard Specifications. Within 24 hours of seed placement, mulch shall be placed by method 3A in accordance with Article 251.03(d) of the Standard Specifications.

It is recommended that the Contractor water the area every other day at a rate of three (3) gallons per square yard, however, it is the sole and exclusive responsibility of the Contractor to make required adjustments to the watering rate or schedule.

To be acceptable for final payment, the landscaped areas shall undergo a 30-day period of establishment beginning on the last day that seed is sowed. During this period, the Contractor shall be responsible for, at no additional cost to the Village, watering, removing weeds and maintaining the seeded areas and repairing any damage to the seeded areas due to but not limited to, errant vehicles, severe weather or all other causes. At the end of the 30-day period of establishment, the Village or Engineer will inspect the landscaped area and if deemed unsatisfactory, the Contractor shall be required to provide means and methods necessary to establish a live, healthy turf area. Should the seed not germinate because of prevailing cool weather, the period of establishment may be adjusted as determined by the Engineer. It shall be the sole and exclusive responsibility of the Contractor, not the Engineer, for maintaining and monitoring the landscape restoration during the period of establishment. If the placed landscape restoration has not been approved by the Village or Engineer sixty (60) calendar days following installation, the Contractor will incur a monetary penalty of \$250 per calendar day.

Upon project completion and expiration of the second period of establishment noted above, any additional failure by the Contractor to achieve a healthy growth of vegetation as defined will be considered failure to complete the project on time and liquidated damages will be applied accordingly.

Planting times shall be performed when the ambient temperature has been between 45°F and 80°F for a minimum of seven (7) consecutive days and is forecasted to be the same for the next five (5) days according to the National Weather Service.

The Contractor shall provide the Engineer with proper documentation on the landscaping materials supplied to the project such as topsoil source, topsoil certification, fertilizer bags, seed tags, and seed bags.

Upon placement of topsoil, seed, fertilizer nutrients, and mulch, 75 percent of each respective pay item will be paid. Upon final acceptance of the topsoil, seed, fertilizer nutrients, and mulch placed, the remaining 25 percent of each respective pay item will be paid.

The Village may postpone permanent seeding operations if deemed necessary. In such an event, the completion date may be extended accordingly.

18. Protection of Mailboxes

The Contractor shall take all necessary precautions when working near mailboxes within or adjacent to the project limits. If at the Contractor's discretion, a mailbox will interfere with construction operations, a temporary mailbox shall be located per the United States Postal Service requirements and the permanent mailbox reinstalled following said operation. At no time shall a resident be without a mailbox or not receive mail due to a mailbox being removed, replaced or damaged. The Contractor shall replace, at no additional cost to the Village, any mailbox or post which has been damaged by the Contractor's operations due to neglect, misconduct or poor workmanship. The cost of all materials required and all labor necessary to comply with the above Provisions will not be paid for separately, but shall be considered as included in the unit prices bid and no additional compensation will be allowed.

The Contractor shall refer to the mailbox installation detail included in appendix A for installation requirements.

The Contractor must maintain access for both residents and mail carriers to all mailboxes throughout the duration of the project.

19. Saw Cutting

The Contractor shall be required to perform a perpendicularly straight joint by full-depth machine sawing of all proposed items to be removed prior to removal operations to prevent damage or spalling to existing hardscape to remain. Simple or partial depth scoring shall not be permitted. Saw cut locations may or may not be shown on the plans, however, shall be required in the field. All sawcut slurry, regardless of the amount, shall be promptly removed to prevent tracking. Any slurry tracked or left on surfaces to remain shall be thoroughly cleaned or replaced, at the direction of the Village or Engineer, by the Contractor at no additional cost to the Village.

The Contractor shall replace, at no additional cost to the Village, any hardscape, outside of the limit of improvements, damaged by the Contractor's operations due to neglect, misconduct, or poor workmanship.

20. Use of Fire Hydrants

The indiscriminate use of fire hydrants is strictly prohibited. The Contractor can obtain non-potable water in bulk at no charge at the Buffalo Grove Public Works Department, 51 Raupp Blvd. The Contractor shall provide a water truck or containment and driver to obtain and transport the water. All water obtained from the Village shall be used for this project only. If deemed necessary, the Village reserves the right to restrict or refuse the use of Village water. The Contractor will be responsible for executing the required paperwork and follow all requirements of the Village. If it is determined that the Contractor or its subcontractors operate or use a Village fire hydrant, a monetary penalty of \$1,000 per occurrence that will be imposed.

21. Existing Hardscape

Any damage to existing hardscape from tracked equipment or due to the Contractor's negligence, workmanship, or neglect shall be replaced at the Contractor's expense. It is recommended rubber tired or rubber tracked equipment is used. Any unwarranted disturbance to the existing hardscape to remain will warrant repairs made joint to joint and in conformance with the bid documents with limits specified in the Maintenance

Letter of Credit general condition. The Engineer and Village shall determine the limit of removal and replacement operations, and all work shall be completed to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

22. Tree Protection and Preservation

This work shall consist of pruning existing trees, shrubs, or bushes in accordance with Section 201 of the Standard Specifications, except as modified herein.

Breaking off branches of plant material to remain during clearing or construction operations will not be allowed. Preceding any existing tree pruning or trimming operations, the Contractor shall demonstrate that there is no other practical method to complete the work and request permission from the Engineer. All pruning shall be done according to the current ANSI A300 (Part 1) – Pruning Standard.

All branches and foliage pruned or trimmed shall be disposed of off-site in accordance with Article 202.03 of the Standard Specifications.

All existing trees larger than 6" in diameter and not specifically designated for removal, which are removed or damaged due to the Contractor's neglect, shall be inspected by the Village Forester or his designated representative. For each infraction that causes damage to a tree, a monetary penalty of \$1,000 may be imposed and the replacement of the damaged tree required, depending on the extent of injury caused to each tree. No replacement tree shall have a diameter of less than 3" or more than 6", unless authorized by the Village of Buffalo Grove. All new plantings shall be completed in accordance with Section 253 of the Standard Specifications.

23. Use of the Work Site

The Contractor shall use the Work Site solely to complete the Work and such related activities as may be authorized or directed by the Village. Except as provided herein, Contractor shall not (nor shall Contractor cause or permit any employee or person under Contractor's control) to display or broadcast commercial, political, or religious messages or advertisements of any nature at the Work Site or in connection with the Work. The foregoing shall not be construed to prohibit the following at the Work Site or in connection with the Work: (a) the use of equipment, materials, or other items (e.g. personnel uniforms and clothing) that identify the Contractor (such as by displaying the Contractor's name, logo, slogan, contact information, or similar messages) or that identify the maker or supplier of such equipment, material, or item; or (b) the use or display of signs, flags, cones, traffic control devices, markers, or other similar devices that reasonably relate to the Work, Work Site safety, public safety, or regulatory compliance; or (c) personal speech, religious practice, or expression by any individual performing Work or at the Work Site; or (d) upon written approval or direction of the Village, the display of information regarding the sponsor of the Work or funding sources for the Work.

In addition, Contractor shall not (nor shall Contractor require or permit its personnel, subcontractors, or subcontractors' personnel to) conduct any prohibited political activity at the Work Site or while performing the Work. Contractor and its personnel or subcontractors (including any subcontractor's personnel) shall not intentionally or knowingly use the Work Site or any other property or resources of the Village in connection with any prohibited political activity. For purposes of this section, the term "prohibited political activity" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 5 of the State Officials and Employees Ethics Act, 5 ILCS 430/1-5.

24. Indemnification

To the fullest extent permitted by law, the Contractor agrees to defend, pay on behalf of, indemnify, and hold harmless the Village, its elected and appointed officials, agents, employees and volunteers and others working on behalf of the Village against any and all claims, demands, suits or loss, including all costs connected therewith, and for any damages which may be asserted, claimed or recovered against or from the Village, its elected and appointed officials, agents, employees and volunteers and others working on behalf of the Village, by reason of personal injury, including bodily injury and death, and/or property damage, whether damage to property of the Village or of a third party, including loss of use thereof, which arises out of or is in any way connected or associated with the Contract and the Work.

For this project, the Village also hired a Consultant, Gewalt Hamilton Associates. The Contractor shall indemnify the Consultant in the same manner as the Village, as stated above.

25. Insurance Requirements

12.04.080 - Insurance.

A. Required Coverages and Limits. Unless otherwise provided by franchise, license, or similar agreement, each Contractor occupying right-of-way or constructing any facility in the right-of-way shall secure and maintain the following liability insurance policies insuring the Contractor as named insured and naming the Village, and its elected and appointed officers, officials, agents, and employees and

Gewalt Hamilton Associates, Inc. and employees as additional insureds on the policies listed in subsection (A)(1) and (A)(2) of this section:

1. Commercial general liability insurance, including premises-operations, explosion, collapse, and underground hazard (commonly referred to as "X," "C," and "U" coverages) and products-completed operations coverage with limits not less than:
 - a. Five million dollars for bodily injury or death to each person,
 - b. Five million dollars for property damage resulting from any one accident, and
 - c. Five million dollars for all other types of liability;
2. Automobile liability for owned, non-owned and hired vehicles with a combined single limit of one million dollars for personal injury and property damage for each accident;
3. Worker's compensation with statutory limits; and
4. Employer's liability insurance with limits of not less than one million dollars per employee and per accident.

If the Contractor is not providing such insurance to protect the contractors and subcontractors performing the work, then such contractors and subcontractors shall comply with this section.

- B. Excess or Umbrella Policies. The coverages required by this section may be in any combination of primary, excess, and umbrella policies. Any excess or umbrella policy must provide excess coverage over underlying insurance on a following-form basis such that when any loss covered by the primary policy exceeds the limits under the primary policy, the excess or umbrella policy becomes effective to cover such loss.
- C. **Copies Required. The Contractor shall provide copies of any of the policies including all endorsements or certificates required by this section to the Village within ten calendar days following receipt of a written request therefor from the Village.**
- D. Maintenance and Renewal of Required Coverages. The insurance policies required by this section shall contain the following endorsement:

"It is hereby understood and agreed that this policy may not be canceled nor the intention not to renew be stated until thirty (30) calendar days after receipt by the Village, by registered mail or certified mail, return receipt requested, of a written notice addressed to the Village Manager of such intent to cancel or not to renew."

Within ten (10) calendar days after receipt by the Village of said notice, and in no event later than ten (10) calendar days prior to said cancellation, the Contractor shall obtain and furnish to the Village evidence of replacement insurance policies meeting the requirements of this section.

- E. Self-Insurance. A Contractor may self-insure all or a portion of the insurance coverage and limit requirements required by subsection A of this section. A Contractor that self-insures is not required, to the extent of such self-insurance, to comply with the requirement for the naming of additional insureds under subsection A of this section, or the requirements of subsections B through D of this section. A Contractor that elects to self-insure shall provide to the Village evidence sufficient to demonstrate its financial ability to self-insure the insurance coverage and limit requirements required under subsection A of this section, such as evidence that the Contractor is a "private self-insurer" under the Workers Compensation Act.
- F. Effect of Insurance and Self-Insurance on Contractor's Liability. The legal liability of the Contractor to the Village and any person for any of the matters that are the subject of the insurance policies or self-insurance required by this section shall not be limited by such insurance policies or self-insurance or by the recovery of any amounts thereunder.
- G. Insurance Companies. All insurance provided pursuant to this section shall be effected under valid and enforceable policies, issued by insurers legally able to conduct business with the licensee in the State of Illinois. All insurance carriers and surplus line carriers shall be rated "A-" or better and of a class size "X" or higher by A.M. Best Company.
- H. Verification of Coverage. **Contractor shall furnish the Village with certificates of insurance naming the Village, its officials, agents, employees, and volunteers as additional insured's and with original endorsements, affecting coverage required herein.** The certificates and endorsements for each insurance policy are to be signed by a person authorized by that insurer to bind coverage on its behalf. The certificates and endorsements are to be received and approved by the Village before any work commences. The Village reserves the right to request full certified copies of the insurance policies and endorsements.
- I. Subcontractors. Contractor shall include all subcontractors as insured's under its policies or shall furnish separate certificates and endorsements for each subcontractor. All coverage's for subcontractors shall be subject to all of the requirements stated herein.

- J. Assumption of Liability. The contractor assumes liability for all injury to or death of any person or persons including employees of the contractor, any subcontractor, any supplier or any other person and assumes liability for all damage to property sustained by any person or persons occasioned by or in any way arising out of any work performed pursuant to the Contract.
- K. Workers' Compensation and Employers' Liability Coverage. The insurer shall agree to waive all rights of subrogation against the Village of Buffalo Grove, its officials, employees, agents and volunteers for losses arising from work performed by Contractor for the municipality.
- L. Failure to Comply. In the event the Contractor fails to obtain or maintain any insurance coverage's required under this contract, The Village may purchase such insurance coverage's and charge the expense thereof to the Contractor.

Nothing contained herein is intended to constitute, nor shall it constitute a waiver of the rights, defenses and/or other immunities provided or available to the Village under law including, but not limited to, the Local Governmental and Governmental Employees Tort Immunity Act.

26. Accidents

In the event of any accident of any kind that involves the general public or property of the Village or a third party, the Contractor shall immediately notify the Village by phone as well as provide Notice of the same. The Notice shall include a full accounting of all details of the accident. The Contractor shall furnish the Village with copies of all reports of such accidents at the same time that the reports are forwarded to any other interested parties.

27. No Assignment

If the Contractor sublets or assigns any part of the Work then the Contractor shall not under any circumstances be relieved of its liabilities hereunder. All transactions of the Village shall be with the Contractor. Subcontractors shall be recognized only in the capacity of employees or workmen and shall be subject to the same requirements as to character and competence. The Contractor shall not assign, transfer, convey, sell or otherwise dispose of the whole or any part of this Contract to any person, firm or corporation without written consent of the Village or authorized representative.

28. Default

The following shall constitute a default an "Event of Default" by the Contractor under this Contract:

- A. If the Contractor shall fail to strictly observe or perform one or more of the terms, conditions, covenants and agreements of this Contract;
- B. If there shall be placed on any property owned by the Village any mechanics', materialmens' or suppliers' lien;
- C. If there shall be instituted any proceeding against the Contractor seeking liquidation, dissolution or similar relief and the same shall not be dismissed within forty-five (45) calendar days;
- D. If there shall be appointed any trustee, receiver or liquidator of the Contractor and such appointment shall not have been vacated within forty-five (45) calendar days; and
- E. If the Contractor fails to maintain or obtain any and all permits, licenses and the like, if any, required by the Village, State or Federal governments for the Work.

Upon any Event of Default the Village shall have the option of (i) terminating the Contract; (ii) pursuing any remedy available to it at law or in equity; or (iii) pursuing both simultaneously. In addition, upon an Event of Default, the Village may withhold payments due to the Contractor until it has hired a replacement of the Contractor and deducted all costs of hiring a replacement.

29. Delays

The Contractor shall not be liable in damages for delays in performance when such delay is the result of fire, flood, strike, acts of God, or by any other circumstances which are beyond the control of the Contractor; provided, however, under such circumstances the Village may, at its option, cancel the Contract.

30. Compliance With Laws

The Contractor shall comply with all applicable laws, regulations and rules promulgated by any federal, state, local, or other governmental authority or regulatory body pertaining to all aspects of the Work, now in effect, or which may become in effect during the performance of the Work. The scope of the laws, regulations, and rules referred to in this paragraph includes, but is in no way limited to, the Illinois Human Rights Act, Illinois Equal Pay Act of 2003, Occupational Safety & Health Act along with the standards and regulations promulgated pursuant thereto (including but not limited to those safety requirements involving work on elevated platforms), all forms of traffic regulations, public utility, Interstate and Intrastate Commerce Commission regulations, Workers' Compensation Laws, Public Construction Bond Act, Public Works Preference Act, Employment of Illinois Workers on Public Works Act, USA Security Act, federal Social Security Act (and any of its titles), and any other law, rule or regulation of the Illinois Department of Labor, Department of Transportation, Illinois Environmental Protection Act, Illinois Department of Natural Resources, Illinois Department of Human Rights, Human Rights Commission, EEOC, and the Village of Buffalo Grove. Notwithstanding the following, the Contractor shall particularly note that:

A. NO DISCRIMINATION – The Contractor shall comply with the provisions of the Illinois Public Works Employment Discrimination Act and the Illinois Human Rights Act/Equal Opportunity Clause which, pursuant to Illinois law, are deemed to be part of this Contract.

B. FREEDOM OF INFORMATION - The Contractor agrees to furnish all documentation related to the Contract, the Work and any documentation related to the Village required under an Illinois Freedom of Information Act (ILCS 140/1 et. seq.) (“**FOIA**”) request within five (5) calendar days after the Village issues Notice of such request to the Contractor. The Contractor agrees to defend, indemnify and hold harmless the Village, and agrees to pay all reasonable costs connected therewith (including, but not limited to attorney’s and witness fees, filing fees and any other expenses) for the Village to defend any and all causes, actions, causes of action, disputes, prosecutions, or conflicts arising from Contractor’s actual or alleged violation of FOIA or the Contractor’s failure to furnish all documentation related to a FOIA request within five (5) calendar days after Notice from the Village for the same. Furthermore, should the Contractor request that the Village utilize a lawful exemption under FOIA in relation to any FOIA request thereby denying that request, Contractor agrees to pay all costs connected therewith (such as attorneys' and witness fees, filing fees and any other expenses) to defend the denial of the request. This defense shall include, but not be limited to, any challenged or appealed denials of FOIA requests to either the Illinois Attorney General or a court of competent jurisdiction.

C. ILLINOIS WORKERS ON PUBLIC WORKS ACT - To the extent applicable, the Contractor shall comply with the Illinois Workers on Public Works Act, 30 ILCS 570/1 et seq., and shall provide to the Village any supporting documentation necessary to show such compliance.

D. NOT A BLOCKED PERSON - The Contractor affirms and covenants that neither the Contractor nor any individual employed by the Contractor for this Work or under this Contract is a person forbidden from doing business with a unit of local government under Executive Order No. 13224 (Sept 23, 2001), 66 Fed.Reg. 49,079 (Sept 23, 2001) or is a person registered on the Specially Designated Nationals and Blocked Persons List. The Contractor shall indemnify the Village from all costs associated with failure to comply with this paragraph.

E. SUBSTANCE ABUSE PREVENTION ON PUBLIC WORKS ACT - The Contractor knows, understands and acknowledges its obligations under the Substance Abuse Prevention on Public Works Act (820 ILCS 265/1 et seq.), and shall comply and require all subcontractors and lower tiered contractors to comply with the requirements and provisions thereof.

31. No Waiver of Rights

A waiver by the Village of any Event of Default or any term of provision of this Contract shall not be a waiver of the same Event of Default, another Event of Default or any other term or provision of this Contract.

32. Termination of the Contract

Voluntary Termination. Notwithstanding any other provision hereof, the Village may terminate this Contract during the Initial Term

with or without cause, at any time upon thirty (30) calendar days prior written notice to the Contractor.

Termination for Breach. Either party may terminate this Contract upon written notice to the other party following material breach of a material provision of this Contract by the other party if the breaching party does not cure such breach within fifteen (15) calendar days of receipt of written notice of such breach from the non-breaching party.

33. Controlling Law and Venue

This Contract is entered into in the State of Illinois, for work to be performed in the State of Illinois and shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Illinois. Any legal matters or dispute shall be resolved in the Circuit Court of Cook County and the Parties hereby submit to the jurisdiction of such Circuit Court. This Contract shall be construed without regard to any presumption or other rule requiring construction against the Party causing the Contract to be drafted.

34. Miscellaneous

- A. AMENDMENT** – This Contract may be amended only in writing executed by both Parties.
- B. NO RECORDING** – This Contract, or a memorandum thereof, may not be recorded in any form by either Party. If either Party records this Contract, or a memorandum thereof, they shall immediately file a release of the same.
- C. SECTION HEADINGS** – The headings in the Contract are intended for convenience only and shall not be taken into consideration in any construction or interpretation of the Contract.
- D. NO THIRD PARTY BENEFICIARIES** – This Contract does not confer any rights or benefits on any third party.
- E. BINDING EFFECT** – This Contract shall be binding and inure to the benefit of the Parties hereto, their respective legal representatives, heirs and successors-in-interest.
- F. ENTIRE AGREEMENT** – This Contract supersedes all prior agreements and understandings and constitutes the entire understanding between the Parties relating to the subject matter hereof.
- G. SEVERABILITY** - If any term, condition or provision of the Contract is adjudicated invalid or unenforceable, the remainder of the Contract shall not be affected and shall remain in full force and effect, to the fullest extent permitted by law.
- H. TORT IMMUNITY DEFENSES** - Nothing contained in this Contract is intended to constitute nor shall constitute a waiver of the rights, defenses, and immunities provided or available to the Village under the Local Governmental and Governmental Employees Tort Immunity Act, 745 ILCS 10 *et seq.*

35. Application For Payment

At least once each month, the Engineer will make a written estimate of the quantity of work performed in accordance with the Contract, and the value thereof at the contract unit prices according to Article 109.02 of the Standard Specifications. For each pay period, the quantity cut off will be the first Saturday of each month. During the second week, the Engineer and Contractor will agree to the quantities completed to-date. The Contractor shall submit an agreed upon invoice electronically to the Engineer by the end of the working day of the third Monday of the month. The Village will begin their payment process and will result in the review of the payment at the next regularly scheduled Village Board meeting. Prior to the release of payment, the Contractor shall submit electronically, all certified payroll reports, applicable waivers, and a notarized and signed clarifying statement for Village Attorney review and subsequent approval. Prior to the release of the check, hard-copies of all applicable waivers and the clarifying statement shall be received by the Village.

All payments under this Contract must be approved by the Village Board at a regularly scheduled meeting. The Village reserves the right to request any receipts, invoices, proof of payments as the Village, in its sole discretion, may deem necessary to justify the payment requested prior to paying the requested payment. A Final Lien Waiver from the Contractor, its subcontractors, and all material suppliers shall be furnished with the final application for payment.

The Contractor acknowledges that the Village is a unit of local government and that all payments under the Contract are subject to the Local Government Prompt Payment Act, 50 ILCS 505 *et seq.* To that extent, the Village shall have forty-five calendar (45) days from receipt of a

bill or invoice to pay the same before it is considered late under the Contract. Interest, if any, charged for any late payments will be subject to the interest rate caps specified in the Prompt Payment Act.

36. Retainage and Waivers

The Village of Buffalo Grove has the option to retain from the amount due to the Contractor a maximum of ten percent (10%) from each pay request. The Contractor may request the retainage be reduced and provide reasoning for such reduction in writing to the Village. The Village has the option to accept or deny the request and shall be considered final. The retainage may be held until the Village determines the project to be final and accepted, at which time any warranty or maintenance period shall commence.

The Contractor shall submit, for each pay request submittal, original partial or final waivers from all subcontractors and material suppliers for the work payment is requested from the Village; trailing waivers will not be permitted. The Village will not remit payment to the Contractor until all original hard-copies of waivers for the work the Contractor is requesting payment for are received and reviewed. To help expedite the process, the Village is willing to review draft waivers after the invoice has been submitted for the pay request. When the draft waivers are reviewed and found acceptable, and the check is cut according to the Village's Warrant schedule, then the check and final waivers can be exchanged accordingly.

37. Certified Payroll Reports

Pursuant to PA 100-1177 the Illinois Department of Labor (IDOL) has activated an electronic database (Payroll Portal) capable of accepting and retaining certified payrolls submitted under the State of Illinois Prevailing Wage Act (820 ILCS/130/1). All contractors and subcontractors completing work for the Village of Buffalo Grove pursuant to the Act must submit all certified payroll through the IDOL Payroll Portal.

The Village is an Illinois unit of local government and the Work hereunder is subject to the Illinois Prevailing Wage Act, 820 ILCS 130/0.01, et seq. Consequently, the Contractor and each subcontractor shall submit with their application for payment(s) the email certification received from their IDOL Payroll Portal submittal with each of their pay requests. Any delay in processing the payments due to a lack of aforementioned email certification shall not be an event of default by the Village and shall not excuse any delay by the Contractor who shall proceed with the Work as if no delay in payment has occurred. The Contractor and Village shall agree to take any further steps not outlined above to ensure compliance with the Prevailing Wage Act. Upon two business days' Notice, the Contractor and each subcontractor shall make available to the Village their records to confirm compliance with the Prevailing Wage Act. Finally, to ensure compliance with Prevailing Wage Act, the Contractor and each subcontractor shall keep for a period of not less than 5 years after the Work has been completed records of all laborers, mechanics, and other workers employed by them for the Work; the records shall include each worker's name, address, telephone number, classification or classifications, the hourly wages paid in each period, the number of hours worked each day, the starting and ending times of work each day and, when available, last four digits of the social security number. The Contractor shall provide a list of every name, address, phone number and email of every sub-contractor for the Work.

If the contractor must submit the payroll to the Village of Buffalo Grove for reasons outside of their control, the Village requests that the Contractor submit all certified payroll reports, including subcontractors, and EEO reporting be sent electronically in separate files for each respective Contractor/subcontractor with the weeks ending date in the file name to kjohnson@vbg.org (i.e. Contractor Name Week Ending.pdf) as shown in the sample letter in Exhibit D.

The Contractor is responsible for providing all records in accordance with the Illinois Department of Labor's (IDOL) requirements pertaining to the Prevailing Wage Act on the standard IDOL form. Only the last four (4) digits of the employee's social security number will be required; the remaining digits shall be "X" or redacted. To complete the certified payroll request for release of payment, the Contractor must supply a signed and notarized written statement that all necessary documentation has been turned over for the pay period pertaining to that payment requested.

Under P.A. 98-0328, the public body must retain copies of the certified payroll for 5 years rather than 3 years as was the case previously. The Illinois Department of Labor (IDOL) has created model certified payroll forms which can be found at the IDOL website www.illinois.gov/idol. The new form consists of three pages identified as the "certified transcript of payroll affidavit" and "certified transcript of payroll instructions". The new forms on the IDOL website can be filled in online and then printed out. Under P.A. 98-0482, contractors and subcontractors will have to provide additional information with respect to working hours, wage rates, overtime rates and fringe benefits. The IDOL's model certified payroll forms are the most current forms for compliance with P.A. 98-0482 and should be used in public works contracts.

38. Monetary Penalties

All work shall be completed in accordance with the Contract Documents in a reasonable and timely manner. For each occurrence that work is not completed in a reasonable and timely manner, a monetary penalty will be deducted from the final pay application. The Contractor shall make themselves and all subcontractors aware of the following deficiency and deductions:

Description	Penalty	Per Occurrence
Failure to Sweep Roadway	\$250	Calendar Day
Failure to Maintain Trench	\$250	Calendar Day
Failure to Adhere to Period of Establishment Requirements	\$250	Calendar Day
Distributing Unapproved Resident Notices	\$100	Household
Failure to Distribute Notices in a Timely Manner	\$100	Household
Failure to Distribute Notice to Resident	\$100	Household
Failure to Provide Access in a Timely Manner	\$250	Household/Occurrence Per Day
Failure to Provide Weekly Update to Engineer/Maintain Schedule	\$1,000	Per Occurrence
Failure to Attend a Scheduled Weekly Meeting	\$1,000	Per Occurrence
Failure to Respond in a Timely Manner to a Resident	\$250	Calendar Day
Failure to Ramp Roadway or Driveway	\$250	Household/Roadway Per Day
Use of Fire Hydrant or Valve	\$1,000	Each
Failure to Provide Maintenance of Roadway in a Timely Manner as Determined by the Engineer	\$1,000	Calendar Day
Entering Private Property	\$500	Per Occurrence
Failure to Provide Portable Facilities	\$100	Calendar Day
Illicit Discharge of Silt or Construction Debris	\$1,000	Per Occurrence
Failure to Submit Shop Drawings on Time	\$500	Per Occurrence
Failure to Maintain Erosion and/or Sediment Control Devices	\$1,000	Per Occurrence
Working Outside Allowable Work Hours	\$1,000	Per Occurrence

At the discretion of the Engineer and without notice, the Contractor shall have deducted the monetary penalty amount as listed above for each occurrence on the final pay application.

39. Weekly Progress Meeting and Schedule Updates

The Contractor will be required to provide weekly schedule updates with the anticipated schedule for the following week by 3:00PM every Thursday starting ten (10) calendar days after contract execution and continuing until the project is formally accepted by the Village. The Contractor will be required to submit an initial weekly schedule update with the anticipated schedule the Thursday prior to construction commencement; if the Contractor fails to submit this initial notice, no work shall be permitted to begin. The weekly progress update shall be emailed to the Resident Engineer and Village project representative. The Contractor shall make every effort to maintain the schedule within one (1) calendar day of delay, excluding weather or unforeseen circumstances. Failure to maintain the schedule may result in a monetary penalty of \$1,000 per calendar day if it is determined that substantial effort to maintain the schedule is not made.

If, at the discretion of the Village or Engineer, a mandatory weekly progress meeting may be scheduled to coordinate anticipated work. This meeting will be held on Thursday following receipt of the weekly progress update. If the Contractor fails to attend a mandatory weekly meeting requested by the Village or Engineer a monetary penalty of \$1,000 per occurrence will be imposed.

40. Public Notification

The Contractor shall be required to provide and distribute letters to residents or business owners anytime access will be affected to a home or utility service is interrupted. Letters shall be typed on standard 8.5" x 11" paper and an envelope may or may not be used. All letters, including those written and distributed by a subcontractor, shall be printed on the General Contractor's letterhead and include the name, address, and telephone number of the General Contractor's person in charge.

Letters shall be taped to a non-painted surface using painters tape or approved equal, and will be placed in as many locations as needed to ensure they will be visible to residents. Distributing letters via mailbox is discouraged, however, must be compliant with all United States Postal Service federal regulations. Notification letters shall include, but is not limited to, the following information:

- Exact day and time work is to begin that will affect access (weather permitting).
- How the resident will know they may resume normal access to their property.
- The anticipated length of the closure (no more than one week will be permitted).
- Specific location where parking is permitted, both overnight and during the working day (as signed and normally permitted during daytime).
- The Village of Buffalo Grove Police Department has been notified that overnight parking will be permitted. (It shall be the responsibility of the Contractor to confirm this with the Village.)
- The Contractor will go door-to-door the moment prior to work is to begin to ensure all accommodations are made.
- General Contractor's person in charge name and contact information for additional information or specific requests.
- If applicable, provide Resident flushing procedures (following reconnection of the water service, resident to flush inside of the house via the bath or utility sink for ten minutes prior to consumption).

Notification letters shall be distributed a minimum of 24 hours prior to access being affected or otherwise. If this requirement is not met, work shall not commence. **All letters must be approved by the Village or Engineer prior to and for each individual distribution occurrence.** Additional letters may be required when weather or other unforeseen circumstances change the schedule. When requested, the Contractor is required to return or provide correspondence from a resident within 24 hours.

Under special circumstances, the Village may choose to write a notification letter and the Contractor shall still be responsible for delivering the letter as specified herein. An example of a resident notification letter can be found in Appendix A.

The Contractor must comply with all of the above-mentioned statements otherwise a monetary penalty of \$100 per household, per calendar day shall be imposed.

41. Maintenance Letter of Credit

The Contractor will be required to post a Letter of Credit for a period of One Year (1-yr) from date of final acceptance by the Village. Final acceptance will be the date the Final Payment is made to the Contractor. The Letter of Credit shall be in a form acceptable to the Village in the amount of 10% (ten percent) of the awarded contract value. Unless under emergency situations the Village will offer the Contractor the ability to fix or repair any item prior to drawing from the Letter of Credit. If the Contractor elects to perform the repairs themselves all work must be complete within 14 calendar days of notice from the Village or the Village reserves the right to perform the repairs themselves.

The Letter of Credit shall cover all necessary repairs or replacements as deemed necessary by the Village due to poor workmanship, failed materials, any settlement, excessively spalled, chert popped or cracked concrete, storm, sanitary and water main failures, restoration establishment, and other items as completed by the Contractor under the Contract.

All required pavement repairs shall be from curb line to the nearest cold joint. Pavement repairs shall have all joints routed and filled with crack seal material including along the edge of pavement 30 calendar days after installation.

If the Contractor elects to not perform the repairs or does not perform them in the time allotted the Village will perform the work and collect from the Letter of Credit any damages incurred by the Village to perform the repairs.

42. Water and Sewer Services

The Village of Buffalo Grove will not locate private water and sewer service lines as part of the JULIE notification system. The property owner is the owner of these services from the building to the main and are exempt from the JULIE system.

The Contractor is fully responsible for protecting all utilities near or in their excavation area and shall make themselves fully aware of the exact location of each utility; marked or not marked. The Contractor may elect to locate any and all utilities marked or unmarked, at their expense. Repeated damage to service lines will need to be repaired from the main to the right-of-way as directed by the Engineer. The Contractor shall be responsible for repairs to all damaged utilities incurred as determined by the Village or Engineer.

All repairs to damaged water and sewer service lines shall be completed with material equal to, including size, of the existing service. Connections of dissimilar materials shall be made with stainless steel non-shear mission couplings or appropriate flare couplings for water services. All fittings for copper water service lines shall be of the "flare" type regardless of temporary or permanent use. Any damage to existing water service lines during construction shall be repaired with the existing main under pressure. The Contractor shall have a crimping tool and e-z out or freeze kit on-site to make repairs as required. Repair of service lines in this manner shall only be performed on lines that will be abandoned as part of this project, if applicable.

The Contractor shall refer to the Village of Buffalo Grove Materials List in Appendix A for all material requirements. This work shall not be paid for separately and no additional cost incurred will be the responsibility of the Village.

43. Earth Excavation

All earth excavation required to complete this project to the proposed lines, grades, and cross sections shall be in accordance with Section 202 of the Standard Specifications. Earth excavation will not be paid for separately but shall be included in the cost of the item requiring the excavation. All surplus excavated material shall be disposed of off-site in accordance with Article 202.03 of the Standard Specifications.

44. Final Site Inspection

After the Contractor has submitted the notice of final completion to the Village, the Contractor shall schedule a final site inspection with the Village and Engineer. The Contractor shall provide a laborer or Contractor's representative for the final inspection that will be responsible for the following:

1. Open and inspect all existing and newly installed storm structures, sanitary structures, and valve vaults.
2. Key all hydrant auxiliary boxes and operate the valve.
3. Key all b-box's and operate the valve.
4. Key all valves and operate the valve.
5. Review general site cleanliness and condition of landscaping, curb, sidewalk, pavement, etc.

Upon completion of the final site inspection, the Engineer will provide the Contractor a list of any deficiencies documented. The Contractor will have fourteen (14) calendar days to correct any deficiencies following the scheduled final inspection and punch list submittal by the Engineer.

45. Permits and Licenses

The Contractor shall procure all permits and licenses, pay all charges and fees, and give all notices necessary and incident to the due and lawful prosecution of the work in accordance with Article 107.04 of the Standard Specifications. No work shall be performed until all applicable permit requirements are fulfilled.

The following permits shall be applicable to this Contract:

- Illinois Environmental Protection Agency – Division of Public Water Supplies

46. Red Line As-Builts

This work shall consist of supplying red line as-builts of the installed utility improvements including but not limited to rim, inverts, top of pipe elevations, service locations, vertical offsets, underdrain installations, and other underground utilities.

The as-builts shall have red marks and installed elevations wherever on the engineering drawings a proposed grade, structure, invert or any other proposed item is shown. All elevations shall be recorded on the NAVD 88 datum, consistent with the plans. The as-builts shall be submitted to the Village in red marked PDF file on the issued for construction drawings.

As-builts with insufficient recorded information will be rejected. As-builts must be turned in with the Contractors notice of completion. Failure to submit as-builts with the notice of completion will begin to trigger liquidated damages after the project completion date or when working days have been exhausted. This work shall not be paid for separately but shall be considered included in the cost of the Contract.

Special Provisions

1. Trench Backfill, Coarse Aggregate, CA-11 (Special)

This item shall include all labor, material, and equipment necessary to furnish and place coarse aggregate trench backfill material in accordance with Section 208, 550, and 1004 of the Standard Specifications and as specified herein.

The material used for this item shall be exclusively IDOT certified Class B coarse aggregate material meeting the gradation of CA-11 in accordance with Section 1004 of the Standard Specifications. All aggregate must be crushed, rounded aggregate will not be permitted. The backfill material shall be compacted to 95% modified proctor density as required by ASTM D1557 or AASHTO T-180.

The material for the final course of aggregate (14" from the finish pavement elevation) shall be Aggregate Base Course, Type B. This final course of material will be measured and paid for as AGGREGATE BASE COURSE, TYPE B (SPECIAL) as described herein and may be repurposed for all other work requiring this type of material except it will be paid for only once. No additional payment will be considered for relocating or removing this material after initial placement.

This work will be measured in place and paid for at the contract unit price per cubic yard (CY) for TRENCH BACKFILL, COARSE AGGREGATE, CA-11 (SPECIAL), which shall include all labor, material, and equipment required to complete the work as specified herein.

2. General Landscape Restoration (Special)

This work shall include all labor, material, and equipment necessary to furnish, place, and maintain pulverized topsoil, seed, fertilizer nutrients, and Mulch Method 3A in accordance with Section(s) 211, 250, and 251 of the Standard Specifications and as specified herein.

Pulverized topsoil shall be placed to a maximum depth of four (4) inches and not be placed until the area has been shaped, trimmed, and finished to the lines and grades as directed by the Engineer. All irregularities, depressions, or high points in the surface shall be filled or smoothed out before topsoil is placed. The surface of the topsoil shall be blended to match the existing terrain and adjacent hardscape, and be free from clods, stones, sticks, and debris.

The Contractor shall furnish and place IDOT Class 1A salt tolerant lawn mixture, produced and tested in the current year, be of good quality, and free of weeds. Nitrogen and potassium fertilizer nutrients shall be applied at a 1:1 ratio in accordance with Article 250.04 of the Standard Specifications (phosphorus is not permitted). Within 24 hours of seed placement, mulch shall be placed my method 3A in accordance with Article 251.03(d) of the Standard Specifications.

It is recommended that the Contractor water the area every other day at a rate of three (3) gallons per square yard, however, it is the sole and exclusive responsibility of the Contractor to make required adjustments to the watering rate or schedule.

To be acceptable for final payment, the landscaped areas shall undergo a 30-day period of establishment beginning on the last day that seed is sowed. During this period, the Contractor shall be responsible for, at no additional cost to the Village, watering, removing weeds and maintaining the seeded areas and repairing any damage to the seeded areas due to but not limited to, errant vehicles, severe weather or all other causes. At the end of the 30-day period of establishment, the Owner or Engineer will inspect the landscaped area and if deemed unsatisfactory, the Contractor shall be required to provide means and methods necessary to establish a live, healthy turf area. Should the seed not germinate because of prevailing cool weather, the period of establishment may be adjusted as determined by the Engineer. It shall be the sole and exclusive responsibility of the Contractor, not the Engineer, for maintaining and monitoring the landscape restoration during the period of establishment. If the placed landscape restoration has not been approved by the Owner or Engineer sixty (60) calendar days following installation, the Contractor will incur a monetary penalty of \$250 per calendar day.

Planting times shall be performed when the ambient temperature has been between 45°F and 80°F for a minimum of seven (7) consecutive days and is forecasted to be the same for the next five (5) days according to the National Weather Service.

The Contractor shall provide the Engineer with proper documentation on the landscaping materials supplied to the project such as topsoil source, topsoil certification, fertilizer bags, seed tags, and seed bags.

Upon placement of topsoil, seed, fertilizer nutrients, and mulch, 75 percent of each respective pay item will be paid. Upon final acceptance of the topsoil, seed, fertilizer nutrients, and mulch placed, the remaining 25 percent of each respective pay item will be paid.

The Village may postpone permanent seeding operations if deemed necessary. In such an event, the completion date may be extended accordingly.

This work will be measured in place and paid for at the contract unit price per square yard (SY) for GENERAL LANDSCAPE RESTORATION (SPECIAL), which shall include all labor, material, and equipment required to complete the work as specified herein.

3. Temporary Landscape Restoration (Special)

This work shall include all labor, material, and equipment necessary to furnish, install, maintain, and remove temporary landscape restoration in accordance with Section(s) 211, 250, and 251 of the Standard Specifications and as specified herein.

Any restoration work completed outside of the planting times as defined by Article 250.07 of the Standard Specifications will be considered temporary and will be paid for separately.

At the direction of the Engineer, the Contractor will be required to mow the temporary grass as part of the temporary landscape work and it is anticipated that the Contractor will be required to mow every two (2) weeks. The Contractor will have 48-hours following written notice by the Engineer to complete mowing operations as requested. Failure to mow when requested will result in a monetary penalty of \$1,000 per day until the mowing has been completed.

This work will be measured in place and paid for at the contract unit price per square yard (SY) for TEMPORARY EROSION CONTROL SEEDING (SPECIAL), TEMPORARY MULCH METHOD 3A (SPECIAL), and per each (EA) for MOWING, which shall include all labor, material, and equipment required to complete the work as specified herein.

4. Aggregate Base Course, Type B Varies (Special)

This work shall include all labor, material, and equipment necessary to furnish and place aggregate base courses on a prepared subgrade or subbase in accordance with Section(s) 311 and 351 of the Standard Specifications and as specified herein.

This work includes all new aggregate base course material for proposed roadway base course, aggregate base repair, front fill for new concrete curb and gutter, temporary aggregate, capping stone in trenches and subbase granular material for sidewalk and driveway pavement, at the depths specified on the Engineering plans.

The material used for this item shall be exclusively IDOT certified Class B coarse aggregate material meeting the gradation of CA-6 in accordance with Section 1004 of the Standard Specifications. Mixing of aggregate from multiple sources is strictly prohibited. If it is determined that a different source is required for any reason, the new material must be approved by the Engineer prior to delivery or placement, and shall occur roadway to roadway. Crushed concrete may not be used for roadway base course or aggregate base repair. At the direction of the Engineer, crushed concrete may be used for driveway and sidewalk subbase granular material but shall be supplied from an IDOT approved source and material.

All aggregate shall be compacted to 95% modified proctor density conforming to ASTM D-1557 or AASHTO T-180.

This work will be measured in place and paid for at the contract unit price per ton (TN) for AGGREGATE BASE COURSE, TYPE B VARIES (SPECIAL), which shall include all labor, material, and equipment required to complete the work as specified herein.

5. Hot-Mix Asphalt Leveling Binder, Binder Course, and Surface Course (Special)

This work shall include all labor, material, and equipment necessary to furnish and place hot-mix asphalt, of the type specified, in accordance with Section 406 of the Standard Specifications and as specified herein.

The type of mix specified is commonly known as 'MURPHY MIX'.

Hot-Mix Asphalt Mixtures: The Contractor shall submit mix designs, for approval, for each required mixture, at least one week in advance of scheduled placement.

Surface: N-50 Hot Mix Asphalt 9.5-mm Surface Course Mix "C or D" and Leveling Binder.

The AJMF during production shall have a minimum of 40% passing on the #8 sieve and still meet IDOT volumetric requirements.

Binder: N-50 Hot-Mix Asphalt 19.0-mm Binder Course Mix 'B'.

The AJMF during production shall have a minimum of 40% passing on the #4 sieve and still meet IDOT volumetric requirements.

HOT-MIX ASPHALT MIXTURE REQUIREMENTS:

Item	AC Type Overlay	AC Type Full Depth	Air Voids
Hot-Mix Asphalt Surface Course, Mix "C/D", N50	PG 58-22 / 58-28*	PG 58-28 / 46-34*	3.5% @ 50 GYR
Leveling Binder (Machine Method), N50	PG 58-22 / 58-28*	PG 58-28 / 46-34*	3.5% @ 50 GYR
Hot-Mix / Asphalt Binder Course, IL-19, N50	PG 58-22 / 58-28*	PG 58-28 / 46-34* PG 58-28 when below 4" in depth	3.5% @ 50 GYR

1. All production shall trend about 3.5% Air Voids.
2. Re-proportioning (within SSRBC adjustments allowed) of IDOT verified mix designs may be allowed and the Contractor must submit these values for a review by the Engineer at least one week prior to the first day of production.
3. One field TSR test by the Contractor will be required to validate changes.
4. The AJMF submitted and during production shall meet remaining IDOT volumetric requirements.
5. When Asphalt Binder Replacement (ABR) exceeds 15%, the new asphalt binder in the mix shall be changed as noted above. No more than 30% ABR and no more than 2.0% Reclaimed Asphalt Shingles (RAS) shall be allowed in the asphalt.

Hot Mix Asphalt Construction

1. Tack coat all longitudinal joints (hot and cold) and curb faces.
2. Pneumatic tired roller is required on all lifts, all mixes, except surface courses.
3. Auger extensions are required on all lifts, all mixes.
4. Reverse augers must be installed properly.
5. Roll (compact) the confined and curb line longitudinal joint by overlapping by 6" from the hot to cold side of mat and / or curbing.
6. Paving of the full roadway width shall be completed at the end of each day. Longitudinal joints shall be closed daily and within one truck load of HMA to prevent cold joints. Any violation shall require saw cutting edge back 3" to expose straight edge, shall be tack coated twice, and will be straight and uniform.
7. The Village may consider allowing a full road closure with detours at the Contractors request in order to allow for full width surface paving to facilitate this requirement on 24' wide roads. However, detour and/or additional traffic control devices will be at Contractors expense.
8. Asphalt along the curb line shall be compacted such that the asphalt is 1/4" above the flag of gutter.
9. Temporary ramps, regardless of material, shall be removed prior to placement of the next pavement course.
10. Any compromises of 16' ski or 1/4" gutter flag exposure shall be brought to the engineers attention and discussed. Failure to do so may result in repairs at the Contractors expense.

This work will be measured in place and paid for at the contract unit price per ton (TN) for HOT-MIX ASPHALT BINDER COURSE (SPECIAL), HOT-MIX ASPHALT SURFACE COURSE (SPECIAL), or per square yard (SY) for HOT-MIX ASPHALT DRIVEWAY PAVEMENT, of the depth specified, which shall include all labor, material, and equipment required to complete the work as specified herein.

6. Class D Patches

This work shall include all labor, material, and equipment necessary to complete the removal and replacement of hot-mix asphalt pavement and/or aggregate subbase material, of the type and depth specified, where marked by the Engineer in accordance with Section 442 of the Standard Specifications and as specified herein.

The hot-mix asphalt mixture requirements shall be in accordance with the special provision, HOT-MIX ASPHALT LEVELING BINDER, BINDER COURSE, AND SURFACE COURSE (SPECIAL).

For the patches that are marked as SPECIAL, These pavement patches shall be considered 'finish' or 'surface' patches and the final replacement material and depth shall be in accordance with the Hot-Mix Asphalt Mixture Requirements table as described herein and Section 1030 of the Standard Specifications.

This work will be measured in place and paid for at the contract unit price per square yard (SY) for CLASS D PATCHES, of the type and depth specified, or CLASS D PATCHES, of the type and depth specified, (SPECIAL), which shall include all labor, material, and equipment required to complete the work as specified herein.

7. Detectable Warnings (Furnished by Others)

This work shall include all labor, material, and equipment necessary to place furnished detectable warning plates at locations shown on the Engineering plans in accordance with Section 424 of the Standard Specifications and as specified herein.

The Village of Buffalo Grove will furnish 24"x24" and 24"x30" detectable warning plates. The Contractor shall coordinate the retrieval of materials from the Department of Public Works Facility at 51 Raupp Boulevard from 7 AM to 3 PM, a minimum of 48 hours in advance of when the plates will be needed.

Cutting of the detectable warning plates will only be allowed in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendation. The cutting of two panels to develop a radius will not be permitted.

This work will be measured in place and paid for at the contract unit price per square foot (SF) for DETECTABLE WARNINGS (FURNISHED BY OTHERS), which shall include all labor, material, and equipment required to complete the work as specified herein.

8. Pavement Removal

This work shall include all labor, material, and equipment necessary to completely remove the existing pavement as marked by the Engineer in accordance with Section 440 of the Standard Specifications.

Pavement removal shall be defined as asphalt or concrete pavement including asphalt or concrete base course, overlays, pozzolanic material, and aggregate or stabilized subbase material to the depth specified in the contract documents.

This work will be measured in place and paid for at the contract unit price per square yard (SY) for PAVEMENT REMOVAL (SPECIAL), which shall include all labor, material, and equipment required to complete the work as specified herein.

9. Driveway Pavement Removal

This work shall include all labor, material, and equipment necessary to remove existing driveway pavement as marked by the Engineer in accordance with Section 440 of the Standard Specifications and as specified herein.

Driveway material type may include, but is not limited to, aggregate of various gradation, portland cement concrete and hot-mix asphalt pavements. The Contractor shall form a perpendicularly straight joint by full-depth machine sawing at the proposed limit of improvements to prevent surface spalling. The Contractor shall immediately replace, at no additional cost to the Village, any driveway pavement, outside of the limit of improvements or adjacent panels, damaged by the Contractor's operations due to neglect, misconduct or poor workmanship.

The limit of improvements for portland cement concrete driveway pavement shall follow an existing perpendicular joint pattern or as determined by the Engineer.

This work will be measured in place and paid for at the contract unit price per square yard (SY) for DRIVEWAY PAVEMENT REMOVAL (SPECIAL), which shall include all labor, material, and equipment required to complete the work as specified herein.

10. Water Main

This item shall include all labor, material, and equipment necessary to transport and construct ductile iron water main, of the diameter specified in accordance with Section 561 of the Standard Specifications, Section 41 of the Standard Specifications for Water and Sewer Construction in Illinois and as specified herein.

Ductile iron pipe, gaskets, lubricants, and polyethylene encasement has been procured by the Village and stored at the following location:

- Metra Parking Lot – Commerce Court and Deerfield Parkway (3.0 Miles from the Project Site)

All bends, fittings and accessories required for installation of the water main as specified and shown on the plans shall be included in the cost of water main and shall be furnished by the Contractor.

Open Cut Installation:

Mega-Lug retainer glands shall be required at all connections of ductile iron water main with bends, tees, crosses, reducers and other fittings.

No deflection of pipe will be allowed unless specified on the plans or approved in writing by the Engineer.

Vertical offsets shown on the plans will not be paid for separately but shall be included in the linear foot price of the water main.

All joints within the IDOT Right of Way shall be restrained type.

All testing and chlorination shall conform to Sections 41-2.12 and 41-2.13 of the Standard Specifications for Water and Sewer Construction in Illinois AWWA C651-14 and the requirements of the Municipality.

Water mains and water services within 3' of the water main shall be polyethylene encased as described in ANSI/AWWA C105.A21.5 and ANSI/AWWA C600. The polyethylene wrap shall be installed as shown by the Ductile Iron Pipe Research Association publication "Polyethylene Encasement Installation Guide".

Pressure and Leakage Testing of Water Mains:

Pressure testing of the water mains shall be in accordance with Section 41-2.12 of the Standard Specifications for Water and Sewer Construction in Illinois and as specified herein. Water main shall be subjected to a minimum hydrostatic pressure test of 150 pounds per square inch (psi) for a period of not less than two (2) hours. The maximum allowable leakage will be that stated in section 41-2.14C the Standard Specifications for Water and Sewer Construction in Illinois. In addition, the hydrostatic pressure shall not drop more than five (5) psi during the test.

Chlorination of Water Mains:

Disinfection of water mains shall be performed according to AWWA C651-14 and section 41-2.15 of the Standard Specifications for Water and Sewer Construction in Illinois. Where conflicts between the above requirements exist, the more restrictive requirement shall govern or as approved by the Engineer

Chlorine shall be applied by the use of (1) liquid chlorine only. All work as listed shall be included with this pay item.

This work will be measured in place and paid for at the contract unit price per foot (FT) for WATER MAIN, of the diameter specified, (FURNISHED BY OTHERS), which shall include all labor, material, transportation, and equipment required to complete the work as specified herein.

11. Water Valves

This work shall include all labor, material, and equipment necessary to transport and install water valves, of the diameter specified, in accordance with Section 561 of the Standard Specifications and as specified herein.

Resilient Wedge Gate Valves have been procured by the Village and stored at the following location:

- Metra Parking Lot – Commerce Court and Deerfield Parkway (3.0 Miles from the Project Site)

This work will be measured in place and paid for at the contract unit price per each (EA) for WATER VALVES, of the diameter specified, (FURNISHED BY OTHERS), which shall include all labor, material, transportation, and equipment required to complete the work as specified herein.

12. Fire Hydrants to be Removed

This work shall include all labor, material, and equipment necessary to remove and dispose of existing fire hydrant assemblies at locations shown on the Engineering plans and as specified herein.

Fire hydrants shall be removed completely, including, but not limited to, the entire barrel section including the seat, the existing auxiliary valve, and valve box. Fire hydrant assemblies shall be delivered to the Village of Buffalo Grove Public Works yard or at a location determined by the Village in good condition. Good condition is defined as the material is delivered without damage to the joints or fittings and can be repurposed. Material damaged due to the Contractor's negligence shall be replaced at no additional cost to the Village with equal material in good condition.

The Contractor shall coordinate delivery of materials with the Department of Public Works a minimum of 48-hours prior to delivery of the materials noted above.

The remaining open pipe fire hydrant lead shall be bulk headed with brick and mortar, or a mechanical joint cap, as directed by the Engineer. Any materials not suitable for salvage shall be disposed of according to Article 202.03 of the Standard Specifications.

The open excavation shall be backfilled with approved excavated materials. At the Contractor's discretion to prevent future settlement, trench backfill material may be used at the Contractor's expense as specified herein.

This work will be measured in place and paid for at the contract unit price per each (EA) for FIRE HYDRANTS TO BE REMOVED, which shall include all labor, material, and equipment required to complete the work as specified herein.

13. Fire Hydrant Assembly, Complete (Special)

This work shall include all labor, material, and equipment necessary to transport and install a new fire hydrant assembly in accordance with Section 564 of the Standard Specifications, Section 45 of the Standard Specifications for Water and Sewer Construction in Illinois and as specified herein.

Fire hydrants with a direct assembly six (6) inch resilient wedge auxiliary gate valve have been procured by the Village and stored at the following location:

- Metra Parking Lot – Commerce Court and Deerfield Parkway (3.0 Miles from the Project Site)

This work effort includes all materials required to fully complete the fire hydrant assembly installation in accordance with the plan detail including, but not limited to, fire hydrant tee, all hydrant lead piping, "direct assembly" auxiliary valve, auxiliary valve box and stabilizer, fire hydrant, thrust blocking, joint restraints and backfill, etc., except open excavations shall be backfilled and paid for with applicable trench backfill contract pay items. This work shall also include furnishing and installing a heavy duty steel fire hydrant marker.

The Contractor will be responsible for protecting the installed hydrants during construction. It is recommended that the hydrants be covered with a protective bag to ensure no chips, scratches or other damage is done to the hydrants during construction. Any damage to the factory installed paint shall be repaired at the factory. Touch up paint or spray paint will not be an acceptable method of painting for any new hydrants.

Fire hydrants shall be set plumb and level with their nozzles paralleled with or at right angles to the roadway, with the pumper nozzle normal to the roadway. They shall conform to the established grade, with nozzles at a minimum of eighteen (18) inches above finished grade.

At the direction of the Engineer, fire hydrant barrel extensions may be required to be furnished and installed. Fire hydrant extensions and parts shall be manufactured by Waterous and shall have all stainless street trim. Any labor, material, or equipment necessary to furnish and install fire hydrant barrel extensions shall be measured in place and paid for per foot (FT) with the contract pay item FIRE HYDRANT EXTENSION (SPECIAL).

The Contractor shall refer to the Village of Buffalo Grove Materials List in Appendix A for all material requirements. The open excavations shall be backfilled and paid for with applicable trench backfill contract pay items.

This work will be measured in place and paid for at the contract unit price per each (EA) for FIRE HYDRANT ASSEMBLY, COMPLETE, (FURNISHED BY OTHERS), which shall include all labor, material, transportation, and equipment required to complete the work as specified herein.

14. Pipe Underdrains

This work shall include all labor, material, and equipment necessary to furnish and install pipe underdrains in accordance with Section 601 of the Standard Specifications and as specified herein.

Pipe underdrains shall be installed behind the back of curb per the detail shown on the Engineering plan from each existing storm sewer structure for fifty (50) feet in each parallel direction. Pipe bends and fittings shall be required for radii $\leq 50'$.

The aggregate backfill material and fabric sock, as specified in the Engineering plans and as specified herein, shall be included in the cost of this pay item, regardless of the depth of pipe underdrain. When connecting a proposed underdrain to an existing storm sewer structure, a new hole shall be machine cored with a maximum six (6) inch diameter, circular hole. Cutting a new pipe opening by any other method shall not be permitted.

The pipe material used for this item shall be exclusively perforated PVC SDR 26, of the diameter specified, conforming to ASTM D-3034 pipe standards with rubber gasket joints conforming to ASTM D-3212.

This work will be measured in place and paid for at the contract unit price per foot (FT) for PIPE UNDERDRAINS, of the size specified, (SPECIAL), which shall include all labor, material, and equipment required to complete the work as specified herein.

15. Drainage Structures to be Abandoned

This work shall include all labor, material, and equipment necessary to abandon existing drainage structures at locations shown on the Engineering plans in accordance with Section 605 of the Standard Specifications and as specified herein.

Existing drainage structures shall be removed, frame and lid included, to a partial depth approximately three feet below finished grade and filled with CA-11 aggregate material as specified herein. The Engineer or Department of Public Works will determine if the existing frame and lid is salvageable.

All material resulting from the abandonment of existing drainage structures that is not suitable for salvage shall be disposed of off-site according to Article 202.03 of the Standard Specifications.

This work will be measured in place and paid for at the contract unit price per each (EA) for DRAINAGE STRUCTURES TO BE ABANDONED, which shall include all labor, material, and equipment required to complete the work as specified herein.

16. Combination Concrete Curb and Gutter

This work shall include all labor, material, and equipment necessary to construct concrete curb, and combination concrete curb and gutter, of the type specified, as marked by the Engineer in accordance with Section 606 of the Standard Specifications and as specified herein.

The Contractor shall closely match the existing concrete curb and gutter style type of the adjacent existing curb and gutter. This work shall include the installation of two #4 continuous reinforcing bars as shown on the Engineering plans along the full length of the new curb and gutter. At points where the proposed concrete curb and gutter abuts existing concrete, two #4 smooth epoxy coated dowel-bars shall be installed at 24" on center. The depth of the proposed concrete gutter shall match the existing adjacent depth, but not less than nine (9) inches.

The material used for this item shall be exclusively portland cement concrete in accordance with Section 1020 of the Standard Specifications and shall have polyurethane coated fiber in the mix. The fiber shall be mixed in the concrete at a rate of 1.5 lbs per cubic yard of concrete at the ready mix plant. Mixing of the concrete and fibers shall not be permitted on the project site.

This work will be measured in place and paid for at the contract unit price per foot (FT) for CONCRETE CURB, of the type specified, and, COMBINATION CONCRETE CURB AND GUTTER, of the type specified, (SPECIAL) which shall include all labor, material, and equipment required to complete the work as specified herein.

17. Connect Into Existing Drainage Structure

This work shall include all labor, material, and equipment necessary to complete the connection of the proposed storm sewer to an existing storm structure at locations shown on the Engineering plans and as specified herein.

The existing structure wall shall be machine cored with a circular bit to a distance not to exceed three (3) inches beyond the outside circumference of the new pipe. If required by the Engineer, the existing bench shall be modified to accept the new pipe.

This work will be measured in place and paid for at the contract unit price per each (EA) for CONNECT INTO EXISTING DRAINAGE STRUCTURE (SPECIAL), which shall include all labor, material, and equipment required to complete the work as specified herein.

18. Storm Sewer Connection

This work shall include all labor, material, and equipment necessary to complete the connection of the proposed storm sewer to the existing storm sewer at locations shown on the Engineering plans and as specified herein.

All connections to existing storm sewer shall be made with appropriately sized non-shear mission couplings conforming to ASTM C-1173-91. All fittings, accessories and shear rings shall be 316 grade stainless steel in accordance with ASTM A-167-91.

This work will be measured in place and paid for at the contract unit price per each (EA) for STORM SEWER CONNECTION (SPECIAL), which shall include all labor, material, and equipment required to complete the work as specified herein.

19. Sanitary Sewer Connection

This work shall include all labor, material, and equipment necessary to complete the connection of the proposed sanitary sewer to the existing sanitary sewer or sanitary structure at locations shown on the Engineering plans and as specified herein.

All connections to existing sewer shall be made with appropriately sized non-shear mission couplings conforming to ASTM C-1173-91. All fittings, accessories and shear rings shall be 316 grade stainless steel in accordance with ASTM A-167-91.

The existing structure wall shall be machine cored with a circular bit to a distance not to exceed three (3) inches beyond the outside circumference of the new pipe. If required by the Engineer, the existing bench shall be modified to accept the new pipe. All connections to the existing structure shall have a neoprene boot installed with stainless steel bands meeting the requirements of ASTM C-923.

This work will be measured in place and paid for at the contract unit price per each (EA) for SANITARY SEWER CONNECTION (SPECIAL), which shall include all labor, material, and equipment required to complete the work as specified herein.

20. Valve Vaults to be Abandoned

This work shall include all labor, material, and equipment necessary to abandon existing valve vaults at locations shown on the Engineering plans and as specified herein.

The Contractor shall remove the existing operating nut from the closed valve and install a plate furnished by the Village in lieu of the operating nut.

This work will be measured in place and paid for at the contract unit price per each (EA) for VALVE VAULTS TO BE ABANDONED, which shall include all labor, material, and equipment required to complete the work as specified herein.

21. Valve Vaults and Valve Boxes to be Removed

This work shall include all labor, material, and equipment necessary to remove existing valve vaults and valve boxes at locations shown on the Engineering plans in accordance with Section 605 of the Standard Specifications and as specified herein.

Valve vaults shall be removed, frame and lid included, to a partial depth approximately three feet below finished grade and filled with CA-11 aggregate material as specified herein. Valve boxes shall be removed full depth and the open excavation left as a result of the valve box removed shall be filled with CA-11 aggregate material as specified herein.

The Engineer or Department of Public Works will determine if the existing frame and lid or valve box is salvageable and delivered to the Village of Buffalo Grove Public Works yard or at a location determined by the Village. Any material not suitable for salvage shall be disposed of off-site according to Article 202.03 of the Standard Specifications.

This work will be measured in place and paid for at the contract unit price per each (EA) for VALVE VAULTS TO BE REMOVED, and VALVE BOXES TO BE REMOVED, which shall include all labor, material, and equipment required to complete the work as specified herein.

22. Water Valves to be Removed

This work shall include all labor, material, and equipment necessary to remove existing water valves, regardless of size, at locations shown on the Engineering plans and as specified herein.

Water valves shall be removed by either cutting the existing pipe or loosening the existing bolts.

The existing water valves shall be salvaged and delivered to the Village of Buffalo Grove Public Works yard or at a location determined by the Village. Any material not suitable for salvage shall be disposed of off-site according to Article 202.03 of the Standard Specifications.

This work will be measured in place and paid for at the contract unit price per each (EA) for WATER VALVES TO BE REMOVED, which price shall include all labor, material, and equipment required to complete the work as specified herein.

23. Traffic Control and Protection (Special)

Traffic Control shall be according to the applicable sections of the Standard Specifications, the Supplemental Specifications, the "Illinois Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices for Streets and Highways", any special details and Highway Standards contained in the plans, and the Special Provisions contained herein.

Special attention is called to Article 107.09 of the Standard Specifications and the following Highway Standards, Details, Quality Standard for Work Zone Traffic Control Devices, Recurring Special Provisions and Special Provisions contained herein, relating to traffic control.

Delays to the Contractor caused by complying with these requirements will be considered included in the cost of the contract, and no additional compensation will be allowed.

Standards

701001, 701006, 701011, 701101, 701301, 701501, 701801 and 701901

Details

TC-10 Traffic Control and Protection for Side Roads, Intersections and Driveways

TC-13 District One Typical Pavement Markings

TC-14 Traffic Control and Protection at Turn Bays (To Remain Open to Traffic)

TC-22 Arterial Road Information Sign

Special Provisions

Maintenance of Roadways and Erosion Control

Construction Staging and Maintenance of Base Course

Protection of Mailboxes

Traffic Control Plan

LRS 3 – Work Zone Traffic Control Surveillance

LRS 4 – Flaggers in Work Zones

BDE – Vehicle and Equipment Warning Lights

BDE – Work Zone Traffic Control Devices

No roads or segments shall be closed without prior written approval from the Village and Engineer. The Contractor must present to the Engineer, a detour plan with a detailed description addressing how resident access will be maintained and all applicable signage. Submittal of a road closure request to the Engineer does not guarantee approval. Any additional traffic control devices required for road closures per the Contractor's request shall not be paid for separately but shall be included in the cost of the contract.

The Contractor shall be properly advised of the regulated weight limits within the surrounding areas of the project. No additional compensation in time or monetary value will be allowed. The Village of Buffalo Grove Police Department requires permits for Overweight/Over-Sized Trucks or Vehicles. The Contractor can find additional information at www.vbg.org/645/Truck-Enforcement or by calling (847) 459-2560.

Temporary "No Parking" signs must be approved by the Engineer prior to installation and the Village must be notified for each individual use or occurrence. The temporary signs must be POSTED AND DATED at least 24 hours before the intended date of use and shall be a minimum size of 8.5"x11", with a contrasting background and be lathe or post mounted. Any signage that is posted without the Engineer's approval will be assessed a monetary penalty of \$500 per day until removed. **The Contractor shall not tow or move any vehicles.**

This work will be measured in place and paid for at the contract unit price per lump sum (LS) for TRAFFIC CONTROL AND PROTECTION, (SPECIAL), which shall include all labor, material, and equipment required to complete the work as specified herein.

24. Cut and Cap Existing Water Main

This work shall include all labor, material, and equipment necessary to excavate, expose, cut and cap existing water main pipe in a neat and workmanlike manner at locations shown on the Engineering plans or at the direction of the Engineer and as specified herein.

Ends shall be capped with a mechanical plug or cap to prevent infiltration into the abandoned water main. Aggregate trench backfill material will be paid for according to Article 208.04 of the Standard Specifications. This item shall only be used at locations shown on the Engineering plans or at the direction of the Engineer. If applicable, plugs or caps required at existing fire hydrant leads, valves that were removed, or for temporary use to abandon the water main in place will be included in the cost of each applicable pay item.

This work will be measured in place and paid for at the contract unit price per each (EA) for CUT AND CAP EXISTING WATER MAIN, regardless of size, which shall include all labor, material, and equipment required to complete the work as specified herein.

25. Connection to Existing Water Main (Non-Pressure)

This work shall include all labor, material, and equipment necessary to complete the non-pressure connection of the proposed water main to the existing water main at locations shown on the Engineering plans in accordance with Section 41 of the Standard Specifications for Water and Sewer Construction in Illinois and as specified herein.

The work shall include all pipe, reducers, fittings, solid sleeves, excavation, concrete thrust blocking, and disposal of surplus excavated materials. Connection of ductile iron water main to existing cast iron water main will require the use of a Tyler Long Pattern Duo Solid Sleeve. The Contractor shall notify the Engineer a minimum of 72 hours prior to any required water main shut downs.

As these connections cannot be pressure tested or chlorinated, the Contractor shall swab all pipe fittings with a 2% hypochlorite solution using a new clean long-string mop in the presence of the Engineer, and the new section of water main must be pressurized prior to backfilling. **441 OMNI Couplings shall not be permitted.**

This pay item shall also include the removal of the existing water main pipe as necessary to install the proposed improvements as shown on the Engineering plans. All ductile iron pipe will be paid for separately to the connection point at the existing main.

Because of the age of the existing water system, the Village cannot assure that a complete shutdown will be achievable. The Contractor shall be equipped with enough pumps as necessary to complete the work as specified herein.

This work will be measured in place and paid for at the contract unit price per each (EA) for CONNECTION TO EXISTING WATER MAIN (NON-PRESSURE), of the diameter specified, which shall include all labor, material, and equipment required to complete the work as specified herein.

26. Pressure Connection

This work shall include all labor, material, and equipment necessary to complete a pressure connection in accordance with Section 46 of the Standard Specifications for Water and Sewer Construction in Illinois and as specified herein.

All material requirements shall be in accordance with Exhibit No. 109 Materials List, as specified herein. This work shall include all materials including but not limited to the tapping sleeve, valve, and auxiliary box.

This work will be measured in place and paid for at the contract unit price per each (EA) for PRESSURE CONNECTION, of the size specified, which shall include all labor, material, and equipment required to complete the work as specified herein.

27. Water Main Removal

This work shall include all labor, material, and equipment necessary to remove and dispose of existing water main, of the diameter specified, at locations shown on the Engineering plans in accordance with Section 551 of the Standard Specifications and as specified herein.

Excavation of trenches shall be performed according to the applicable requirements of Article 550.04. Trench backfill for water main removal will be measured for payment according to Article 208.03, except an addition will be made for one-half of the volume of the pipe removed. Materials resulting from the removal of existing water main shall be disposed of off-site according to Article 202.03 of the Standard Specifications.

This work will be measured in place and paid for at the contract unit price per foot (FT) for WATER MAIN REMOVAL, of the diameter specified, which price shall include all labor, material, and equipment required to complete the work as specified herein.

28. Drainage Structures to be Adjusted

This work shall include all labor, material, and equipment necessary to adjust existing drainage structures in accordance with Section 602 and 603 of the Standard Specifications and as specified herein.

This shall include existing drainage structures which are to be adjusted to proposed grade where two (2) feet or less of masonry will be either added, removed, or rebuilt to bring the specified casting to the finished grade of the proposed improvements.

Adjustment ring material type and method shall be in accordance with Exhibit No. 109 Materials List, as specified herein. Bricks, aggregate, lathe, or any other organic material shall not be used as shim materials or otherwise.

The new frames and grates or lids shall be furnished in accordance with Exhibit No. 109 Materials List, as specified herein.

The existing frame and grates or lids shall be salvaged and delivered to the Village of Buffalo Grove Public Works yard or at a location determined by the Village. Any material not suitable for salvage shall be disposed of off-site according to Article 202.03 of the Standard Specifications.

This work will be measured in place and paid for at the contract unit price per each (EA) for DRAINAGE STRUCTURES TO BE ADJUSTED WITH, new frame and grate or lid specified, which shall include all labor, material, and equipment required to complete the work as specified herein.

29. Frames and Lids, Type 1, Closed Lid (Sanitary)

This work shall include all labor, material, and equipment necessary to furnish and install frames and lids, of the type specified, at locations shown on the Engineering plans in accordance with Section 604 of the Standard Specifications and as specified herein.

The Contractor shall remove any existing internal or external chimney seal and install a new external chimney seal in accordance with ASTM C-923, and be produced and supplied by Cretex Specialty Products, or approved equal. The external chimney seal shall be installed per the manufacturer's recommendation.

The structure shall be brought flush to the surrounding elevation with new adjustment rings. Adjustment ring material type and method shall be in accordance with Exhibit No. 109 Materials List, as specified herein. Bricks, aggregate, lathe, or any other organic material shall not be used as shim materials or otherwise.

The lid shall be cast iron with the word 'Sanitary' imprinted and embossed with 'Village of Buffalo Grove, and have concealed pick holes and watertight gaskets installed in accordance with Section 604 of the Standard Specifications.

The existing frame and lid shall be salvaged and delivered to the Village of Buffalo Grove Public Works yard or at a location determined by the Village. Any material not suitable for salvage shall be disposed of off-site according to Article 202.03 of the Standard Specifications.

This work will be measured in place and paid for at the contract unit price per each (EA) for FRAMES AND LIDS, of the type specified, which price shall include all labor, material, and equipment required to complete the work as specified herein.

30. Sanitary Manholes to be Reconstructed

This work shall include all labor, material, and equipment necessary to reconstruct existing sanitary manholes in accordance with Section 602 and 603 of the Standard Specifications and as specified herein.

This shall include existing manholes which are to be reconstructed to proposed grade where more than two (2) feet of masonry will be either added, removed, or rebuilt to bring the specified casting to the finished grade of the proposed improvements.

The exterior of barrel sections shall have a bituminous coating per ANSI A 21.4 (AWWA C104) applied and cured prior to backfilling of the structure.

Adjustment ring material type and method shall be in accordance with Exhibit No. 109 Materials List, as specified herein. Bricks, aggregate, lathe, or any other organic material shall not be used as shim materials or otherwise. The units shall be sealed with external sealing bands, preformed flexible joint sealant or mastic joint sealer, and shall be watertight. An external chimney seal shall be furnished in accordance with ASTM C-923 and installed according to the manufacturer's recommendation.

The new frames and lids shall be furnished in accordance with Exhibit No. 109 Materials List, as specified herein. The lid shall be cast iron with the word 'Sanitary' imprinted and embossed with 'Village of Buffalo Grove, and have concealed pick holes and watertight gaskets installed in accordance with Section 604 of the Standard Specifications.

The existing frame and lid shall be salvaged and delivered to the Village of Buffalo Grove Public Works yard or at a location determined by the Village. Any material not suitable for salvage shall be disposed of off-site according to Article 202.03 of the Standard Specifications.

This work will be measured in place and paid for at the contract unit price per each (EA) for SANITARY MANHOLES TO BE RECONSTRUCTED WITH, new frame and grate or lid specified, which shall include all labor, material, and equipment required to complete the work as specified herein.

31. Sanitary Sewers

This work shall include all labor, material, and equipment necessary to furnish and install sanitary sewer, of the diameter, material and strength class specified in accordance with Section 550 of the Standard Specifications and as specified herein.

The material used for pipe and fittings shall be exclusively PVC SDR 26, of the diameter specified, conforming to ASTM D-2241 pipe standards with rubber gasket joints conforming to ASTM D-3139, F-477.

All sanitary sewer shall be tested in accordance with the Standard Specifications for Water and Sewer Construction in Illinois. All flexible sanitary sewer pipe shall be tested by Method D and either Method A, B, or C as outlined in Section 31-1.12. All sanitary sewer must also be tested by Method E. The Contractor shall provide the Engineer a copy of the video on a digital video disc. The video must be in color and proceed no faster than one (1) foot per second.

The trench shall be backfilled, where applicable, with IDOT certified Class B course aggregate material meeting the gradation of CA-11 in accordance with Section 1004 of the Standard Specifications. All aggregate must be crushed, rounded aggregate will not be permitted. The backfill material shall be compacted to 95% modified proctor density as required by ASTM D1557 or AASHTO T-180.

Sanitary sewer will be measured for payment in place in feet along the length from end to end, including sanitary sewer service wye fittings, but excluding through manholes.

This work will be measured in place and paid for at the contract unit price per foot (FT) for SANITARY SEWERS, WATER MAIN QUALITY PIPE, of the diameter specified, which shall include all labor, material, and equipment required to complete the work as specified herein.

32. Storm Sewer, Water Main Quality

This work shall include all labor, material, and equipment necessary to furnish and install storm sewer, of the diameter, material and strength class specified in accordance with Section 550 of the Standard Specifications and as specified herein.

All storm sewer labeled water main class or quality shall be furnished in accordance with the Utility Table in the Engineering plans. The material used for this item shall be exclusively PVC SDR 26, of the diameter specified, conforming to ASTM D-2241 pipe standards with rubber gasket joints conforming to ASTM D-3139, F-477.

The trench shall be backfilled, where applicable, with IDOT certified Class B course aggregate material meeting the gradation of CA-11 in accordance with Section 1004 of the Standard Specifications. All aggregate must be crushed, rounded aggregate will not be permitted. The backfill material shall be compacted to 95% modified proctor density as required by ASTM D1557 or AASHTO T-180.

This work will be measured in place and paid for at the contract unit price per foot (FT) for STORM SEWERS, of the type, WATER MAIN QUALITY PIPE, and diameter specified, which shall include all labor, material, and equipment required to complete the work as specified herein.

33. Exploration Excavation (Special)

This work shall include all labor, material, and equipment necessary to excavate an exploratory trench as directed by the Engineer and as specified herein.

Exploration excavations shall be completed as required to locate existing utility facilities within the proposed project limits. The excavation shall not be less than 48 inches in depth and the width shall be sufficient to allow proper investigation of the entire trench length. The Contractor shall not be paid this item without prior approval from the Engineer.

The excavation shall be backfilled in accordance with Section 208 of the Standard Specifications or as directed by the Engineer. Surplus excavated material shall be disposed of off-site according to Article 202.03 of the Standard Specifications.

This work will be measured in place and paid for at the contract unit price per each (EA) for EXPLORATION EXCAVATION (SPECIAL), which shall include all labor, material, and equipment required to complete the work as specified herein.

34. Adjusting Sanitary/Storm Services (Special)

This work shall include all labor, material, and equipment necessary to adjust existing sanitary and storm sewer service lines at the direction of the Engineer in accordance with Section 563 of the Standard Specifications and as specified herein.

This item shall be used, when determined by the Engineer, where existing sanitary or storm sewer service lines conflict with the proposed utility improvements. The sewer services shall be removed and replaced to a length that will eliminate the conflict and provide positive slope to the existing main. This work shall include the removal of existing sewer pipe, and all fittings and couplings required to complete the work.

Any sewer service line, including fittings, damaged by the Contractor due to neglect, misconduct, or poor workmanship shall be replaced at the Contractor's expense.

The material used for this item shall be exclusively PVC SDR 26, of the diameter specified, conforming to ASTM D-2241 pipe standards with rubber gasket joints conforming to ASTM D-3139, F-477.

All connections to existing sewer shall be made with appropriately sized non-shear mission couplings conforming to ASTM C-1173-91. All fittings, accessories and shear rings shall be 316 grade stainless steel in accordance with ASTM A-167-91.

The trench shall be backfilled, and included in the cost of this item, with IDOT certified Class B course aggregate material meeting the gradation of CA-11 in accordance with Section 1004 of the Standard Specifications. All aggregate must be crushed, rounded aggregate will not be permitted. The backfill material shall be compacted to 95% modified proctor density as required by ASTM D1557 or AASHTO T-180.

Tapping saddles may not be used for connection of services to PVC or VCP mainline sewers.

If the Contractor damages any sanitary/storm service line not requiring adjustment, or any other underground structure or utility, the Contractor shall replace or repair it as required by the Engineer and no additional compensation will be allowed. When a sanitary/storm sewer is to be adjusted, the Contractor shall remove it carefully to prevent damage to the existing pipe which will remain.

This work will be measured in place and paid for at the contract unit price per foot (FOOT) for ADJUSTING SANITARY/STORM SERVICES, 8-INCH DIAMETER OR LESS (SPECIAL), which shall include all labor, material, and equipment required to complete the work as specified herein.

35. Sanitary/Storm Sewer to be Removed (Special)

This work shall include all labor, material, and equipment necessary to remove existing sanitary or storm sewer at locations shown on the Engineering plans in accordance with Section 551 of the Standard Specifications and as specified herein.

Storm and sanitary sewer pipe shall be removed completely and not crushed in place; material not suitable for salvage shall be disposed according to Article 202.03. Excavation of trenches shall be performed according to the applicable requirements of Article 550.04. Backfill of trenches shall be performed according to the applicable requirements of Article 208.03. All measurements shall be the internal diameter of the sewer pipe.

This work will be measured in place and paid for at the contract unit price per foot (FT) for STORM SEWER TO BE REMOVED, of the size specified, (SPECIAL), and SANITARY SEWER TO BE REMOVED, of the size specified, (SPECIAL), which shall include all labor, material, and equipment required to complete the work as specified herein.

36. Buffalo Box Frame & Lid (Special)

This work shall include all labor, material, and equipment necessary to furnish and install a frame and lid specifically for water service boxes that are in the pavement areas and/or sidewalk or anywhere other than the parkway as determined by the Engineer.

The frame and lid required shall be exclusively Neenah R-1970 produced and supplied by:

Neenah Foundry Co.
2121 Brooks Avenue
Neenah, WI 54956
Phone: (920) 725-7000
www.nfco.com

It is recommended that the Contractor order the required number of frame and lids as soon as possible. Any delays to the project caused by backordered materials or the Contractor's negligence to proactively order the correct number of proposed frame and lids will not constitute an extension of time, out of sequence construction operations, or the forgiveness of the driveway closure timeline requirements.

This work will be measured in place and paid for at the contract unit price per each (EA) for BUFFALO BOX FRAME & LID (SPECIAL), which shall include all labor, material, and equipment required to complete the work as specified herein.

37. Water Service, Type K Copper, of the size specified (Special)

This work shall include all labor, material, and equipment necessary to furnish and place water service pipe in accordance with Section 41 with special attention to Article 41.2.12 of the Standard Specifications for Water and Sewer Construction in Illinois and as specified herein.

The Contractor has the option of installing the service lines with open cut or trenchless methods. Any trench backfill, capping stone, capping stone removal prior to paving, additional saw cuts, additional restoration from drilling equipment or other items as necessary to facilitate the installation of the service lines shall be included in the per foot price for WATER SERVICE, TYPE K COPPER, of the size specified (SPECIAL).

On street segments that are not being reconstructed, all long service lines are required to be installed via an approved trenchless method.

Trench backfill required for excavations to make connections under sidewalks or driveways will be paid for separately.

The Contractor shall refer to the Village of Buffalo Grove Materials List in Appendix A for all material requirements. All work as listed and as shown on the plan and details shall be included with this pay item.

If larger than one inch (1") services are encountered during construction the Contractor shall match the existing service size. This additional work will be paid for with applicable pay items or in accordance with Article 109.04 Payment for Extra Work of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction.

If it is determined that new water service lines freeze following the installation due to inclement temperatures, it shall be the Contractor's responsibility to immediately thaw out the service line and reinstate the distribution of water. If it is a reoccurring event or if it is a foreseeable issue, the Contractor shall provide a solution in writing for the Engineer's review and approval.

This work will be measured in place and paid for at the contract unit price per foot (FT) for WATER SERVICE, TYPE K COPPER, of the size specified, (SPECIAL), or WATER SERVICE, TYPE K COPPER, of the size specified, TRENCHLESS METHOD (SPECIAL), which shall include all labor, material, and equipment required to complete the work as specified herein.

38. Water Service, Connect to Existing, Complete (Special)

This work shall include all labor, material, and equipment necessary to complete the connection of the new water service piping to the existing water service in accordance with Section 41 with special attention to Article 41.2.13 of the Standard Specifications for Water and Sewer Construction in Illinois and as specified herein.

All service boxes will be replaced. The existing water service piping is unknown and may include lead, copper, galvanized iron, or other material types. The Contractor shall provide all the necessary fittings to connect new water service to the existing water service including a new curb stop and service box. It is the Contractor's responsibility to determine the existing material, depth, size, and location of the existing service at the connection location.

House connections to proposed main shall be made individually and in as short of time as possible after testing and disinfection. No water customer shall be without water in excess of two (2) hours and shall be notified prior to disconnecting service.

The Contractor shall refer to the Village of Buffalo Grove Materials List in Appendix A for all material requirements. All work as listed and as shown on the plan and details shall be included with this pay item.

If larger than one inch (1") services are encountered during construction the Contractor shall match the existing service size. This additional work will be paid for with applicable pay items or in accordance with Article 109.04 Payment for Extra Work of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction.

The Contractor will be required to notify homeowners and business owners 48 hours prior to affecting their service line. Upon reconnection of water services to the new water main the Contractor shall hang a door tag with instructions for the homeowner to be provided by the Village. The information on this door tag will not relieve the Contractor from normal duties expected when installing and reconnecting water service lines to prevent damage to internal plumbing systems of a residence or business. All fittings for copper service lines shall be of the "flare" type regardless of temporary or permanent use. Any damage to existing water service lines during construction shall be repaired with the existing main under pressure. The contractor shall have a crimping tool and e-z out or freeze kit onsite to make repairs as needed. Repair of service lines in this manner shall only be performed on lines that will be abandoned as part of this project. This work shall be considered included in the cost of construction. All water services shall be connected back to the existing service line as approved by the engineer. The contractor is responsible for locating the service line at the point of connection on the house side of the b-box.

This work will be measured in place and paid for at the contract unit price per each (EA) for WATER SERVICE, CONNECT TO EXISTING, COMPLETE (SPECIAL), which shall include all labor, material, and equipment required to complete the work as specified herein.

39. Water Service, Tap, of the size specified, Complete (Special)

This work shall include all labor, material, and equipment necessary to complete the connection of the new water service piping to the existing water service in accordance with Section 41 with special attention to Articles 41-2.11 and 41-2.13 of the Standard Specifications for Water and Sewer Construction in Illinois and as specified herein.

When direct tapping the polyethylene encased pipe, the Contractor shall wrap no less than three layers of water proof adhesive tape completely around the pipe to cover the tapping machine and chain mounting area. After making the tap the casement shall be inspected for damage and any repairs shall be made. The corporation stop and three feet (3') of the new water service piping shall be wrapped with additional polyethylene casement.

The Contractor shall refer to the Village of Buffalo Grove Materials List in Appendix A for all material requirements. All work as listed and as shown on the plan and details shall be included with this pay item.

All services greater than one inch (1") shall have a two (2) bolt full circle stainless sleeve tapping sleeve with stainless steel hardware.

If larger than one inch (1") services are encountered during construction the Contractor shall match the existing service size. This additional work will be paid for with applicable pay items or in accordance with Article 109.04 Payment for Extra Work of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction.

This work will be measured in place and paid for at the contract unit price per each (EA) for WATER SERVICE, TAP, OF THE SIZE SPECIFIED, COMPLETE (SPECIAL), which shall include all labor, material, and equipment required to complete the work as specified herein.

40. Abandon Existing Water Main (Special)

This work shall include all labor, material, and equipment necessary to furnish and fill the existing water main with controlled low-strength material in accordance with Section 593 of the Standard Specifications and as specified herein.

This work shall consist of filling existing water main to be abandoned with Controlled Low Strength Material (CLSM). The utility shall be plugged on all ends with a plug material meeting approval of the Engineer. The plug shall be adequate to withstand the hydrostatic load created during the filling operation. If the plugs fail during the filling operation, the Contractor shall be responsible for the cost of repairing the plugs and filling the remainder of the pipe. CLSM shall be placed to completely fill all voids and crevices within the abandoned pipe. CLSM shall be placed by low pressure pumping with a maximum length of flow limited only by the safe allowable load that may be applied to the abandoned utility. Additional access holes, where required, or as directed by the Engineer, shall be opened to assure the complete filling of the utility.

The capping and/or plugging required to fill the pipe as described will be included with this pay item.

The Contractor shall submit to the Engineer a mix design for the flowable fill used on the project. The mix design shall generally conform to the following mix as designed by Prairie Material Mix #6115811, or approved by the Engineer:

Cement: 80 Pounds
Fly Ash 910 Pounded line
Sand 1850 Pounds
Water 54.7 Gallons
A/E 1-25%
Slump 10+/- 1"

This work will be measured in place and paid for at the contract unit price per cubic yard (CY) for ABANDON EXISTING WATER MAIN (SPECIAL), which shall include all labor, material, and equipment required to complete the work as specified herein.

41. Temporary Pavement

This work shall include all labor, material, and equipment necessary to furnish, place, maintain, and remove temporary asphalt pavement, of the depth specified, in accordance with Section 406 and 443 of the Standard Specifications and as specified herein.

This item shall be used at locations determined by the Village or Engineer.

It is at the Contractor's discretion regarding the material and mix type furnished, however, must be a hot-mix asphalt material stated in the submitted Hot-Mix Asphalt Quality Control Plan. The placement of temporary pavement shall be a minimum of four (4) inches in depth. The temporary pavement shall be maintained to the satisfaction of the Engineer and may include additional compacting or the addition or replacement of temporary material at no additional cost to the Owner.

Immediately prior to permanent asphalt pavement patching operations, the temporary pavement shall be removed and disposed of off-site according to Article 202.03 of the Standard Specifications.

This work will be measured in place and paid for at the contract unit price per ton (TN) for TEMPORARY PAVEMENT, which shall include all labor, material, and equipment required to complete the work as specified herein.

42. Remove and Relocate Existing Sign

This work shall include all labor, material, and equipment necessary to remove, store, and re-erect existing regulatory and warning sign panel assembly and posts at locations shown on the Engineering plans or as directed by the Engineer in accordance with Section 724 of the Standard Specifications and as specified herein.

The Contractor shall store the existing sign panel assembly and post in a location that won't promote vandalism or theft. The Contractor shall replace, at no additional cost to the Owner, any sign panel assembly or post which has been vandalized, stolen or damaged due to neglect, misconduct or poor workmanship.

The sign panel assembly and post shall be installed by a method approved by the Engineer and in accordance with application sections of the Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices. Construction equipment such as a backhoe or skid steer shall not be used to drive posts into the ground.

This work will be measured in place and paid for at the contract unit price per each (EA) for REMOVE AND RELOCATE EXISTING SIGN, which shall include all labor, material, and equipment required to complete the work as specified herein.

IDOT District One - Special Provisions

1. Adjustments and Reconstructions (D-1)

Effective: March 15, 2011

Revise the first paragraph of Article 602.04 to read:

“602.04 Concrete. Cast-in-place concrete for structures shall be constructed of Class SI concrete according to the applicable portions of Section 503. Cast-in-place concrete for pavement patching around adjustments and reconstructions shall be constructed of Class PP-1 concrete, unless otherwise noted in the plans, according to the applicable portions of Section 1020.”

Revise the third, fourth and fifth sentences of the second paragraph of Article 602.11(c) to read:

“Castings shall be set to the finished pavement elevation so that no subsequent adjustment will be necessary, and the space around the casting shall be filled with Class PP-1 concrete, unless otherwise noted in the plans, to the elevation of the surface of the base course or binder course. HMA surface or binder course material shall not be allowed. The pavement may be opened to traffic according to Article 701.17(e)(3)b.”

Revise Article 603.05 to read:

“603.05 Replacement of Existing Flexible Pavement. After the castings have been adjusted, the surrounding space shall be filled with Class PP-1 concrete, unless otherwise noted in the plans, to the elevation of the surface of the base course or binder course. HMA surface or binder course material shall not be allowed. The pavement may be opened to traffic according to Article 701.17(e)(3)b.”

Revise Article 603.06 to read:

“603.06 Replacement of Existing Rigid Pavement. After the castings have been adjusted, the pavement and HMA that was removed, shall be replaced with Class PP-1 concrete, unless otherwise noted in the plans, not less than 9 in. (225 mm) thick. The pavement may be opened to traffic according to Article 701.17(e)(3)b.

The surface of the Class PP concrete shall be constructed flush with the adjacent surface.”

Revise the first sentence of Article 603.07 to read:

“603.07 Protection Under Traffic. After the casting has been adjusted and the Class PP concrete has been placed, the work shall be protected by a barricade and two lights according to Article 701.17(e)(3)b.”

2. Friction Aggregate (D-1)

Effective: January 1, 2011

Revised: December 1, 2021

Revise Article 1004.03(a) of the Standard Specifications to read:

“1004.03 Coarse Aggregate for Hot-Mix Asphalt (HMA). The aggregate shall be according to Article 1004.01 and the following.

(a) Description. The coarse aggregate for HMA shall be according to the following table.

Use	Mixture	Aggregates Allowed
Class A	Seal or Cover	<u>Allowed Alone or in Combination</u> ^{5/} : Gravel Crushed Gravel Carbonate Crushed Stone Crystalline Crushed Stone Crushed Sandstone Crushed Slag (ACBF) Crushed Steel Slag Crushed Concrete
HMA Low ESAL	Stabilized Subbase or Shoulders	<u>Allowed Alone or in Combination</u> ^{5/} : Gravel Crushed Gravel Carbonate Crushed Stone Crystalline Crushed Stone Crushed Sandstone Crushed Slag (ACBF) Crushed Steel Slag ^{1/} Crushed Concrete
HMA High ESAL Low ESAL	Binder IL-19.0 or IL-19.0L SMA Binder	<u>Allowed Alone or in Combination</u> ^{5/ 6/} : Crushed Gravel Carbonate Crushed Stone ^{2/} Crystalline Crushed Stone Crushed Sandstone Crushed Slag (ACBF) Crushed Concrete ^{3/}
HMA High ESAL Low ESAL	C Surface and Binder IL-9.5 IL-9.5FG or IL-9.5L	<u>Allowed Alone or in Combination</u> ^{5/} : Crushed Gravel Carbonate Crushed Stone ^{2/} Crystalline Crushed Stone Crushed Sandstone Crushed Slag (ACBF) Crushed Steel Slag ^{4/} Crushed Concrete ^{3/}
HMA High ESAL	D Surface and Binder IL-9.5 or IL-9.5FG	<u>Allowed Alone or in Combination</u> ^{5/} : Crushed Gravel Carbonate Crushed Stone (other than Limestone) ^{2/} Crystalline Crushed Stone Crushed Sandstone Crushed Slag (ACBF) Crushed Steel Slag ^{4/}
		<u>Other Combinations Allowed:</u>
		<i>Up to...</i> <i>With...</i>
		25% Limestone Dolomite
		50% Limestone Any Mixture D aggregate other than Dolomite
75% Limestone Crushed Slag (ACBF) or Crushed Sandstone		

Use	Mixture	Aggregates Allowed	
HMA High ESAL	E Surface IL-9.5 SMA Ndesign 80 Surface	<u>Allowed Alone or in Combination</u> ^{5/ 6/} : Crushed Gravel Crystalline Crushed Stone Crushed Sandstone Crushed Slag (ACBF) Crushed Steel Slag No Limestone.	
		<u>Other Combinations Allowed:</u>	
		<i>Up to...</i>	<i>With...</i>
		50% Dolomite ^{2/}	Any Mixture E aggregate
		75% Dolomite ^{2/}	Crushed Sandstone, Crushed Slag (ACBF), Crushed Steel Slag, or Crystalline Crushed Stone
75% Crushed Gravel ^{2/}	Crushed Sandstone, Crystalline Crushed Stone, Crushed Slag (ACBF), or Crushed Steel Slag		
HMA High ESAL	F Surface IL-9.5 SMA Ndesign 80 Surface	<u>Allowed Alone or in Combination</u> ^{5/ 6/} : Crystalline Crushed Stone Crushed Sandstone Crushed Slag (ACBF) Crushed Steel Slag No Limestone.	
		<u>Other Combinations Allowed:</u>	
		<i>Up to...</i>	<i>With...</i>
		50% Crushed Gravel ^{2/} or Dolomite ^{2/}	Crushed Sandstone, Crushed Slag (ACBF), Crushed Steel Slag, or Crystalline Crushed Stone

- 1/ Crushed steel slag allowed in shoulder surface only.
- 2/ Carbonate crushed stone (limestone) and/or crushed gravel shall not be used in SMA Ndesign 80.
- 3/ Crushed concrete will not be permitted in SMA mixes.
- 4/ Crushed steel slag shall not be used as binder.
- 5/ When combinations of aggregates are used, the blend percent measurements shall be by volume.”

Combining different types of aggregate will not be permitted in SMA Ndesign 80.”

3. Ground Tire Rubber (GTR) Modified Asphalt Binder (D-1)

Effective: June 26, 2006

Revised: December 1, 2021

Add the following to the end of article 1032.05 of the Standard Specifications:

“(c) Ground Tire Rubber (GTR) Modified Asphalt Binder. A quantity of 10.0 to 14.0 percent GTR (Note 1) shall be blended by dry unit weight with a PG 64-28 to make a GTR 70-28 or a PG 58-28 to make a GTR 64-28. The base PG 64-28 and PG 58-28 asphalt binders shall meet the requirements of Article 1032.05(a). Compatible polymers may be added during production. The GTR modified asphalt binder shall meet the requirements of the following table.

Test	Asphalt Grade GTR 70-28	Asphalt Grade GTR 64-28
Flash Point (C.O.C.), AASHTO T 48, °F (°C), min.	450 (232)	450 (232)
Rotational Viscosity, AASHTO T 316 @ 275 °F (135 °C), Poises, Pa·s, max.	30 (3)	30 (3)
Softening Point, AASHTO T 53, °F (°C), min.	135 (57)	130 (54)
Elastic Recovery, ASTM D 6084, Procedure A (sieve waived) @ 77 °F, (25 °C), aged, ss, 100 mm elongation, 5 cm/min., cut immediately, %, min.	65	65

Note 1. GTR shall be produced from processing automobile and/or light truck tires by the ambient grinding method. GTR shall not exceed 1/16 in. (2 mm) in any dimension and shall contain no free metal particles or other materials. A mineral powder (such as talc) meeting the requirements of AASHTO M 17 may be added, up to a maximum of four percent by weight of GTR to reduce sticking and caking of the GTR particles. When tested in accordance with Illinois modified AASHTO T 27, a 50 g sample of the GTR shall conform to the following gradation requirements:

Sieve Size	Percent Passing
No. 16 (1.18 mm)	100
No. 30 (600 μm)	95 ± 5
No. 50 (300 μm)	> 20

Add the following to the end of Note 1. of article 1030.03 of the Standard Specifications:

“A dedicated storage tank for the Ground Tire Rubber (GTR) modified asphalt binder shall be provided. This tank must be capable of providing continuous mechanical mixing throughout by continuous agitation and recirculation of the asphalt binder to provide a uniform mixture. The tank shall be heated and capable of maintaining the temperature of the asphalt binder at 300 °F to 350 °F (149 °C to 177 °C). The asphalt binder metering systems of dryer drum plants shall be calibrated with the actual GTR modified asphalt binder material with an accuracy of ± 0.40 percent.”

4. Hot-Mix Asphalt (D-1)

Effective: January 1, 2022

Revised: August 1, 2022

Replace Article 1030.09(g)(1) of the Standard Specifications with the following:

“(1) The Contractor shall sample approximately 150 lb (70 kg) of mix as required for the Department’s random mixture verification tests according to Article 1030.09(h)(1).”

Replace the second sentence of Article 1030.09(h)(1) of the Standard Specifications with the following:

“The Engineer will randomly identify one sample for each 3,000 tons (2,720 metric tons) of mix, with a minimum of one sample per mix. If the remaining mix quantity is 600 tons (544 metric tons) or less, the quantity will be combined with the previous 3,000 tons (2,720 metric tons) in the Engineer’s random sample identification. If the required tonnage of a mixture for a single pay item is less than 250 tons (225 metric tons) in total, the Engineer will waive mixture verification tests.”

Add the following to the end of the third paragraph of Article 1030.09(h)(2) of the Standard Specifications:

“The HMA maximum theoretical specific gravity (G_{mm}) will be based on the Department mixture verification test. If there is more than one Department mixture verification G_{mm} test, the G_{mm} will be based on the average of the Department test results.”

5. Hot-Mix Asphalt Binder and Surface Course (D-1)

Effective: November 1, 2019

Revised: December 1, 2021

Revise Article 1004.03(c) to read:

“(c) Gradation. The coarse aggregate gradations shall be as listed in the following table.

Use	Size/Application	Gradation No.
Class A-1, A-2, & A-3	3/8 in. (10 mm) Seal	CA 16 or CA 20
Class A-1	1/2 in. (13 mm) Seal	CA 15
Class A-2 & A-3	Cover Coat	CA 14
HMA High ESAL	IL-19.0; Stabilized Subbase IL-19.0	CA 11 ^{1/}
	SMA 12.5 ^{2/}	CA 13 ^{4/} , CA 14, or CA 16
	SMA 9.5 ^{2/}	CA 13 ^{3/4/} or CA 16 ^{3/}
	IL-9.5	CA 16, CM 13 ^{4/}
	IL-9.5FG	CA 16
HMA Low ESAL	IL-19.0L	CA 11 ^{1/}
	IL-9.5L	CA 16

- 1/ CA 16 or CA 13 may be blended with the CA 11.
- 2/ The coarse aggregates used shall be capable of being combined with the fine aggregates and mineral filler to meet the approved mix design and the mix requirements noted herein.
- 3/ The specified coarse aggregate gradations may be blended.
- 4/ CA 13 shall be 100 percent passing the 1/2 in. (12.5mm) sieve.”

Revise Article 1004.03(e) of the Supplemental Specifications to read:

“(e) Absorption. For SMA the coarse aggregate shall also have water absorption ≤ 2.0 percent.”

Revise the “High ESAL” portion of the table in Article 1030.01 to read:

“High ESAL	Binder Courses	IL-19.0, IL-9.5, IL-9.5FG, IL-4.75, SMA 12.5, Stabilized Subbase IL-19.0
	Surface Courses	IL-9.5, IL-9.5FG, SMA 12.5, SMA 9.5”

Revise Note 2. and add Note 6 to Article 1030.02 of the Standard Specifications to read:

“Item	Article/Section
(g)Performance Graded Asphalt Binder (Note 6)	1032
(h) Fibers (Note 2)	

Note 2. A stabilizing additive such as cellulose or mineral fiber shall be added to the SMA mixture according to Illinois Modified AASHTO M 325. The stabilizing additive shall meet the Fiber Quality Requirements listed in Illinois Modified AASHTO M 325. Prior to approval and use of fibers, the Contractor shall submit a notarized certification by the producer of these materials stating they meet these requirements. Reclaimed Asphalt Shingles (RAS) may be used in Stone Matrix Asphalt (SMA) mixtures designed with an SBA polymer modifier as a fiber additive if the mix design with RAS included meets AASHTO T305 requirements. The RAS shall be from a certified source that produces either Type I or Type 2. Material shall meet requirements noted herein and the actual dosage rate will be determined by the Engineer.

Note 6. The asphalt binder shall be an SBS PG 76-28 when the SMA is used on a full-depth asphalt pavement and SBS PG 76-22 when used as an overlay, except where modified herein. The asphalt binder shall be a SBS PG 76-22 for IL-4.75, except where modified herein..”

Revise table in Article 1030.05(a) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"MIXTURE COMPOSITION (% PASSING) ^{1/}												
Sieve Size	IL-19.0 mm		SMA 12.5		SMA 9.5		IL-9.5mm		IL-9.5FG		IL-4.75 mm	
	min	max	min	max	min	max	min	max	min	max	min	max
1 1/2 in (37.5 mm)												
1 in. (25 mm)		100										
3/4 in. (19 mm)	90	100		100								
1/2 in. (12.5 mm)	75	89	80	100		100		100		100		100
3/8 in. (9.5 mm)				65	90	100	90	100	90	100		100
#4 (4.75 mm)	40	60	20	30	36	50	34	69	60	75 ^{6/}	90	100
#8 (2.36 mm)	20	42	16	24 ^{4/}	16	32 ^{4/}	34 ^{5/}	52 ^{2/}	45	60 ^{6/}	70	90
#16 (1.18 mm)	15	30					10	32	25	40	50	65
#30 (600 μm)			12	16	12	18			15	30		
#50 (300 μm)	6	15					4	15	8	15	15	30
#100 (150 μm)	4	9					3	10	6	10	10	18
#200 (75 μm)	3.0	6.0	7.0	9.0 ^{3/}	7.5	9.5 ^{3/}	4.0	6.0	4.0	6.5	7.0	9.0 ^{3/}
#635 (20 μm)			≤ 3.0		≤ 3.0							
Ratio Dust/Asphalt Binder		1.0		1.5		1.5		1.0		1.0		1.0

1/ Based on percent of total aggregate weight.

2/ The mixture composition shall not exceed 44 percent passing the #8 (2.36 mm) sieve for surface courses with Ndesign = 90.

3/ Additional minus No. 200 (0.075 mm) material required by the mix design shall be mineral filler, unless otherwise approved by the Engineer.

- 4/ When establishing the Adjusted Job Mix Formula (AJMF) the percent passing the #8 (2.36 mm) sieve shall not be adjusted above the percentage stated on the table.
- 5/ When establishing the Adjusted Job Mix Formula (AJMF) the percent passing the #8 (2.36 mm) sieve shall not be adjusted below 34 percent.
- 6/ When the mixture is used as a binder, the maximum shall be increased by 0.5 percent passing.”

Revise Article 1030.05(b) of the Standard Specifications to read:

(b) Volumetric Requirements. The target value for the air voids of the HMA shall be 4.0 percent, for IL-4.75 and SMA mixtures it shall be 3.5 percent and for Stabilized Subbase it shall be 3.0 percent at the design number of gyrations. The voids in the mineral aggregate (VMA) and voids filled with asphalt binder (VFA) of the HMA design shall be based on the nominal maximum size of the aggregate in the mix and shall conform to the following requirements.

Mix Design	Voids in the Mineral Aggregate (VMA), % Minimum for Ndesign				
	30	50	70	80	90
IL-19.0		13.5	13.5		13.5
IL-9.5		15.0	15.0		
IL-9.5FG		15.0	15.0		
IL-4.75 ^{1/}		18.5			
SMA-12.5 ^{1/2/5/}				17.0 ^{3/} /16.0 ^{4/}	
SMA-9.5 ^{1/2/5/}				17.0 ^{3/} /16.0 ^{4/}	
IL-19.0L	13.5				
IL-9.5L	15.0				

- 1/ Maximum draindown shall be 0.3 percent according to Illinois Modified AASHTO T 305.
- 2/ The draindown shall be determined at the JMF asphalt binder content at the mixing temperature plus 30°F.
- 3/ Applies when specific gravity of coarse aggregate is ≥ 2.760 .
- 4/ Applies when specific gravity of coarse aggregate is < 2.760 .
- 5/ For surface course, the coarse aggregate can be crushed steel slag, crystalline crushed stone or crushed sandstone. For binder course, coarse aggregate shall be crushed stone (dolomite), crushed gravel, crystalline crushed stone, or crushed sandstone”

Revise the last paragraph of Article 1102.01 (a) (5) of the Standard Specifications to read:

“IL-4.75 and Stone Matrix Asphalt (SMA) mixtures which contain aggregate having absorptions greater than or equal to 2.0 percent, or which contain steel slag sand, shall have minimum surge bin storage plus haul time of 1.5 hours.”

Add after third sentence of Article 1030.09(b) to read:

“ If the Contractor and Engineer agree the nuclear density test method is not appropriate for the mixture, cores shall be taken at random locations determined according to the QC/QA document "Determination of Random Density Test Site Locations". Core densities shall be determined using the Illinois Modified AASHTO T 166 or T 275 procedure.”

Revise Table 1 and Note 4/ of Table 1 in Article 406.07(a) of the Standard Specifications to read:

	Breakdown/Intermediate Roller (one of the following)	Final Roller (one or more of the following)	Density Requirement

IL-9.5, IL-9.5FG, IL-19.0 ^{1/}	V _D , P, T _B , 3W, O _T , O _B	V _S , T _B , T _F , O _T	As specified in Section 1030
IL-4.75 and SMA ^{3/4/}	T _B , 3W, O _T	T _F , 3W	As specified in Section 1030
Mixtures on Bridge Decks ^{2/}	T _B	T _F	As specified in Articles 582.05 and 582.06.

"4/ The Contractor shall provide a minimum of two steel-wheeled tandem rollers (T_B), and/or three-wheel (3W) rollers for breakdown, except one of the (T_B) or (3W) rollers shall be 84 inches (2.14 m) wide and a weight of 315 pound per linear inch (PLI) (5.63 kg/mm) and one of the (T_B) or (3W) rollers can be substituted for an oscillatory roller (O_T). T_F rollers shall be a minimum of 280 lb/in. (50 N/mm). The 3W and T_B rollers shall be operated at a uniform speed not to exceed 3 mph (5 km/h), with the drive roll for T_B rollers nearest the paver and maintain an effective rolling distance of not more than 150 ft (45 m) behind the paver."

Add the following after the fourth paragraph of Article 406.13 (b):

"The plan quantities of SMA mixtures shall be adjusted using the actual approved binder and surface Mix Design's G_{mb}."

Revise first paragraph of Article 1030.10 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"A test strip of 300 ton (275 metric tons), except for SMA mixtures it will be 400 ton (363 metric ton), will be required for each mixture on each contract at the beginning of HMA production for each construction year according to the Manual of Test Procedures for Materials "Hot Mix Asphalt Test Strip Procedures". At the request of the Producer, the Engineer may waive the test strip if previous construction during the current construction year has demonstrated the constructability of the mix using Department test results."

Revise third paragraph of Article 1030.10 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"When a test strip is constructed, the Contractor shall collect and split the mixture according to the document "Hot-Mix Asphalt Test Strip Procedures". The Engineer, or a representative, shall deliver split sample to the District Laboratory for verification testing. The Contractor shall complete mixture tests stated in Article 1030.09(a). Mixture sampled shall include enough material for the Department to conduct mixture tests detailed in Article 1030.09(a) and in the document "Hot-Mix Asphalt Mixture Design Verification Procedure" Section 3.3. The mixture test results shall meet the requirements of Articles 1030.05(b) and 1030.05(d), except Hamburg wheel tests will only be conducted on High ESAL mixtures during production."

6. Hot-Mix Asphalt – Mixture Design Verification and Production (D-1)

Effective: January 1, 2019

Revised: December 1, 2021

Add to Article 1030.05 (d)(3) of the Standard Specifications to read:

" During mixture design, prepared samples shall be submitted to the District laboratory by the Contractor for verification testing. The required testing, and number and size of prepared samples submitted, shall be according to the following tables.

High ESAL – Required Samples for Verification Testing	
Mixture	Hamburg Wheel and I-FIT Testing ^{1/2/}
Binder	total of 3 - 160 mm tall bricks
Surface	total of 4 - 160 mm tall bricks

Low ESAL – Required Samples for Verification Testing	
Mixture	I-FIT Testing ^{1/2/}

Binder	1 - 160 mm tall brick
Surface	2 - 160 mm tall bricks

- 1/ The compacted gyratory bricks for Hamburg wheel and I-FIT testing shall be 7.5 ± 0.5 percent air voids.
- 2/ If the Contractor does not possess the equipment to prepare the 160 mm tall brick(s), twice as many 115 mm tall compacted gyratory bricks will be acceptable.

Revise the fourth paragraph of Article 1030.10 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"When a test strip is not required, each HMA mixture shall still be sampled on the first day of production: I-FIT and Hamburg wheel testing for High ESAL; I-FIT testing for Low ESAL. Within two working days after sampling the mixture, the Contractor shall deliver gyratory cylinders to the District laboratory for Department verification testing. The High ESAL mixture test results shall meet the requirements of Articles 1030.05(d)(3) and 1030.05(d)(4). The Low ESAL mixture test results shall meet the requirements of Article 1030.05(d)(4). The required number and size of prepared samples submitted for the Hamburg wheel and I-FIT testing shall be according to the "High ESAL - Required Samples for Verification Testing" table in Article 1030.05(d)(3) above."

Add the following to the end of Article 1030.10 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"Mixture sampled during first day of production shall include approximately 60 lb (27 kg) of additional material for the Department to conduct Hamburg wheel testing and approximately 80 lb (36 kg) of additional material for the Department to conduct I-FIT testing. Within two working days after sampling, the Contractor shall deliver prepared samples to the District laboratory for verification testing. The required number and size of prepared samples submitted for the Hamburg wheel and I-FIT testing shall be according to the "High ESAL - Required Samples for Verification Testing" table in Article 1030.05(d)(3) above."

7. Temporary Information Signing

Effective: November 13, 1996

Revised: January 29, 2020

Description.

This work shall consist of furnishing, installing, maintaining, relocating for various states of construction and eventually removing temporary informational signs. Included in this item may be ground mount signs, skid mount signs, truss mount signs, bridge mount signs, and overlay sign panels which cover portions of existing signs.

Materials.

Materials shall be according to the following Articles of Section 1000 - Materials:

	<u>Item</u>	<u>Article/Section</u>
a.)	Sign Base (Note 1)	1090
b.)	Sign Face (Note 2)	1091
c.)	Sign Legends	1091
d.)	Sign Supports	1093
e.)	Overlay Panels (Note 3)	1090.02

Note 1. The Contractor may use 5/8 inch (16 mm) instead of 3/4 inch (19 mm) thick plywood.

Note 2. The sign face material shall be in accordance with the Department's Fabrication of Highway Signs Policy.

Note 3. The overlay panels shall be 0.08 inch (2 mm) thick.

GENERAL CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS

Installation.

The sign sizes and legend sizes shall be verified by the Contractor prior to fabrication.

Signs which are placed along the roadway and/or within the construction zone shall be installed according to the requirements of Article 701.14 and Article 720.04. The signs shall be 7 ft (2.1 m) above the near edge of the pavement and shall be a minimum of 2 ft (600 mm) beyond the edge of the paved shoulder. A minimum of two (2) posts shall be used.

The attachment of temporary signs to existing bridges, sign structures or sign panels shall be approved by the Engineer. Any damage to the existing signs and/or structures due to the Contractor's operations shall be repaired or signs replaced, as determined by the Engineer, at the Contractor's expense.

Method of Measurement.

This work shall be measured for payment in square feet (square meters) edge to edge (horizontally and vertically).

All hardware, posts or skids, supports, bases for ground mounted signs, connections, which are required for mounting these signs will be included as part of this pay item.

Basis Of Payment.

This work shall be paid for at the contract unit price per square foot (square meter) for TEMPORARY INFORMATION SIGNING.

State of Illinois
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Bureau of Local Roads & Streets
SPECIAL PROVISION
FOR
LOCAL QUALITY ASSURANCE/ QUALITY MANAGEMENT QC/QA
Effective: January 1, 2022

Replace the first five paragraphs of Article 1030.06 of the Standard Specifications with the following:

“1030.06 Quality Management Program. The Quality Management Program (QMP) will be Quality Control / Quality Assurance (QC/QA) according to the following.”

Delete Article 1030.06(d)(1) of the Standard Specifications.

Revise Article 1030.09(g)(3) of the Standard Specifications to read:

“(3) If core testing is the density verification method, the Contractor shall provide personnel and equipment to collect density verification cores for the Engineer. Core locations will be determined by the Engineer following the document “Hot-Mix Asphalt QC/QA Procedure for Determining Random Density Locations” at density verification intervals defined in Article 1030.09(b). After the Engineer identifies a density verification location and prior to opening to traffic, the Contractor shall cut a 4 in. (100 mm) diameter core. With the approval of the Engineer, the cores may be cut at a later time.”

Revise Article 1030.09(h)(2) of the Standard Specifications to read:

“(2) After final rolling and prior to paving subsequent lifts, the Engineer will identify the random density verification test locations. Cores or nuclear density gauge testing will be used for density verification. The method used for density verification will be as selected below.

Density Verification Method	
<input type="checkbox"/>	Cores
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Nuclear Density Gauge (Correlated when paving \geq 3,000 tons per mixture)

Density verification test locations will be determined according to the document “Hot-Mix Asphalt QC/QA Procedure for Determining Random Density Locations”. The density testing interval for paving wider than or equal to 3 ft (1 m) will be 0.5 miles (800 m) for lift thicknesses of 3 in. (75 mm) or less and 0.2 miles (320 m) for lift thicknesses greater than 3 in. (75 mm). The density testing interval for paving less than 3 ft (1 m) wide will be 1 mile (1,600 m). If a day’s paving will be less than the prescribed density testing interval, the length of the day’s paving will be the interval for that day. The density testing interval for mixtures used for patching will be 50 patches with a minimum of one test per mixture per project.

If core testing is the density verification method, the Engineer will witness the Contractor coring, and secure and take possession of all density samples at the

density verification locations. The Engineer will test the cores collected by the Contractor for density according to Illinois Modified AASHTO T 166 or AASHTO T 275.

If nuclear density gauge testing is the density verification method, the Engineer will conduct nuclear density gauge tests. The Engineer will follow the density testing procedure detailed in the document "Illinois Modified ASTM D 2950, Standard Test Method for Density of Bituminous Concrete In-Place by Nuclear Method".

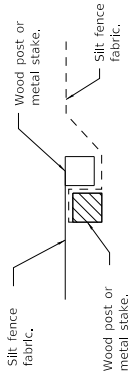
A density verification test will be the result of a single core or the average of the nuclear density tests at one location. The results of each density test must be within acceptable limits. The Engineer will promptly notify the Contractor of observed deficiencies."

Revise the seventh paragraph and all subsequent paragraphs in Section D. of the document "Hot-Mix Asphalt QC/QA Initial Daily Plant and Random Samples" to read:

"Mixtures shall be sampled from the truck at the plant by the Contractor following the same procedure used to collect QC mixture samples (Section A). This process will be witnessed by the Engineer who will take custody of the verification sample. Each sample bag with a verification mixture sample will be secured by the Engineer using a locking ID tag. Sample boxes containing the verification mixture sample will be sealed/taped by the Engineer using a security ID label."

**APPENDIX A
TABLE OF CONTENTS**

1. 280001-07 Temporary Erosion Control Systems
2. 424001-11 Perpendicular Curb Ramps For Sidewalks
3. 424006-05 Diagonal Curb Ramps For Sidewalks
4. 424011-04 Corner Parallel Curb Ramps For Sidewalks
5. 424021-06 Depressed Corner For Sidewalks
6. 442201-03 Class C and D Patches
7. 602001-02 Catch Basin Type A
8. 602301-04 Inlet – Type A
9. 602506-03 Precast Valve Vault Type A 5' Diameter
10. 602601-06 Precast Reinforced Concrete Flat Slab Top
11. 602701-02 Manhole Steps
12. 604001-05 Frame and Lids Type 1
13. 604051-04 Frame and Grate Type 11
14. 606001-08 Concrete Curb Type B and Combination Concrete Curb and Gutter
15. 701001-02 Off-Road Operations, 2L, 2W, More Than 15' Away
16. 701006-05 Off-Road Operations, 2L, 2W, 15' to 24" From Pavement Edge
17. 701011-04 Off-Road Moving Operations, 2L, 2W, Day Only
18. 701301-04 Lane Closure, 2L, 2W, Short Time Operations
19. 701501-06 Urban Lane Closure, 2L, 2W, Undivided
20. 701801-06 Sidewalk, Corner or Crosswalk Closure
21. 701901-08 Traffic Control Devices
22. IDOT District One Highway Standard – BD-08 Frames and Lids Adjustment With Milling
23. IDOT District One Highway Standard – BD-32 Butt Joint and HMA Taper Details
24. IDOT District One Highway Standard – BM-20 Pruning for Safety and Equipment Clearance
25. IDOT District One Highway Standard – TC-10 Traffic Control and Protection For Side Roads, Intersections, and Driveways
26. IDOT District One Highway Standard – TC 13 District One Typical Pavement Markings
27. IDOT District One Highway Standard – TC 14 Traffic Control and Protection at Turn Bays (To Remain Open to Traffic)
28. IDOT District One Highway Standard – TC 22 Arterial Information Signing
29. Example Pay Estimate – Clarifying Statement Letter
30. Example Weekly Update Letter
31. Example Driveway Closure Notice Letter
32. Example Letter of Credit
33. Temporary No Parking Sign Example
34. Mailbox Installation Detail
35. Exhibit No 109 Materials List
36. Pavement Core Log Report
37. Cook County Prevailing Wage Rates
38. Lake County Prevailing Wage Rates



Place end-post (stake) of first silt fence adjacent to end-post (stake) of second silt fence with fabric positioned as shown.

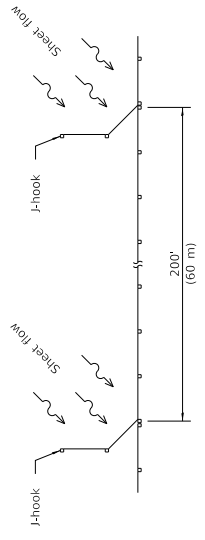
STEP 1



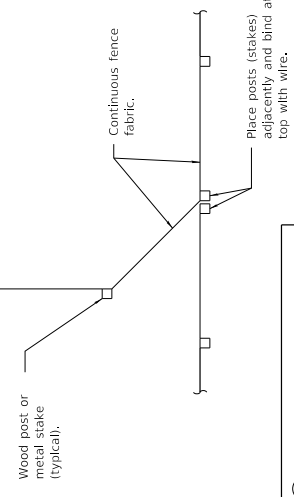
Rotate posts (stakes) together 180° clockwise and drive both posts (stakes) 18 (450) into ground.

STEP 2

ATTACHING TWO SILT FILTER FENCES
(Not applicable for J-hooks)

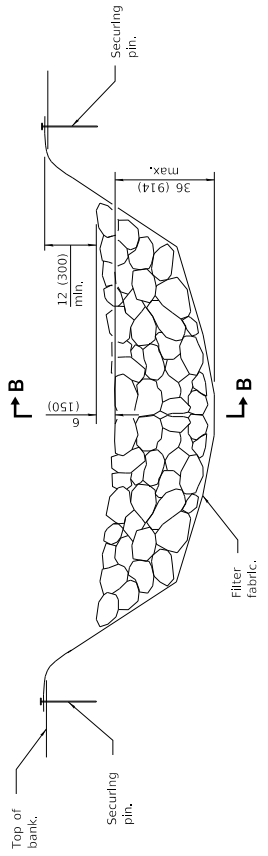


SILT FILTER J-HOOK PLACEMENT

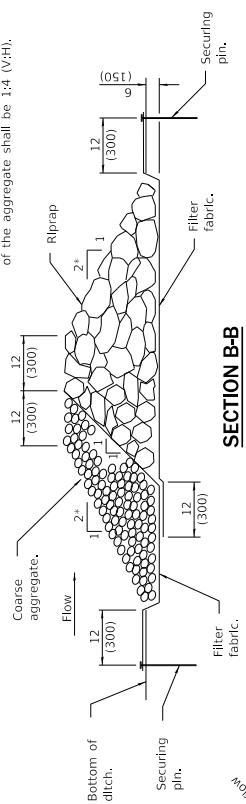


J-HOOK

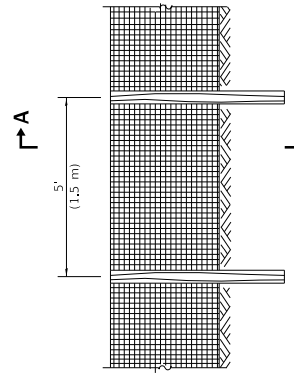
PASSED January 1, 2013 Michael Bond ENGINEER OF POLICY AND PROCEDURES	ISSUED 1-1-07
	APPROVED January 1, 2013 ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT



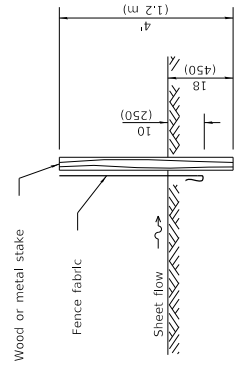
* When the ditch check is within the clear zone and the road is open to traffic, the traffic approach slope of the aggregate shall be 1:4 (V:H).



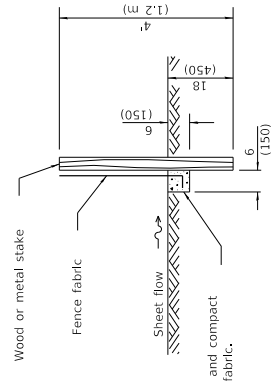
AGGREGATE DITCH CHECK



SILT FILTER FENCE AS A PERIMETER EROSION BARRIER



SLICE METHOD



TRENCH METHOD SECTION A-A

Excavate, backfill and compact trench to secure fabric.

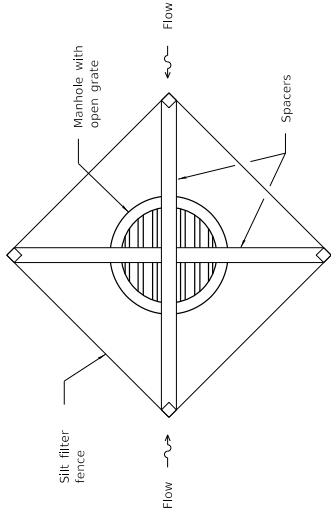
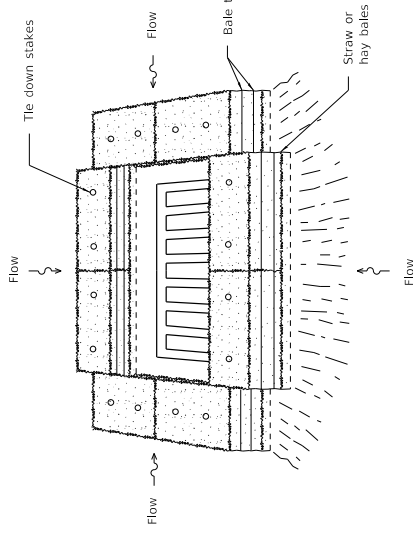
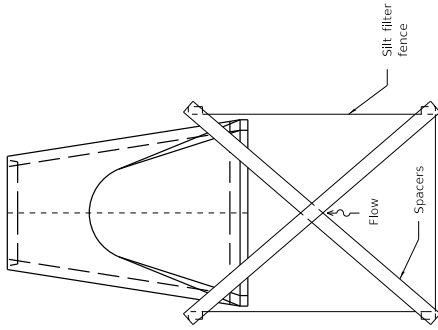
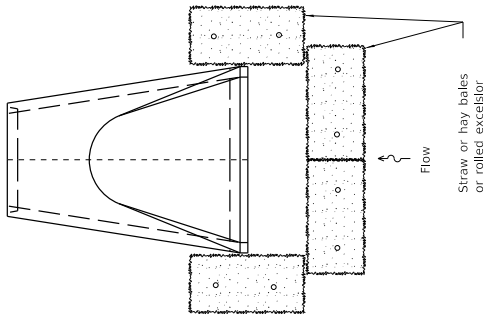
GENERAL NOTES

The installation details and dimensions shown for perimeter erosion barriers shall also apply for inlet and pipe protection.
All dimensions are in inches (millimeters) unless otherwise shown.

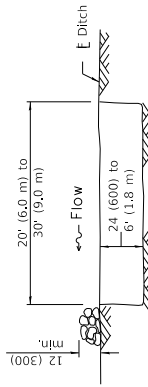
DATE	REVISIONS
1-1-13	Corrected notation for flowline (F) on SEDIMENT BASIN ELEVATION.
1-1-12	Omitted hay/straw perimeter barrier. Added SLICE METHOD to SECTION A-A.

TEMPORARY EROSION CONTROL SYSTEMS
(Sheet 1 of 2)

STANDARD 280001-07

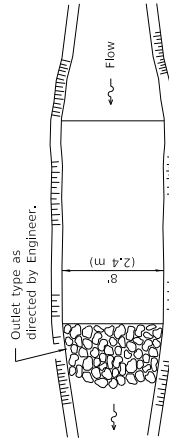


INLET AND PIPE PROTECTION



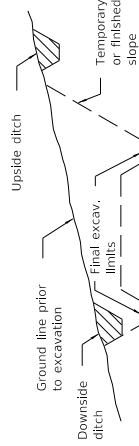
The performance of the basin will improve if put into a series.

ELEVATION

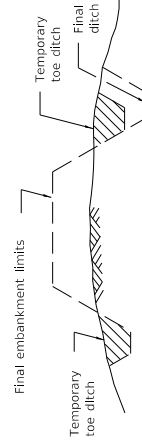


The long dimension should be parallel with the direction of the flow. Accumulated silt shall be removed anytime the basins become 75% filled.

PLAN



TYPICAL CUT CROSS-SECTION



TYPICAL FILL CROSS-SECTION

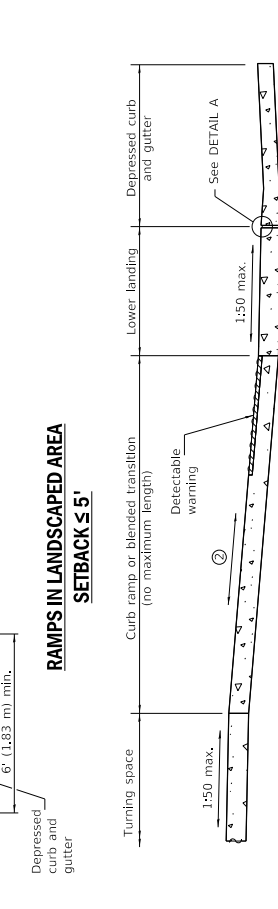
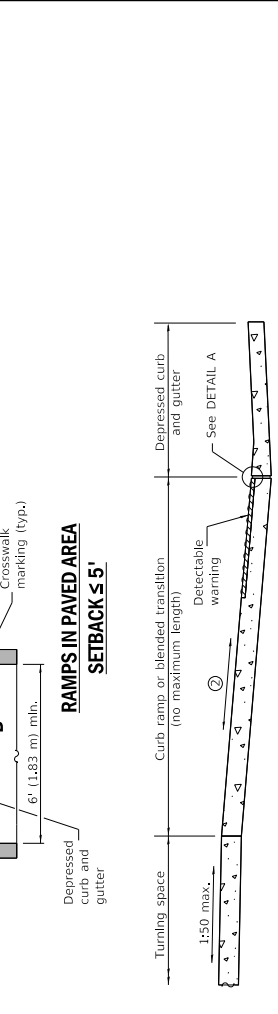
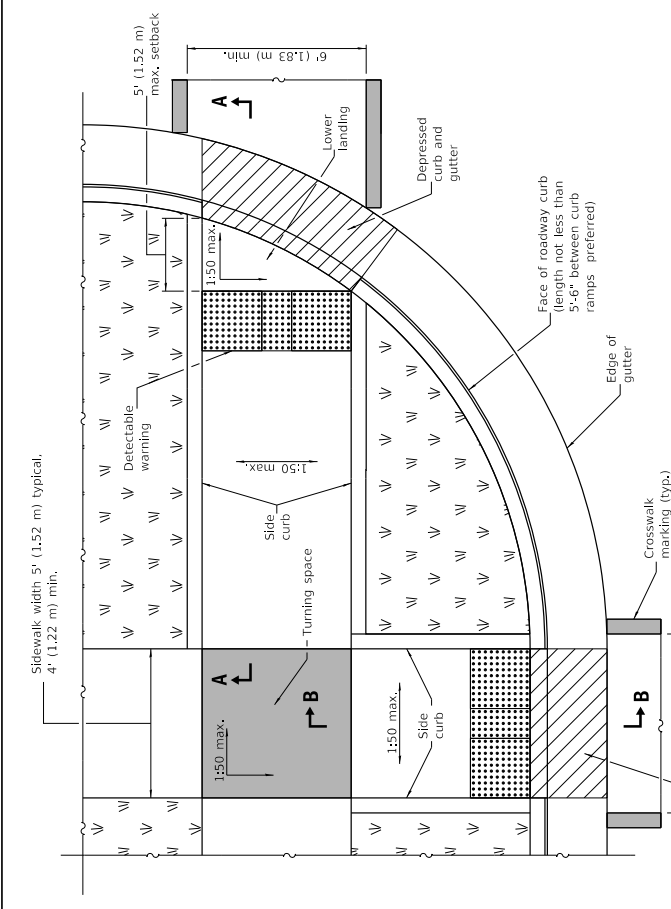
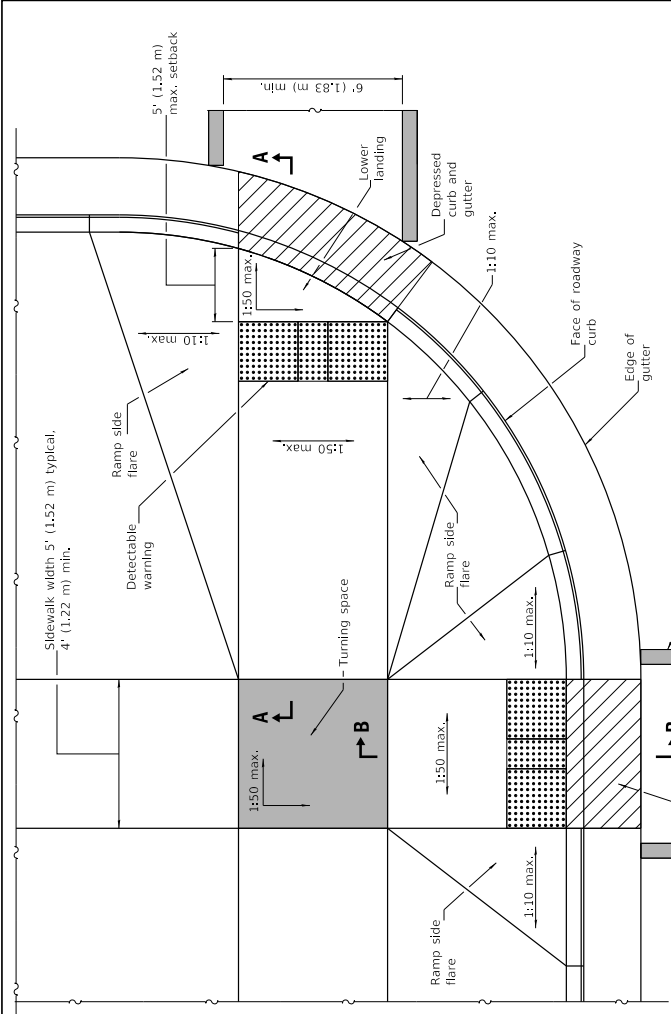
SEDIMENT BASIN

TEMPORARY DITCHES FOR CUT & FILL SECTIONS

Illinois Department of Transportation PASSED <i>Michael Bond</i> ENGINEER OF POLICY AND PROCEDURES APPROVED ISSUED 1-1-07	January 1, 2013 ISSUED 1-1-07
	January 1, 2013 ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

TEMPORARY EROSION CONTROL SYSTEMS
(Sheet 2 of 2)

STANDARD 280001-07



**RAMPS IN LANDSCAPED AREA
SETBACK ≤ 5'**

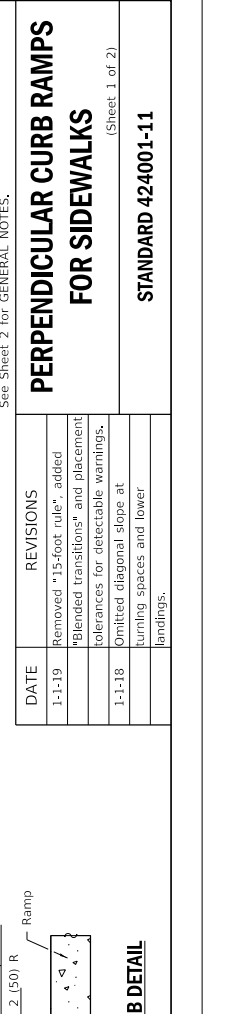
② The running slope of a curb ramp shall be 1:20 min. and 1:12 max. The running slope of a blended transition shall be 1:20 max.

SECTION A-A

② The running slope of a curb ramp shall be 1:20 min. and 1:12 max. The running slope of a blended transition shall be 1:20 max.

SECTION B-B

② The running slope of a curb ramp shall be 1:20 min. and 1:12 max. The running slope of a blended transition shall be 1:20 max.



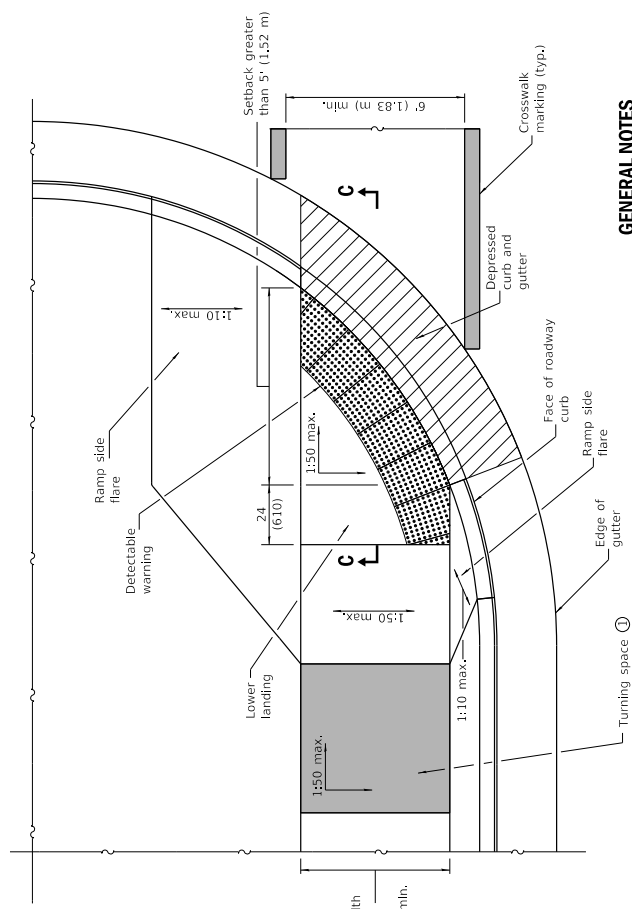
See Sheet 2 for GENERAL NOTES.

DATE	REVISIONS
1-1-19	Removed "15-foot rule", added "Blended transitions" and placement tolerances for detectable warnings.
1-1-18	Omitted diagonal slope at turning spaces and lower landings.

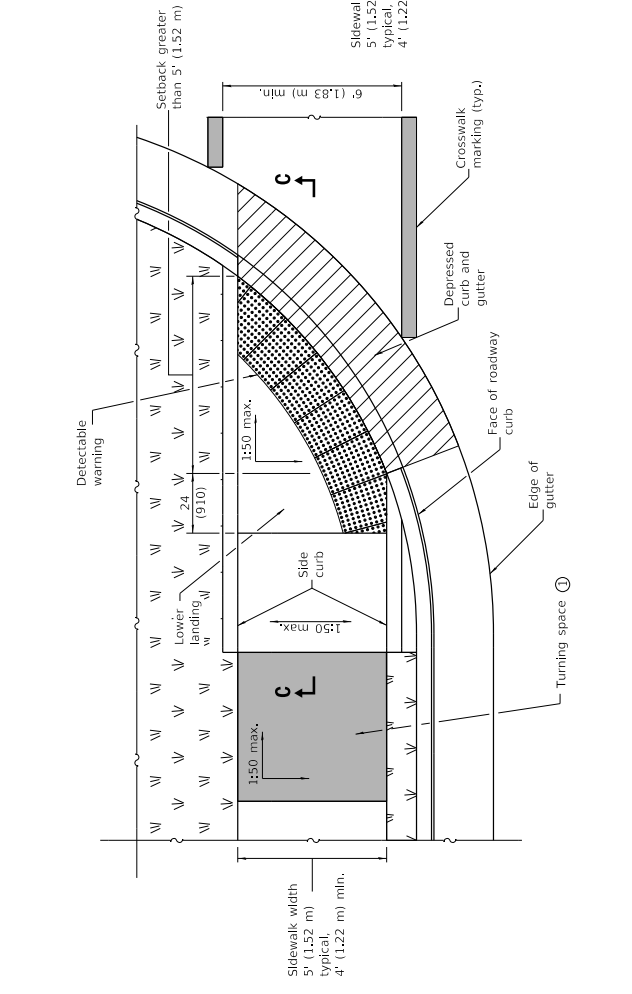
PERPENDICULAR CURB RAMPS FOR SIDEWALKS
(Sheet 1 of 2)

STANDARD 424001-11

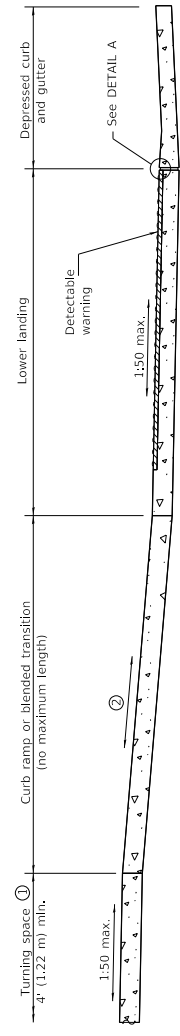
PASSED J. J. B. 2019 ENGINEER OF POLICY AND PROCEDURES APPROVED S. J. S. 2019 ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT	ISSUED 1-1-19
	Illinois Department of Transportation January 1, 2019



RAMP IN LANDSCAPED AREA
SETBACK > 5'



RAMP IN PAVED AREA
SETBACK > 5'



SECTION C-C

- ① This turning space not required for blended transitions.
- ② The running slope of a curb ramp shall be 1:20 min. and 1:12 max. The running slope of a blended transition shall be 1:20 max.

GENERAL NOTES

All slope ratios are expressed as units of vertical displacement to units of horizontal displacement (V/H).

Where the turning space is constrained on a side opposite a ramp, the minimum length of the turning space in the direction of the ramp-run shall be 5' (1.52 m).

Where 1:50 maximum slope is shown, 1:64 is preferred.

Detectable warnings are shown in their ideal locations but the following placement tolerances are allowed.

Side Border - Detectable warnings should extend the full width of the walking surface (excluding flared sides) but a border along each side up to 2 in. (50 mm) in width is allowed.

Curb Set-Back - Detectable warnings located at the back of curb should closely align with the curb but a gap up to 6 in. (150 mm) behind the curb is allowed.

See Standard 606001 for details of depressed curb adjacent to curb ramp.

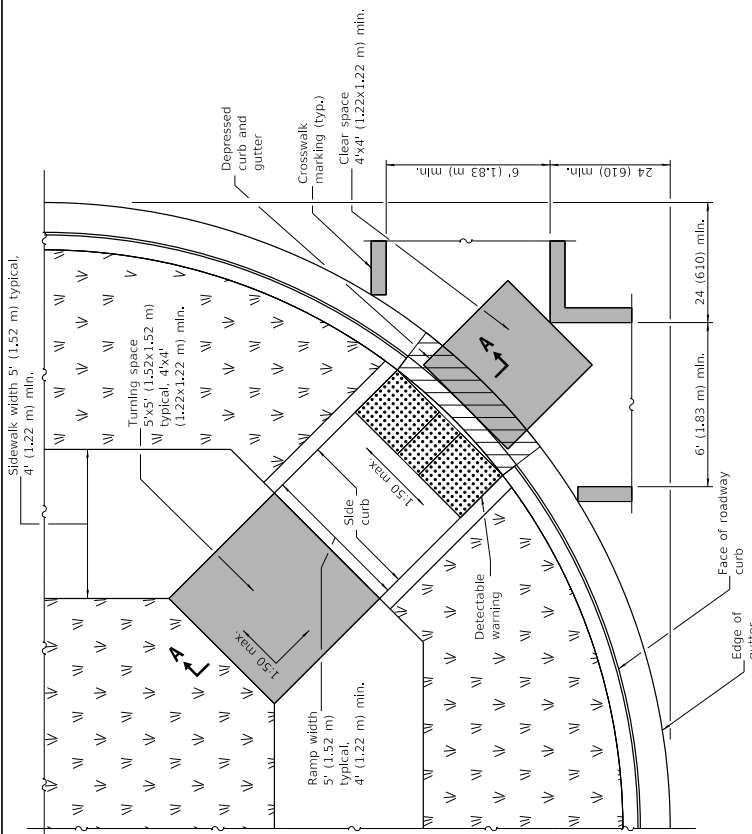
All dimensions are in inches (millimeters) unless otherwise shown.

PERPENDICULAR CURB RAMPS FOR SIDEWALKS
(Sheet 2 of 2)

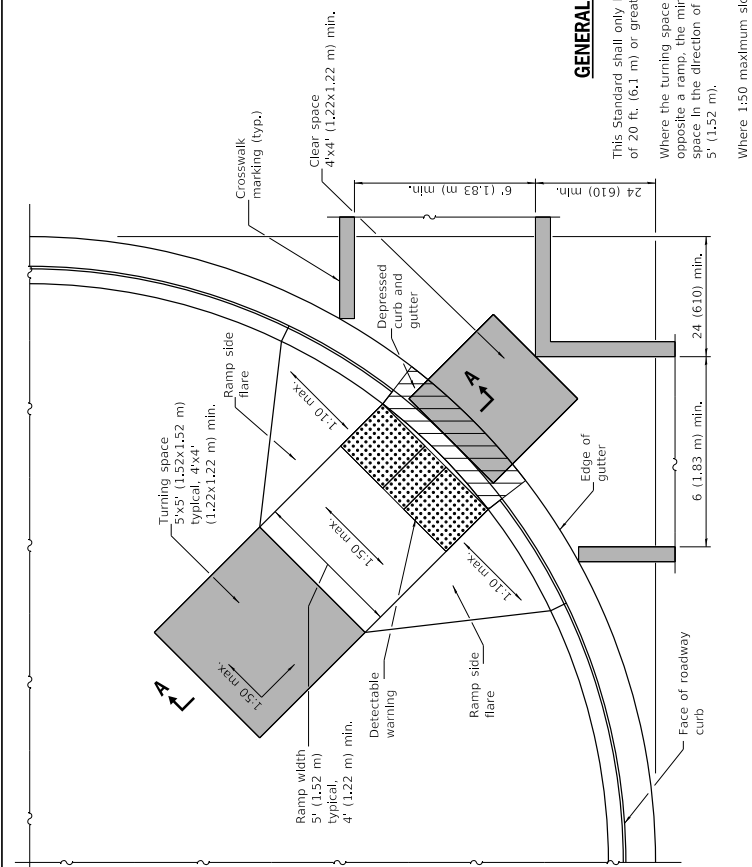
STANDARD 424001-11

Illinois Department of Transportation
 PASSED: *[Signature]* January 1, 2019
 ENGINEER OF POLICY AND PROCEDURES
 APPROVED: *[Signature]* January 1, 2019
 ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-1-07



RAMP IN LANDSCAPED AREA



RAMP IN PAVED AREA

GENERAL NOTES

This Standard shall only be used for curb radii of 20 ft. (6.1 m) or greater.

Where the turning space is constrained on a side opposite a ramp, the minimum length of the turning space in the direction of the ramp-run shall be 5' (1.52 m).

Where 1:50 maximum slope is shown, 1:64 is preferred.

Detectable warnings are shown in their ideal locations but the following placement tolerances are allowed.

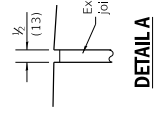
Side Border - Detectable warnings should extend the full width of the walking surface (excluding flared sides) but a border along each side up to 2 in. (50 mm) in width is allowed.

Curb Set-Back - Detectable warnings located at the back of curb should closely align with the curb but a gap up to 6 in. (150 mm) behind the curb is allowed.

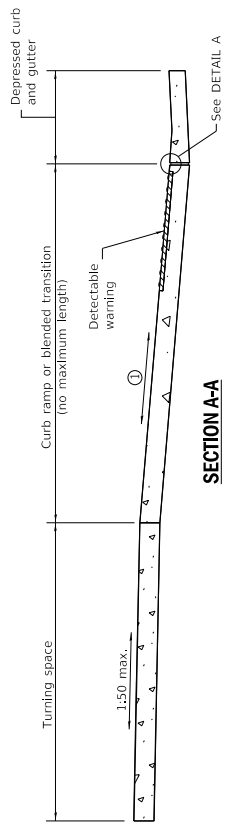
All slope ratios are expressed as units of vertical displacement to units of horizontal displacement (V:H).

See Standard 606001 for details of depressed curb adjacent to curb ramp.

All dimensions are in inches (millimeters) unless otherwise shown.

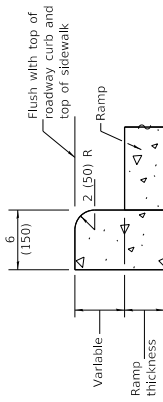


DETAIL A



SECTION A-A

① The running slope of a curb ramp shall be 1:20 min. and 1:12 max. The running slope of a blended transition shall be 1:20 max.



SIDE CURB DETAIL

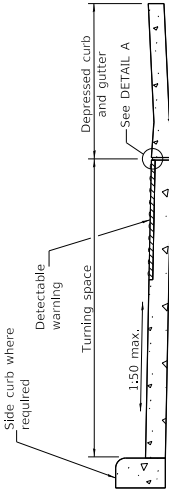
Illinois Department of Transportation
 PASSED: January 1, 2021
 ENGINEER OF POLICY AND PROCEDURES
 APPROVED: January 1, 2021
 ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

DATE	REVISIONS
1-1-21	Clarified minimum crosswalk width and locations.
1-1-19	Removed "15-foot rule", added "blended transitions", and placement tolerances for detectable warnings.

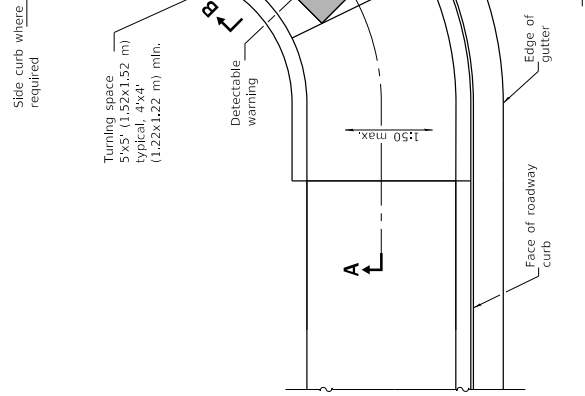
DIAGONAL CURB RAMPS FOR SIDEWALKS

STANDARD 424006-05

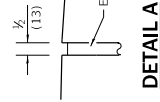
Sidewalk width $\geq 7'$ (2.13 m)
Typical, pedestrian access
route width 4' (1.22 m) min.



SECTION B-B



CORNER PARALLEL CURB RAMP



DETAIL A

SIDE CURB DETAIL

GENERAL NOTES

All slope ratios are expressed as units of vertical displacement to units of horizontal displacement (V/H).

Where the turning space is constrained on a side opposite a ramp, the minimum length of the turning space in the direction of the ramp-on shall be 5' (1.52 m).

Where 1:50 maximum slope is shown, 1:64 is preferred.

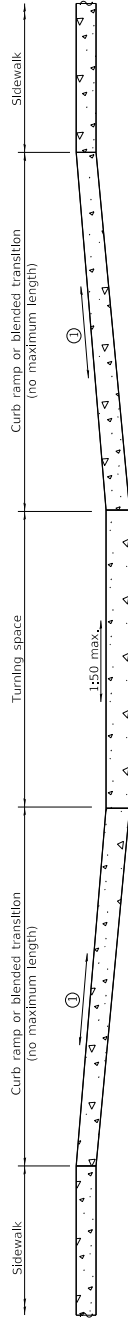
Detectable warnings are shown in their ideal locations but the following placement tolerances are allowed.

Side Border - Detectable warnings should extend the full width of the walking surface (excluding flared slides) but a border along each side up to 2 in. (50 mm) in width is allowed.

Curb Set-Back - Detectable warnings located at the back of curb should closely align with the curb but a gap up to 6 in. (150 mm) behind the curb is allowed.

See Standard 606001 for details of depressed curb adjacent to curb ramp.

All dimensions are in inches (millimeters) unless otherwise shown.



SECTION A-A

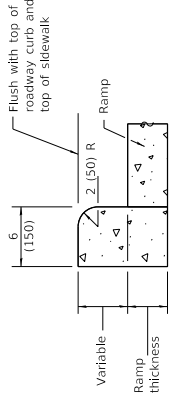
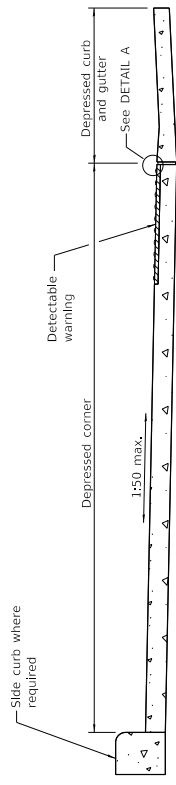
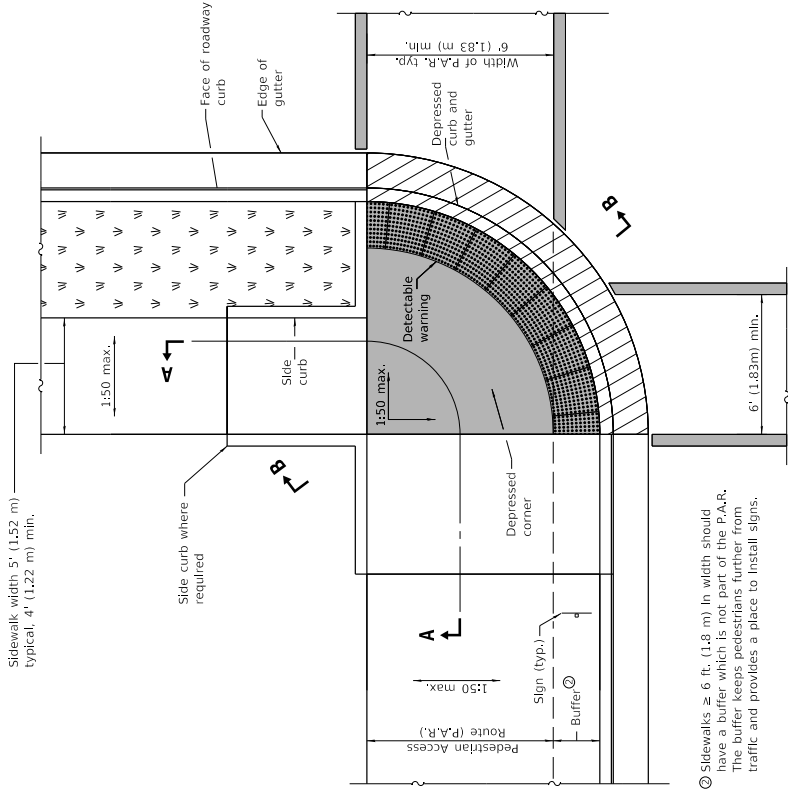
① The running slope of a curb ramp shall be 1:20 min, and 1:12 max. The running slope of a blended transition shall be 1:20 max.

Illinois Department of Transportation PASSED January 1, 2019 ENGINEER OF POLICY AND PROCEDURES APPROVED January 1, 2019 ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT	ISSUED 1-1-12
--	---------------

DATE	REVISIONS
1-1-19	Removed upper landing, added blended transition and detectable warning tolerances.
1-1-17	Revised sidewalk width to include 24 (610) buffer behind curb.

CORNER PARALLEL CURB RAMPS FOR SIDEWALKS

STANDARD 424011-04



DETAIL A

GENERAL NOTES

- This standard shall only be used for curb radii of 6 ft. (1.83 m) or greater.
- All slope ratios are expressed as units of vertical displacement to units of horizontal displacement (V:H).
- Where 1:50 maximum slope is shown, 1:64 is preferred.
- Detectable warnings are shown in their ideal tolerances but the following placement tolerances are allowed.
- Side Border - Detectable warnings should extend the full width of the walking surface (excluding flared sides) but a border along each side up to 2 in. (50 mm) in. width is allowed.
- Curb Set-Back - Detectable warnings located at the back of curb should closely align with the curb but a gap up to 6 in. (150 mm) behind the curb is allowed.

DEPRESSED CORNER



DEPRESSED CORNER FOR SIDEWALKS

DATE	REVISIONS
1-1-21	Added crosswalk striping and a "buffer" for wide sidewalks.
1-1-19	Removed upper landings; added blended transition and detectable warning tolerances.

See Standard 606001 for details of depressed curb adjacent to curb ramp.

All dimensions are in inches (millimeters) unless otherwise shown.

Illinois Department of Transportation

PASSED January 1, 2021

ENGINEER OF POLICY AND PROCEDURES

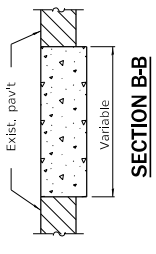
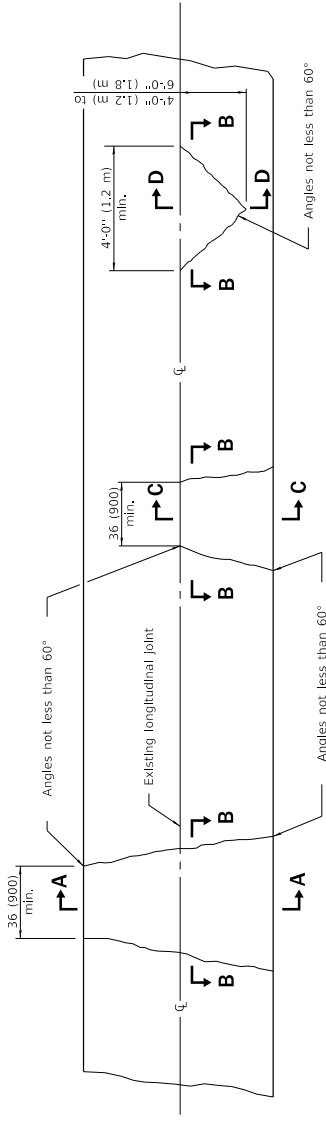
APPROVED January 1, 2021

ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

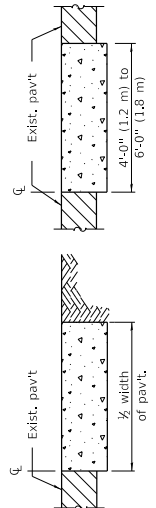
ISSUED 1-1-12

STANDARD 424021-06

CLASS C



SECTION B-B



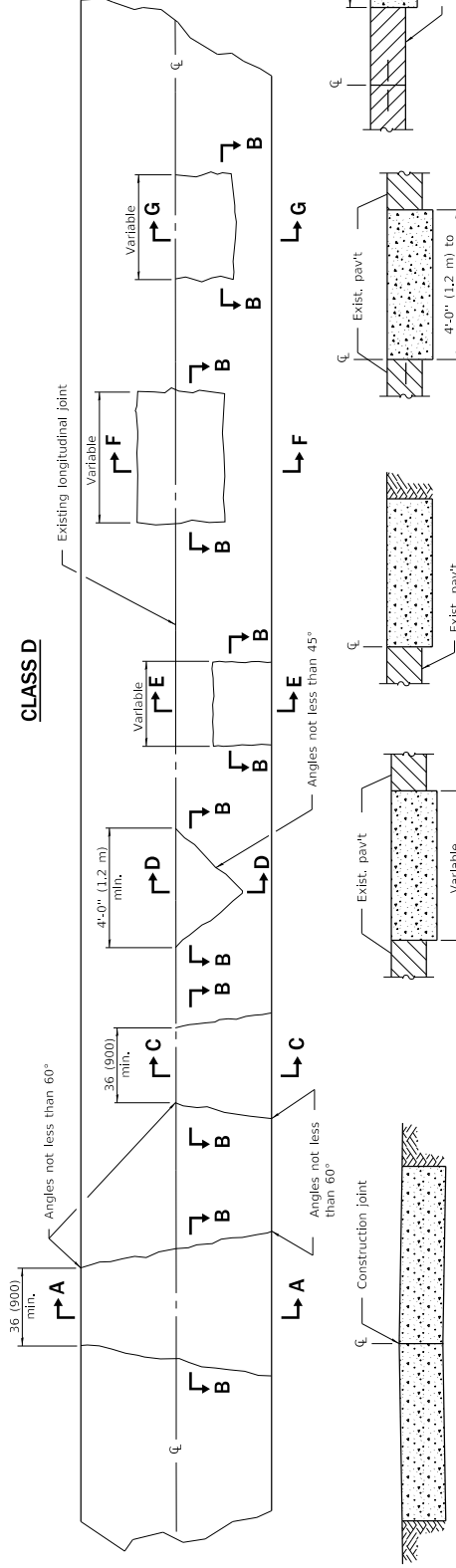
SECTION C-C



DETAIL OF SAWED CONTRACTION JOINT

Note:
Longitudinal joints shall be as detailed on Standard 420001, except tie bars are not required for patches 20'-0" (6.0 m) or less in length.

CLASS D



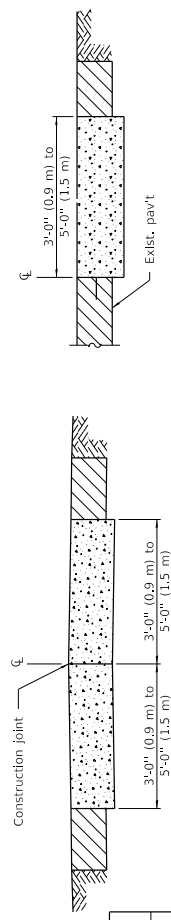
SECTION A-A
(Built in two operations)

SECTION B-B

SECTION C-C

SECTION D-D

SECTION E-E



SECTION F-F
(Built in two operations)

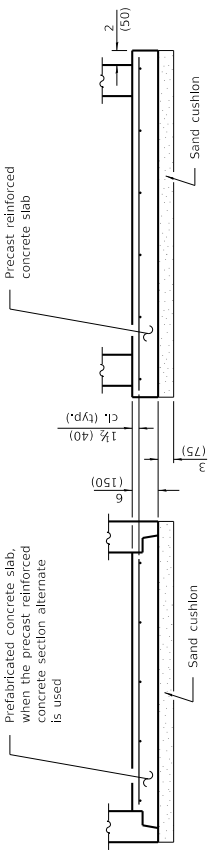
GENERAL NOTES
Existing tie bars shall be either cut or removed. Marginal bars shall be cut.
All dimensions are in inches (millimeters) unless otherwise shown.

DATE	REVISIONS
1-1-08	Switched units to English (metric).
1-1-07	Revised Note for Class C patches.

CLASS C and D PATCHES

STANDARD 442201-03

Illinois Department of Transportation
 PASSED January 1, 2008
 ENGINEER OF POLICY AND PROCEDURES
 APPROVED January 1, 2008
 ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

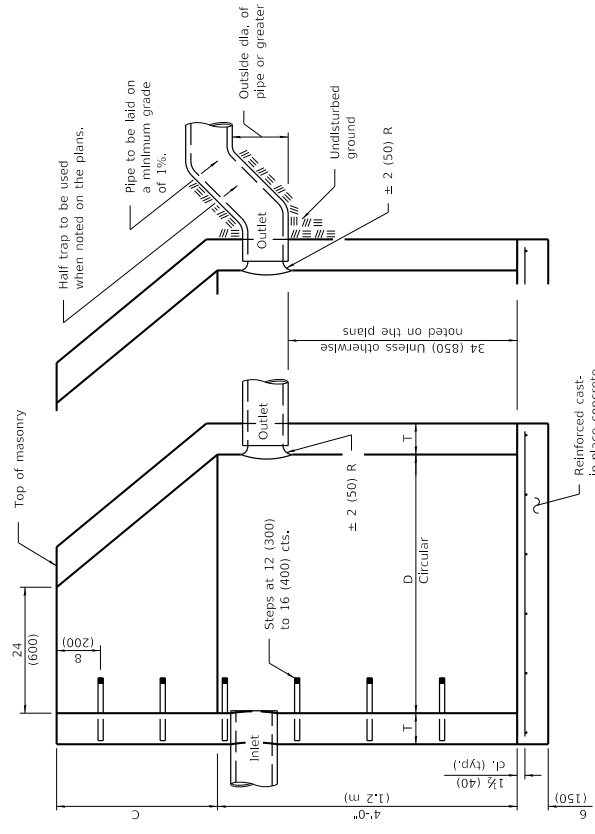


ALTERNATE BOTTOM SLAB

ALTERNATE MATERIALS FOR WALLS	D	C*	T (mins)
Concrete Masonry Unit	4'-0" (1.2 m)	30 (750)	5 (125)
	5'-0" (1.5 m)	3'-9" (1.15 m)	5 (125)
Brick Masonry	4'-0" (1.2 m)	30 (750)	8 (200)
	5'-0" (1.5 m)	3'-9" (1.15 m)	8 (200)
Precast Reinforced Concrete Section	4'-0" (1.2 m)	30 (750)	4 (100)
	5'-0" (1.5 m)	3'-9" (1.15 m)	5 (125)
Cast-in-place Concrete	4'-0" (1.2 m)	30 (750)	6 (150)
	5'-0" (1.5 m)	3'-9" (1.15 m)	6 (150)

* For precast reinforced concrete sections, dimension "C" may vary from the dimension given to plus 6 (150).

ELEVATION (Half Trap)



ELEVATION (Standard Outlet)

GENERAL NOTES
Bottom slabs shall be reinforced with a minimum of 0.20 sq. in./ft (420 sq. mm/m) in both directions with a maximum spacing of 12 (300).

Bottom slabs may be connected to the riser as determined by the fabricator; however, only a single row of reinforcement around the perimeter may be utilized.

See Standard 602601 for optional precast reinforced concrete flat slab top.

See Standard 602701 for details of steps.

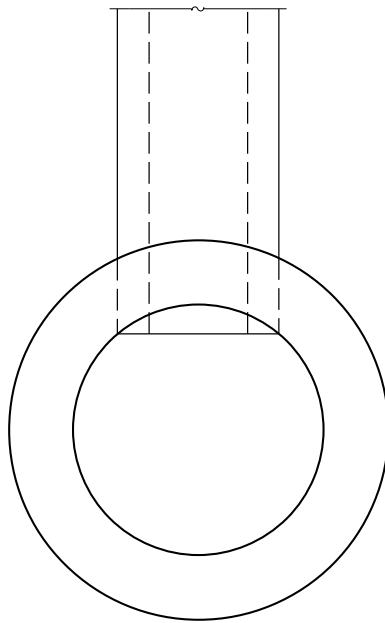
All dimensions are in inches (millimeters) unless otherwise shown.

Illinois Department of Transportation
 PASSED January 1, 2011
Michael Bond
 ENGINEER OF POLICY AND PROCEDURES
 APPROVED January 1, 2011
Jeffrey S. [Signature]
 ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

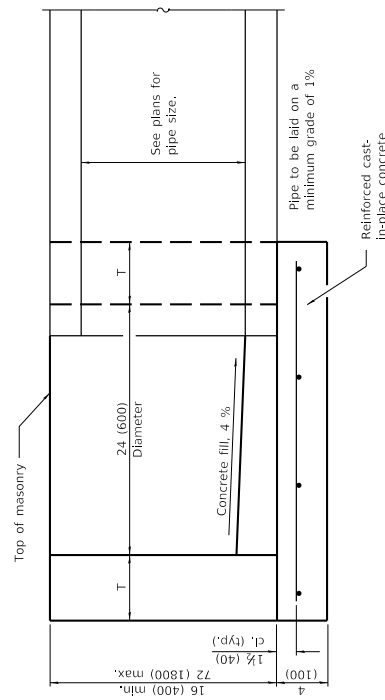
DATE	REVISIONS
1-1-11	Added 'Outside' to half trap note. Detail reph. in slabs. Revised general notes.
1-1-09	Switched units to English (metric).

CATCH BASIN TYPE A

STANDARD 602001-02

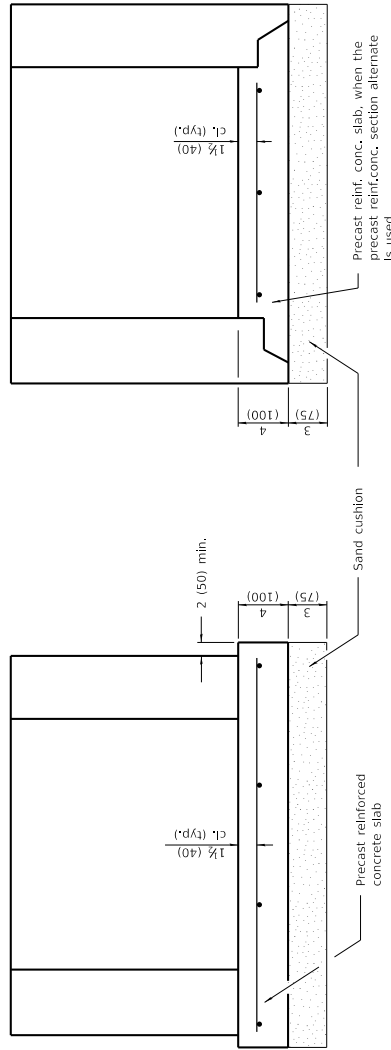


PLAN



ELEVATION

ALTERNATE MATERIALS FOR WALLS	T
BRICK MASONRY	8 (200)
CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE	6 (150)
CONCRETE MASONRY UNIT	5 (125)
PRECAST REINFORCED CONCRETE SECTION	3 (75)



ALTERNATE METHODS

GENERAL NOTES

Bottom slabs shall be reinforced with a minimum of 0.24 sq. in./ft. (510 sq. mm/m) in both directions with a maximum spacing of 10 (250).

Bottom slabs may be connected to the riser as determined by the fabricator; however, only a single row of reinforcement around the perimeter may be utilized.

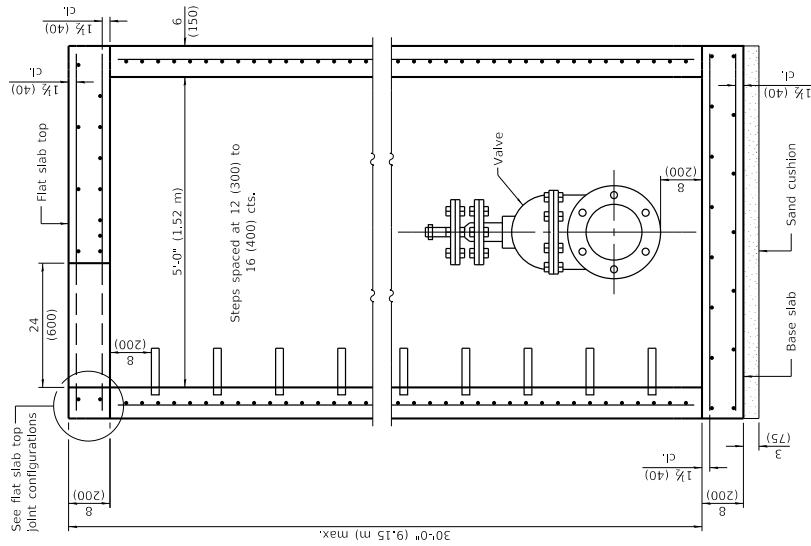
All dimensions are in inches (millimeters) unless otherwise shown.

DATE	REVISIONS
1-1-14	Increased height to 72 (1800) maximum.
1-1-11	Detailed reinf. in slabs. Added max. limit to height. Added general notes.

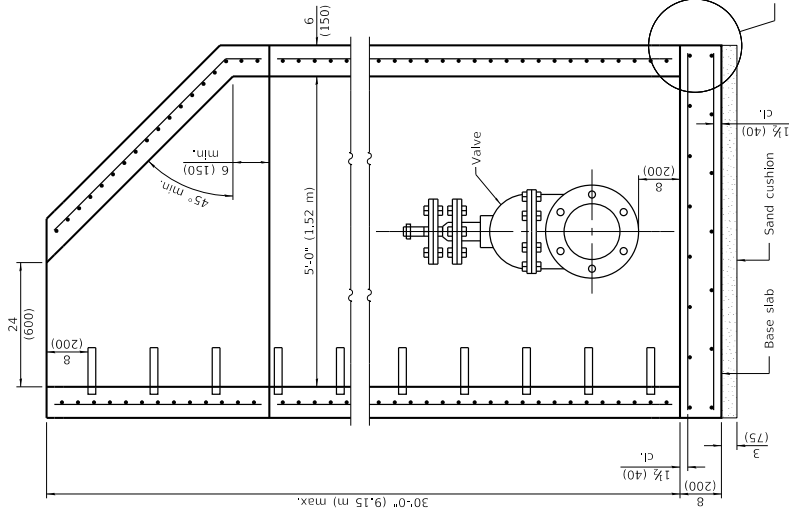
INLET - TYPE A

STANDARD 602301-04

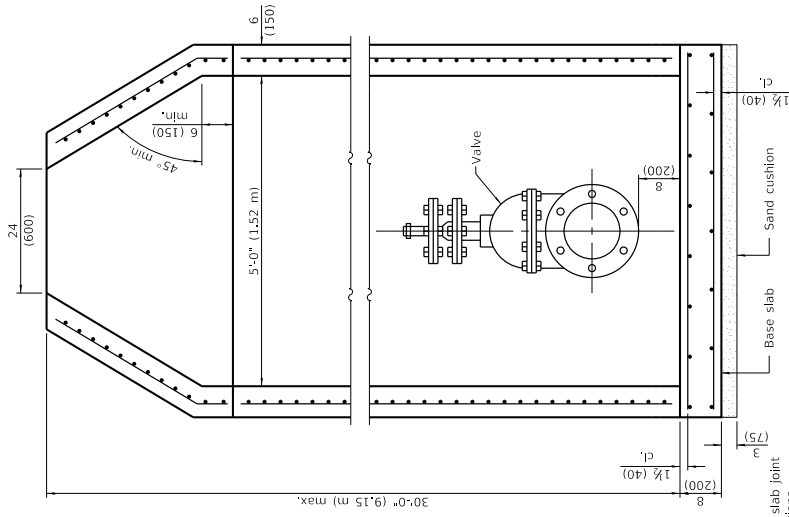
Illinois Department of Transportation
 PASSED January 1, 2014
 Michael Bond
 ENGINEER OF POLICY AND PROCEDURES
 APPROVED January 1, 2014
 ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT



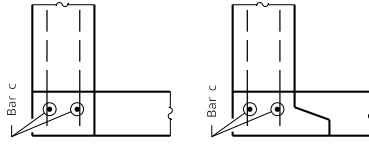
SECTION THRU VALVE VAULT
(Without conical top)



SECTION THRU VALVE VAULT
(With conical top)



SECTION THRU VALVE VAULT
(With concentric conical top)



FLAT SLAB TOP JOINT CONFIGURATIONS
(Shown at access hole)

GENERAL NOTES

Use this standard for water mains ≥ 10 (250).

The manufacturer shall ensure that all precast manhole sections are additionally reinforced where required to resist damage from handling, shipping and installation stresses.

Lifting holes shall be located in the sections as per the manufacturer's recommendations.

See Standard 602701 for details of manhole steps.

All dimensions are in inches (millimeters) unless otherwise noted.

DATE	REVISIONS
1-1-21	Revised lifting hole general note.
3-1-19	Moved wall reinforcement from inside face to middle.

PRECAST VALVE VAULT TYPE A
5' (1.52 m) DIAMETER

(Sheet 1 of 2)

STANDARD 602506-03

Illinois Department of Transportation
 PASSED: [Signature] January 1, 2021
 ENGINEER OF POLICY AND PROCEDURES
 APPROVED: [Signature] January 1, 2021
 ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-1-18

FLAT SLAB TOP REINFORCEMENT

Location	WWR (each direction)		Rebar (each direction except as noted)	
	As (min.)	Spacing (max.)	As (min.)	Spacing (max.)
Top Mat	0.11 sq. in./ft. (233 sq. mm/m)	18 (450)	0.11 sq. in./ft. (233 sq. mm/m)	18 (450)
Bottom Mat	0.40 sq. in./ft. (847 sq. mm/m)	6 (150)	See plan view for rebar orientation and spacing and this table for bar size	#4 (#13)

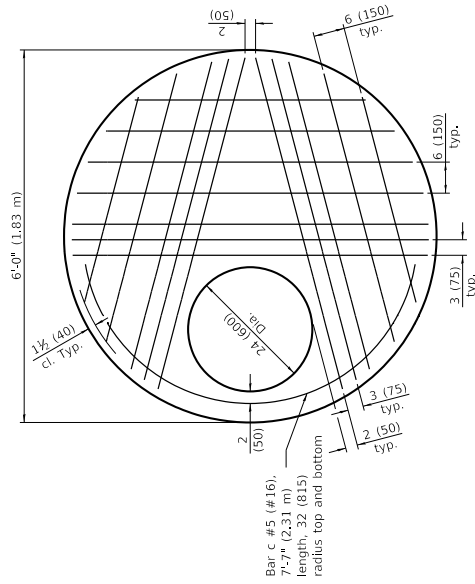
* Only one layer of WWR permitted to avoid congestion.

WALL REINFORCEMENT

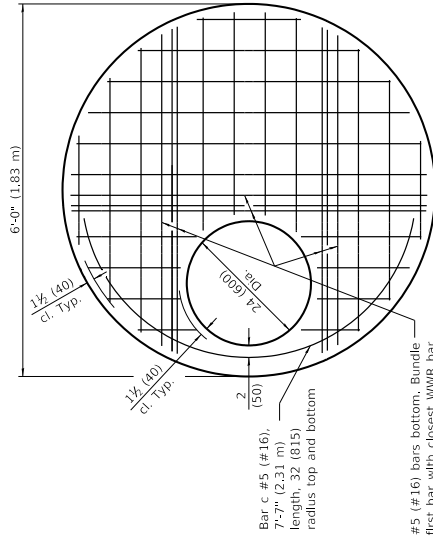
Orientation	WWR or Rebar	
	As (min.)	Spacing (max.)
Circumferential	0.15 sq. in./ft. (318 sq. mm/m)	6 (150)
Vertical	0.045 sq. in./ft. (95 sq. mm/m)	8 (200)

BASE SLAB REINFORCEMENT

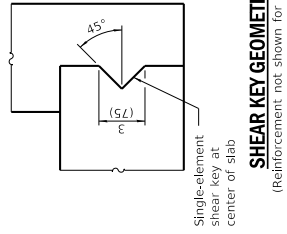
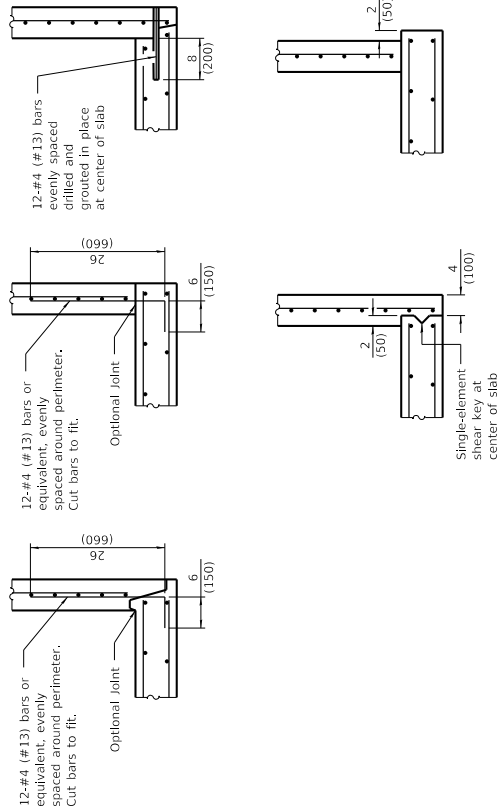
Location	WWR or Rebar (each direction)	
	As (min.)	Spacing (max.)
Total Height	0.24 sq. in./ft. (508 sq. mm/m)	10 (250)
Top Mat	0.28 sq. in./ft. (593 sq. mm/m)	8 (200)
Bottom Mat	0.11 sq. in./ft. (233 sq. mm/m)	18 (450)



PLAN - FLAT SLAB TOP
(Showing layout of bottom reinforcement bars and c bars)



PLAN - FLAT SLAB TOP
(Showing layout of welded wire reinforcement and c bars)



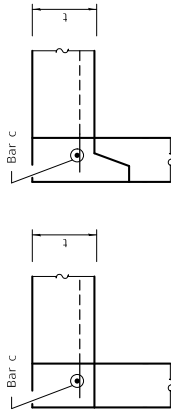
SHEAR KEY GEOMETRY
(Reinforcement not shown for clarity)

BASE SLAB JOINT CONFIGURATIONS

PRECAST VALVE VAULT TYPE A
5' (1.52 m) DIAMETER
(Sheet 2 of 2)

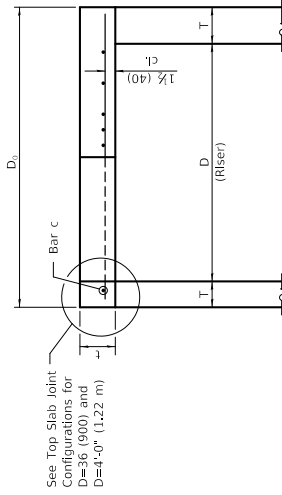
STANDARD 602506-03

Illinois Department of Transportation
 PASSED: [Signature] 2021
 APPROVED: [Signature] 2021
 ENGINEER OF POLICY AND PROCEDURES
 ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT



FLAT SLAB TOP JOINT CONFIGURATIONS
FOR D = 36 (900) AND D = 4'-0" (1.22 m)

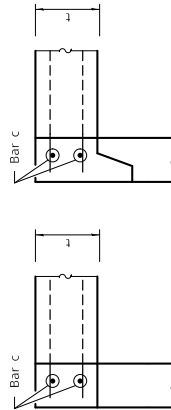
(Shown at access hole)



SECTION THRU FLAT SLAB TOP

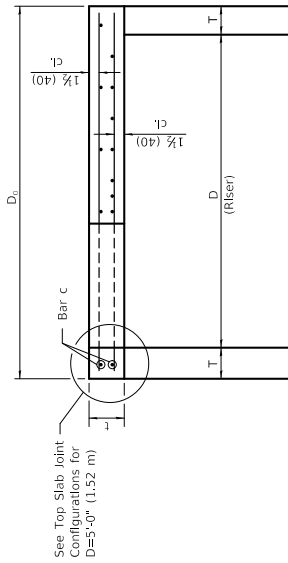
FOR D = 36 (900) AND D = 4'-0" (1.22 m)

See Top Slab Joint Configurations for D=36 (900) and D=4'-0" (1.22 m)



FLAT SLAB TOP JOINT CONFIGURATIONS
D = 5'-0" (1.52 m)

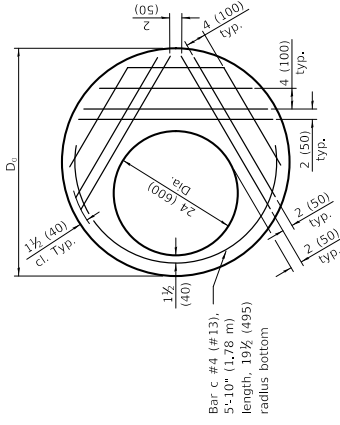
(Shown at access hole)



SECTION THRU FLAT SLAB TOP

FOR D = 5'-0" (1.52 m)

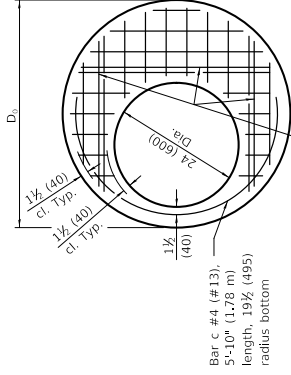
See Top Slab Joint Configurations for D=5'-0" (1.52 m)



PLAN - FLAT SLAB TOP FOR D = 36 (900)

(Showing layout of reinforcement bars and c bars)

Bar c #4 (#13), 5'-10" (1.78 m) length, 19 1/2 (495) radius bottom



PLAN - FLAT SLAB TOP FOR D = 36 (900)

(Showing layout of welded wire reinforcement and c bars)

Bar c #4 (#13), 5'-10" (1.78 m) length, 19 1/2 (495) radius bottom

#4 (#13) bars bottom. Bundle with closest WWR bar to the opening.

TABLE

D	T	D _h (min.)	t
36 (900)	See applicable Standards	D + 2T	6 (150)
4'-0" (1.2 m)	See applicable Standards	D + 2T	6 (150)
5'-0" (1.5 m)	See applicable Standards	D + 2T	8 (200)

GENERAL NOTES

The flat slab top may be used in lieu of the tapered tops shown on Standards 602001, 602016, or 602306 at the option of the Contractor or when field conditions prohibit the use of tapered tops.

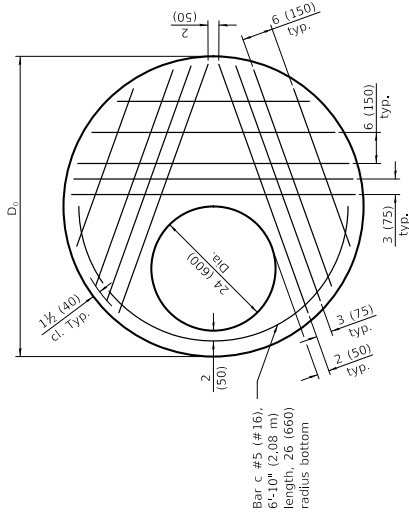
Lifting holes shall be located in the sections as per the manufacturer's recommendations.

All dimensions are in inches (millimeters) unless otherwise shown.

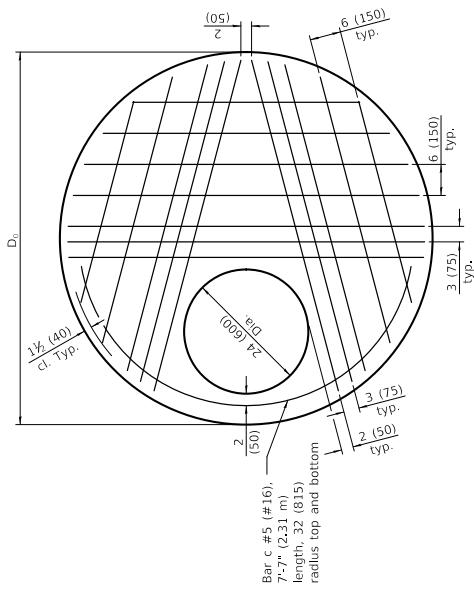
Illinois Department of Transportation
 PASSED: 01/11/2019
 ENGINEER OF POLICY AND PROCEDURES
 APPROVED: 01/11/2019
 ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

DATE	REVISIONS
1-1-19	Expanded / refined reinforcement options.
1-1-18	Revised for compliance with LRFD.

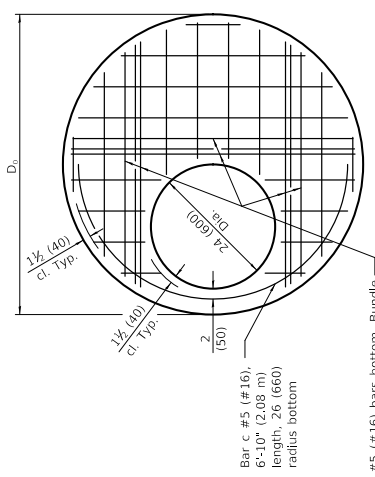
PRECAST REINFORCED CONCRETE FLAT SLAB TOP
 (Sheet 1 of 2)
STANDARD 602601-06



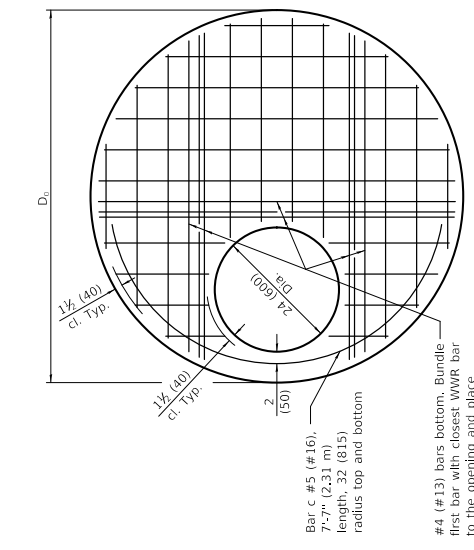
PLAN - FLAT SLAB TOP FOR D = 4'-0" (1.22 m)
(Showing layout of reinforcement bars and c bars)



PLAN - FLAT SLAB TOP FOR D = 5'-0" (1.52 m)
(Showing layout of bottom reinforcement bars and c bars)



PLAN - FLAT SLAB TOP FOR D = 4'-0" (1.22 m)
(Showing layout of welded wire reinforcement and c bars)



PLAN - FLAT SLAB TOP FOR D = 5'-0" (1.52 m)
(Showing layout of welded wire reinforcement and c bars)

FLAT SLAB TOP REINFORCEMENT FOR D = 36 (900)

Location	WWR (each direction)		Rebar		Bar Size
	As (min.)	Spacing (max.)	As (min.)	Spacing (max.)	
Bottom Mat	* 0.60 sq. in./ft. (1270 sq. mm/m)	6 (150)	See plan view for rebar orientation and spacing and this table for bar size	See plan view for rebar orientation and spacing and this table for bar size	#4 (#13)

FLAT SLAB TOP REINFORCEMENT FOR D = 4'-0" (1.22 m)

Location	WWR (each direction)		Rebar		Bar Size
	As (min.)	Spacing (max.)	As (min.)	Spacing (max.)	
Bottom Mat	* 0.62 sq. in./ft. (1312 sq. mm/m)	6 (150)	See plan view for rebar orientation and spacing and this table for bar size	See plan view for rebar orientation and spacing and this table for bar size	#5 (#16)

FLAT SLAB TOP REINFORCEMENT FOR D = 5'-0" (1.52 m)

Location	WWR (each direction)		Rebar (each direction except as noted)		Bar Size
	As (min.)	Spacing (max.)	As (min.)	Spacing (max.)	
Top Mat	0.11 sq. in./ft. (233 sq. mm/m)	18 (450)	0.11 sq. in./ft. (233 sq. mm/m)	18 (450)	#3 or #4 (#10) (#13)
Bottom Mat	* 0.40 sq. in./ft. (847 sq. mm/m)	6 (150)	See plan view for rebar orientation and spacing and this table for bar size	See plan view for rebar orientation and spacing and this table for bar size	#4 (#13)

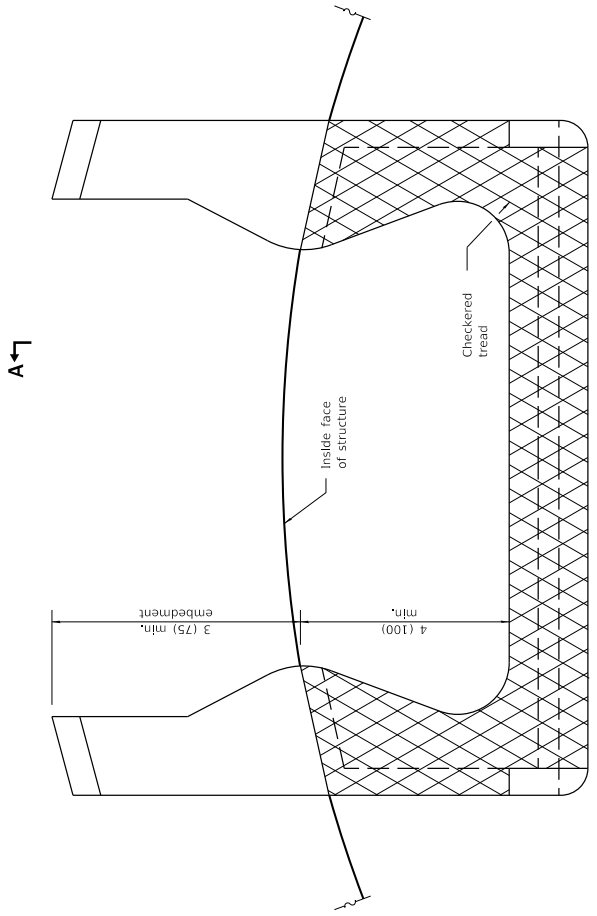
* Only one layer of WWR permitted to avoid congestion.

Illinois Department of Transportation
 PASSED: *[Signature]* January 1, 2019
 ENGINEER OF POLICY AND PROCEDURES
 APPROVED: *[Signature]* January 1, 2019
 ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

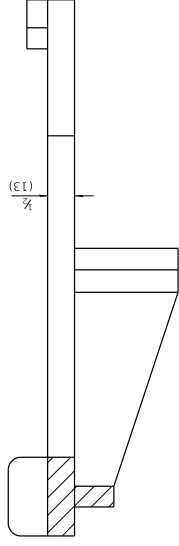
PRECAST REINFORCED CONCRETE FLAT SLAB TOP
(Sheet 2 of 2)

STANDARD 602601-06

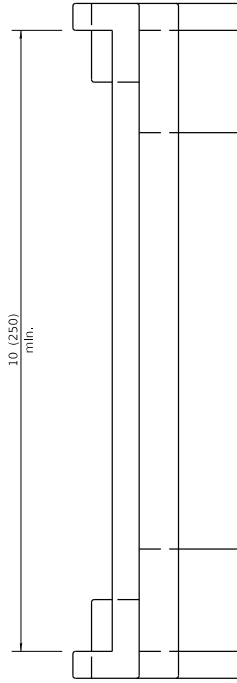
CAST IRON STEPS



PLAN VIEW



SECTION A-A



ELEVATION VIEW

All dimensions are in inches (millimeters) unless otherwise shown.

PASSED January 1, 2009 ENGINEER OF POLICY AND PROCEDURES APPROVED [Signature] ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT	ISSUED 1-1-07
	January 1, 2009 APPROVED [Signature] ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

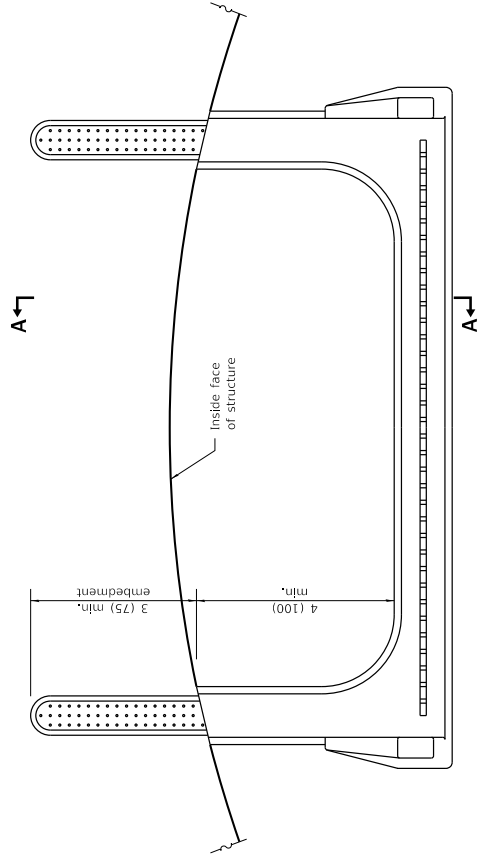
DATE	REVISIONS
1-1-09	Switched units to English (metric).
4-1-06	Revised title, drawings, and added plastic steps on sheet 2.

MANHOLE STEPS

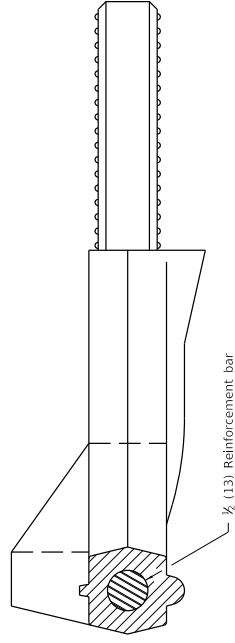
(Sheet 1 of 2)

STANDARD 602701-02

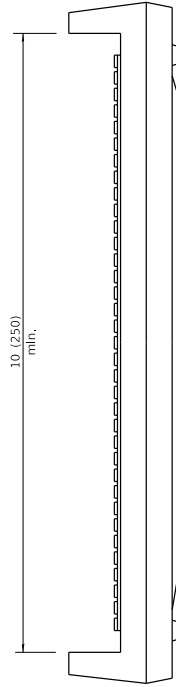
PLASTIC STEPS



PLAN VIEW



SECTION A-A



ELEVATION VIEW

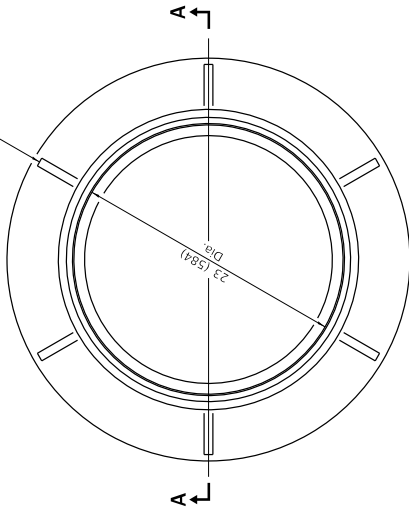
Illinois Department of Transportation	ISSUED	1-1-07
	PASSED	January 1, 2009
	ENGINEER OF POLICY AND PROCEDURES	<i>Scott B. ...</i>
	APPROVED	January 1, 2009
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT	<i>Lee S. ...</i>	

MANHOLE STEPS

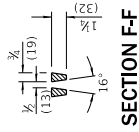
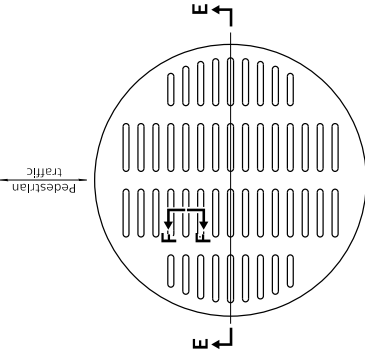
(Sheet 2 of 2)

STANDARD 602701-02

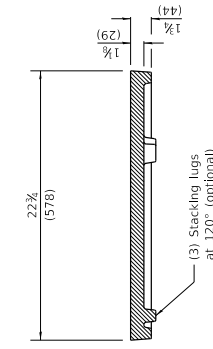
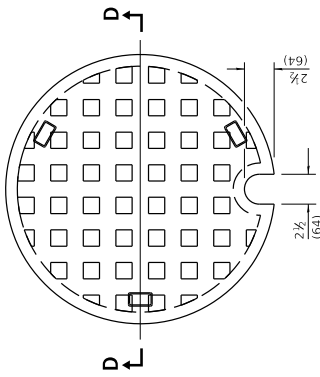
6 Gussets shown
10 permitted



CAST FRAME



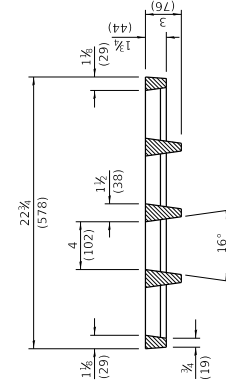
SECTION F-F



SECTION D-D

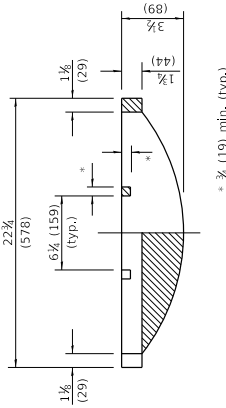
CAST CLOSED LID

Gray Iron Lid



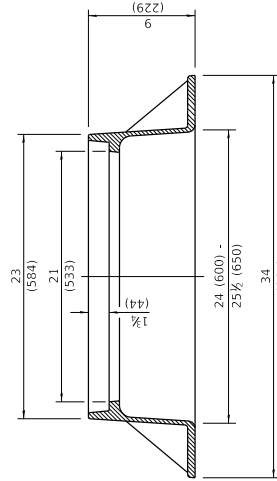
SECTION E-E

**ADA COMPLIANT
CAST OPEN LID**



SECTION B-B

CAST OPEN LID



SECTION A-A

Gray Iron

All dimensions are in inches (millimeters) unless otherwise shown.

DATE	REVISIONS
1-1-20	Revised dimension in Section B-B of cast open lid.
1-1-15	Revised dimensioning of frame. Added ADA compliant open lid.
1-1-09	Switched units to English (metric).

**FRAME AND LIDS
TYPE 1**

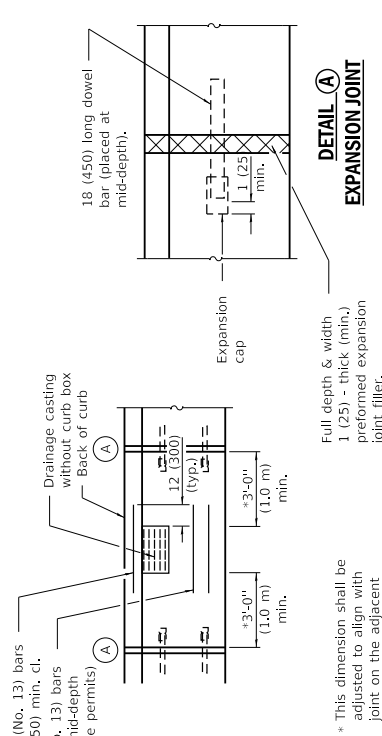
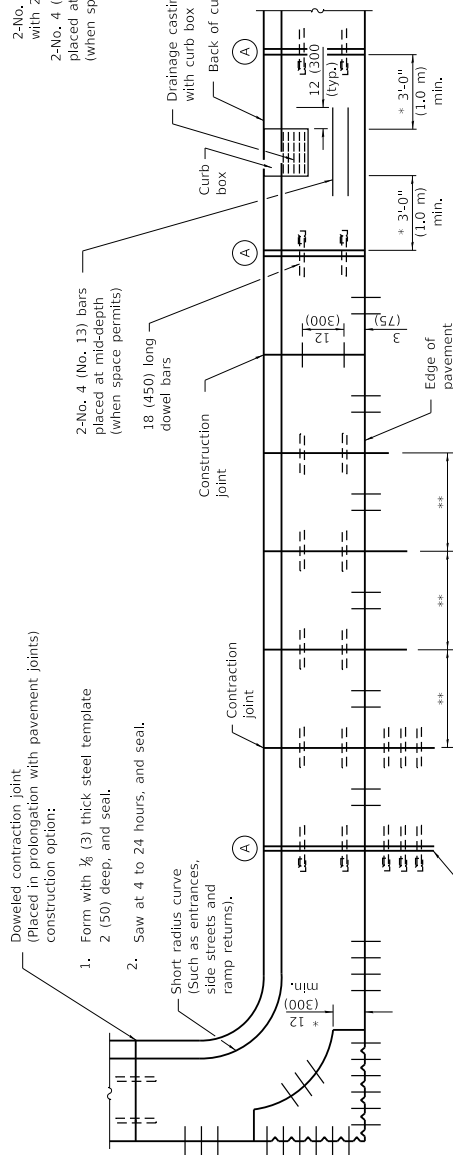
STANDARD 604001-05

Illinois Department of Transportation
 PASSED: [Signature] January 1, 2020
 ENGINEER OF POLICY AND PROCEDURES
 APPROVED: [Signature] January 1, 2020
 ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-1-17 07

Doweled contraction joint
(Placed in prolongation with pavement joints)
construction option:

- Form with $\frac{1}{2}$ (3) thick steel template
2 (50) deep, and seal.
- Saw at 4 to 24 hours, and seal.

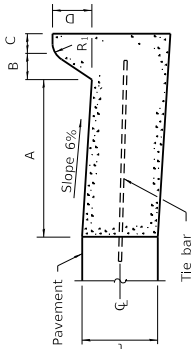
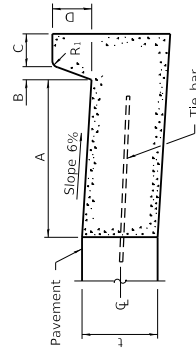


Pavement expansion joint
with (or without) dowels

** Spacing of contraction joints to match
adjacent pcc pavement but not to
exceed 15' (4.5 m).

PLAN

ADJACENT TO PCC PAVEMENT OR PCC BASE COURSE



BARRIER CURB

TABLE OF DIMENSIONS
BARRIER CURB

TYPE	A	B	C	D	R ₁	R ₂
B-6.06 *	6	1	6	6	1	1
(B-15.15)	(150)	(25)	(150)	(150)	(25)	(25)
B-6.12	12	2	4	2	3	2
(B-15.3)	(300)	(25)	(100)	(50)	(75)	(50)
B-6.18	18	3	4	3	4	3
(B-15.45)	(450)	(25)	(150)	(150)	(25)	(25)
B-6.24	24	4	3	4	3	3
(B-15.60)	(600)	(25)	(150)	(125)	(225)	(25)
B-9.12	12	2	5	9	1	1
(B-22.30)	(300)	(50)	(125)	(225)	(25)	(25)
B-9.18	18	3	5	9	1	1
(B-22.45)	(450)	(50)	(150)	(125)	(225)	(25)
B-9.24	24	4	5	9	1	1
(B-22.60)	(600)	(50)	(150)	(125)	(225)	(25)

* For corner islands only.

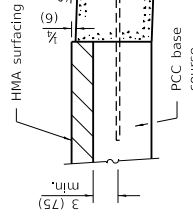
Illinois Department of Transportation
 PASSED January 1, 2022
 ISSUED 1-1-97
 ENGINEER OF POLICY AND PROCEDURES
 APPROVED January 1, 2022
 ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

MOUNTABLE CURB

TABLE OF DIMENSIONS
MOUNTABLE CURB

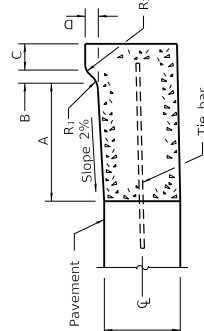
TYPE	A	B	C	D	R ₁	R ₂
M-2.06	6	2	4	2	3	2
(M-5.15)	(150)	(50)	(100)	(50)	(75)	(50)
M-2.12	12	2	4	2	3	2
(M-5.30)	(300)	(50)	(100)	(50)	(75)	(50)
M-4.06	6	4	3	4	3	NA
(M-10.15)	(150)	(100)	(75)	(100)	(75)	NA
M-4.12	12	4	3	4	3	NA
(M-10.30)	(300)	(100)	(75)	(100)	(75)	NA
M-4.18	18	4	3	4	3	NA
(M-10.45)	(450)	(100)	(75)	(100)	(75)	NA
M-4.24	24	4	3	4	3	NA
(M-10.60)	(600)	(100)	(75)	(100)	(75)	NA
M-6.06	6	6	2	6	2	NA
(M-15.15)	(150)	(150)	(50)	(150)	(50)	NA
M-6.12	12	6	2	6	2	NA
(M-15.30)	(300)	(150)	(50)	(150)	(50)	NA
M-6.18	18	6	2	6	2	NA
(M-15.45)	(450)	(150)	(50)	(150)	(50)	NA
M-6.24	24	6	2	6	2	NA
(M-15.60)	(600)	(150)	(50)	(150)	(50)	NA

ADJACENT TO PCC BASE COURSE WITH HMA SURFACING



9 (225) when PCC base course \leq 8 (200)
10 (250) when PCC base course $>$ 8 (200)

Mountable curb shown (other types permitted)

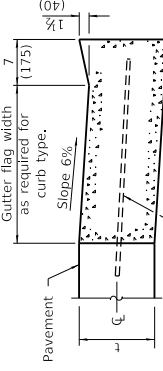


M-2.06 (M-5.15) and M-2.12 (M-5.30)

DEPRESSED CURB ADJACENT TO CURB RAMP ACCESSIBLE TO THE DISABLED



DEPRESSED CURB (TYPICAL)



GENERAL NOTES

The bottom slope of combination curb and gutter constructed adjacent to pcc pavement shall be the same slope as the subbase or 6% when subbase is omitted.

t = Thickness of pavement.

Longitudinal joint tie bars shall be No. 6 (No. 19) at 36 (900) centers in accordance with details for longitudinal construction joint shown on Standard 4200001.

A minimum clearance of 2 (50) between the end of the tie bar and the back of the curb shall be maintained.

The dowel bars shown in contraction joints will only be required for monolithic construction.

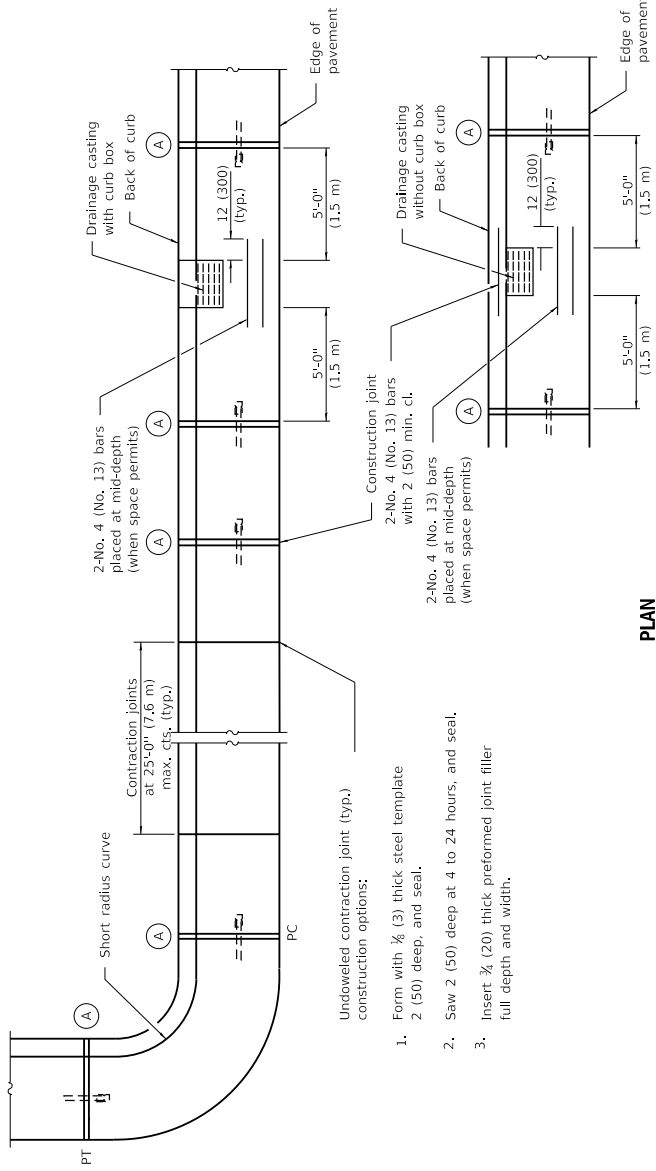
See Standard 606301 for details of corner islands.

All dimensions are in inches (millimeters) unless otherwise shown.

DATE	REVISIONS
1-1-22	Revised contraction joint spacing adjacent to pcc pavement.
1-1-18	Revised General Note for tie bar spacing to 36 (900) cts.

CONCRETE CURB TYPE B AND COMBINATION CONCRETE CURB AND GUTTER
(Sheet 1 of 2)

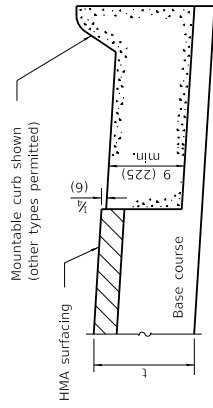
STANDARD 606001-08



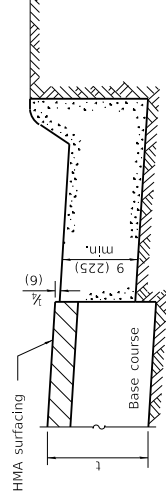
PLAN

Undoweled contraction joint (typ.) construction options:

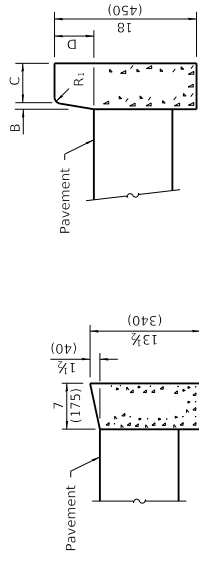
1. Form with $\frac{3}{8}$ (3) thick steel template
2 (50) deep, and seal.
2. Saw 2 (50) deep at 4 to 24 hours, and seal.
3. Insert $\frac{3}{8}$ (20) thick preformed joint filler full depth and width.



ON DISTURBED SUBGRADE

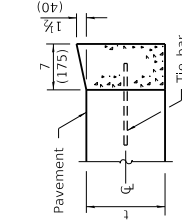


ON UNDISTURBED SUBGRADE



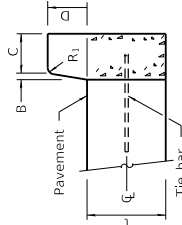
DEPRESSED CURB

ADJACENT TO FLEXIBLE PAVEMENT



DEPRESSED CURB

ADJACENT TO PCC PAVEMENT OR PCC BASE COURSE



BARRIER CURB

CONCRETE CURB TYPE B

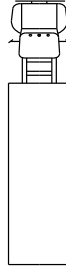
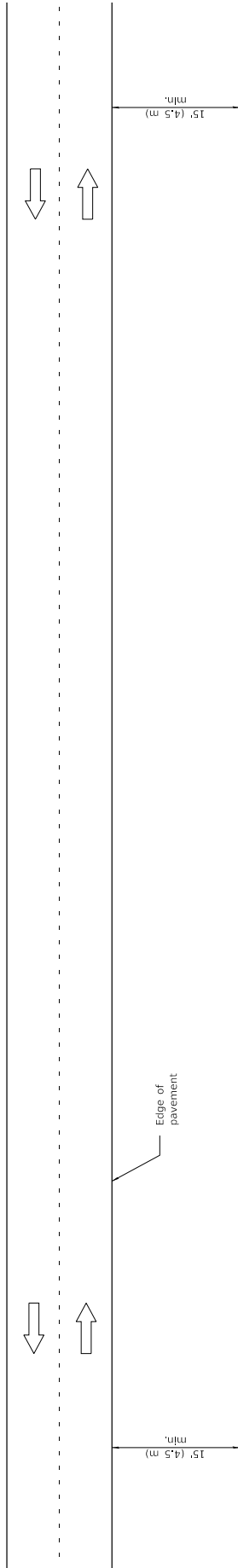
ADJACENT TO FLEXIBLE PAVEMENT

**CONCRETE CURB TYPE B
AND COMBINATION
CONCRETE CURB AND GUTTER**

(Sheet 2 of 2)

STANDARD 606001-08

	PASSED January 1, 2022 <i>Michael Bond</i> ENGINEER OF POLICY AND PROCEDURES	ISSUED 1-1-07
	APPROVED January 1, 2022 <i>Schick</i> ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT	



TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Landscaping work
- Utility work
- Fencing contracts and maintenance
- Cleaning culverts

GENERAL NOTES

This Standard is used where at all times all vehicles, equipment, workers or their activities are more than 15' (4.5 m) from the edge of pavement.

When the work operation requires that two or more work vehicles cross the 15' (4.5 m) clear zone in any one hour, traffic control shall be according to Standard 701006.

All dimensions are in inches (millimeters) unless otherwise shown.

DATE	REVISIONS
1-1-09	Switched units to English (metric).
1-1-05	Revised title and notes.

**OFF-RD OPERATIONS,
2L, 2W, MORE THAN
15' (4.5 m) AWAY**

STANDARD 701001-02

Illinois Department of Transportation

PASSED January 1, 2009

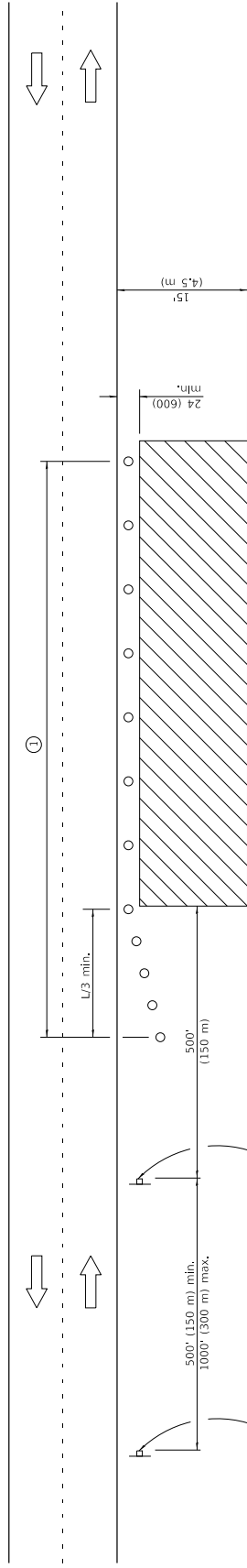
ENGINEER OF OPERATIONS *[Signature]*

APPROVED January 1, 2009

[Signature]

ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-1-07



For contract construction projects

For maintenance and utility projects

- TYPICAL APPLICATIONS**
- Utility operations
 - Culvert extensions
 - Side slope changes
 - Guardrail installation and maintenance
 - Delineator installation
 - Landscaping operations
 - Shoulder repair
 - Sign installation and maintenance

- SYMBOLS**
- Work area
 - Sign
 - Cone, drum or barricade

GENERAL NOTES

This Standard is used where any vehicles, equipment, workers or their activities will encroach in the area 15' (4.5 m) to 24' (600) from the edge of pavement.

Calculate L as follows:

SPEED LIMIT

English (Metric)

$$L = \frac{WS^2}{60}$$

$$L = \frac{WS^2}{60}$$

40 mph (70 km/h) or less: $L = \frac{WS^2}{60}$

45 mph (80 km/h) or greater: $L = \frac{WS^2}{60}$

W = Width of offset in feet (meters).

S = Normal posted speed mph (km/h).

All dimensions are in inches (millimeters) unless otherwise shown.

OFF-RD OPERATIONS, 2L, 2W, 15' (4.5 m) TO 24" (600 mm) FROM PAVEMENT EDGE

STANDARD 701006-05

DATE	REVISIONS
1-1-14	Revised workers sign number to agree with current MUTCD.
1-1-13	Omitted text 'WORKERS' sign.

① When the work operation exceeds one hour, cones, drums or barricades shall be placed at 25' (8 m) centers for L/3 distance, and at 50' (15 m) centers through the remainder of the work area.

Illinois Department of Transportation

PASSED January 2014
 APPROVED January 2014
 ENGINEER OF SAFETY ENGINEERING
 ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-1-07



Or

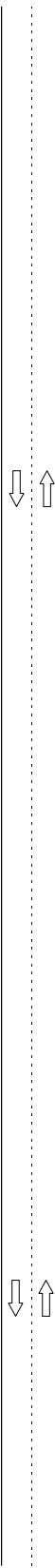


W20-1(03)(0)-48

W21-1(0)-48

500' (150 m) min.
1000' (300 m) max.

Varies ①



4.5 m
15'

Varies ①

500' (150 m) min.
1000' (300 m) max.

For contract construction projects



W20-1(03)(0)-48



W21-1(0)-48

For maintenance and utility projects



W20-1(0)-48



W21-1(01)(0)-48

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

Shoulder work
Utility operations

SYMBOLS



Work area

Sign

- Flagger with traffic control sign when required

GENERAL NOTES

This Standard is used where at any time, any vehicle, equipment, workers or their activities require an intermittent or continuous moving operation on the shoulder, where the average speed is 1 mph (2 km/h) or less.

When the work operation does not exceed 60 minutes, traffic control may be according to Standard 701301.

All dimensions are in inches (millimeters) unless otherwise shown.

① Minimum distance is 200' (60 m). Maximum distance to be determined by the Engineer but should not exceed 1/2 the length required for one normal working day's operation, or 4 miles (6.4 km) whichever is less.

Illinois Department of Transportation

ISSUED 1-1-97

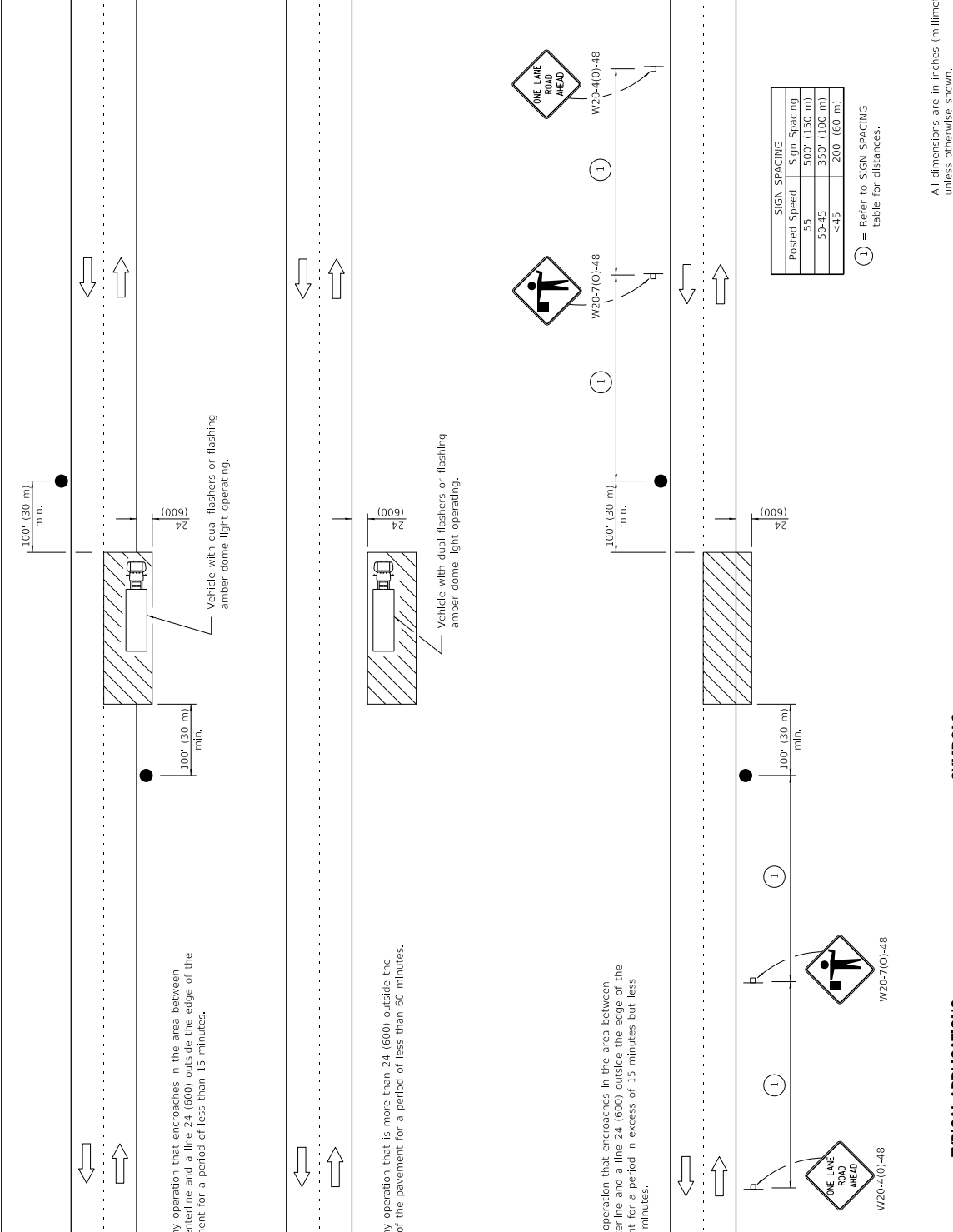
PASSED January 2014
[Signature]
 ENGINEER OF SAFETY ENGINEERING

APPROVED January 2014
[Signature]
 ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

DATE	REVISIONS
1-1-14	Revised workers sign number to agree with current MUTCD.
1-1-13	Omitted text 'WORKERS' sign.

**OFF-RD MOVING OPERATIONS,
2L, 2W, DAY ONLY**

STANDARD 701011-04



All dimensions are in inches (millimeters) unless otherwise shown.

LANE CLOSURE, 2L, 2W, SHORT TIME OPERATIONS	
DATE	REVISIONS
1-1-11	Revised flagger sign.
1-1-09	Switched units to English (metric).

STANDARD 701301-04

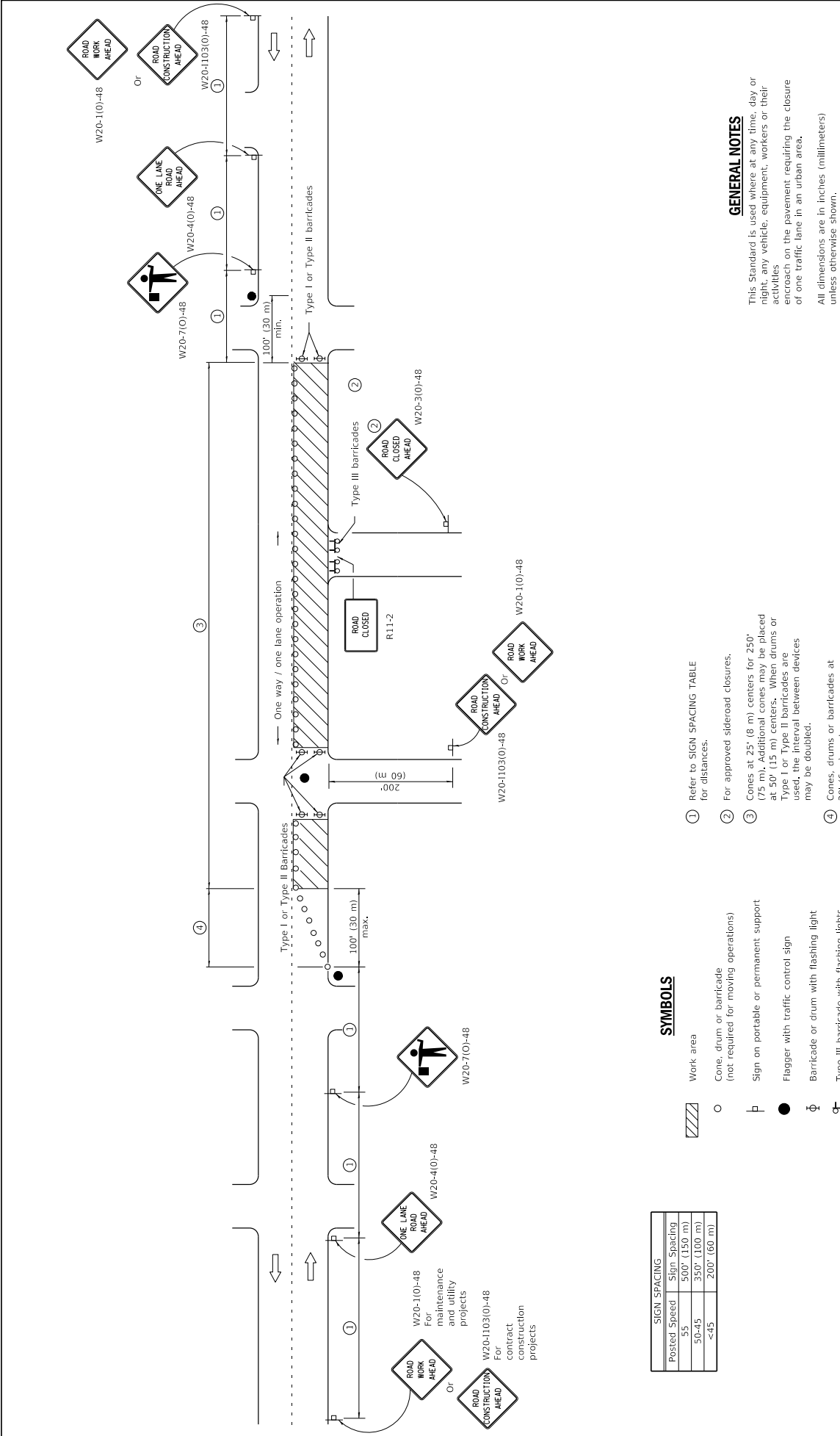
SYMBOLS

- Work area
- Sign on portable or permanent support
- Flagger with traffic control sign

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Marking patches
- Field survey
- String line
- Utility operations
- Cleaning up debris on pavement

Illinois Department of Transportation PASSED APPROVED ENGINEER OF SAFETY ENGINEERING ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT	January 1, 2011 <i>[Signature]</i>	ISSUED 1-1-07
	January 1, 2011 <i>[Signature]</i>	



SIGN SPACING	
Posted Speed	Sign Spacing
55	500' (150 m)
50-45	350' (100 m)
<45	200' (60 m)

SYMBOLS

- Work area
- Cone, drum or barricade (not required for moving operations)
- Sign on portable or permanent support
- Flagger with traffic control sign
- Barricade or drum with flashing light
- Type III barricade with flashing lights

- ① Refer to SIGN SPACING TABLE for distances.
- ② For approved sideroad closures.
- ③ Cones at 25' (8 m) centers for 250' (75 m). Additional cones may be placed at 50' (15 m) centers. When drums or Type I or Type II barricades are used, the interval between devices may be doubled.
- ④ Cones, drums or barricades at 20' (6 m) centers.

GENERAL NOTES

This Standard is used where at any time, day or night, any vehicle, equipment, workers or their activities encroach on the pavement requiring the closure of one traffic lane in an urban area.

All dimensions are in inches (millimeters) unless otherwise shown.

URBAN LANE CLOSURE, 2L, 2W, UNDIVIDED	
STANDARD 701501-06	
DATE	REVISIONS
1-1-11	Revised flagger sign.
1-1-09	Switched units to English (metric).
	Corrected sign No.'s.

Illinois Department of Transportation

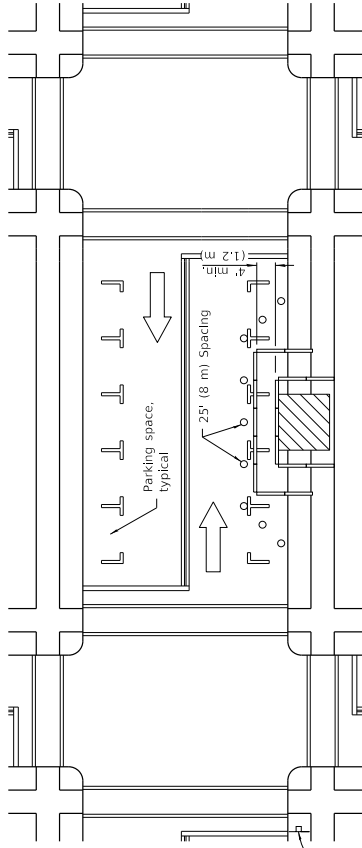
PASSED January 1, 2011

APPROVED January 1, 2011

ENGINEER OF SAFETY ENGINEERING

ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-1-07



W20-1103(10)-48 for contract construction projects

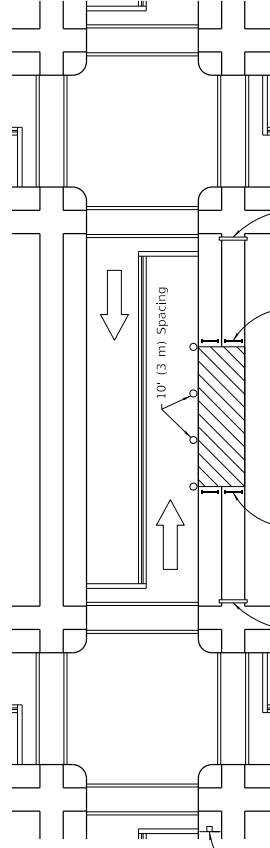


Or

W20-1101-48 for maintenance and utility projects



SIDEWALK DIVERSION



W20-1103(10)-48 for contract construction projects



Or

W20-1101-48 for maintenance and utility projects



SIDEWALK CLOSURE

SYMBOLS

- Work area
- Sign on portable or permanent support
- Barricade or drum
- Cone, drum or barricade
- Type III barricade
- Detectable pedestrian channelizing barricade

GENERAL NOTES

This Standard is used where, at any time, pedestrian traffic must be rerouted due to work being performed.

This Standard must be used in conjunction with other Traffic Control & Protection Standards when roadway traffic is affected.

Temporary facilities shall be detectable and accessible.

The temporary pedestrian facilities shall be provided on the same side of the closed facilities whenever possible.

The SIDEWALK CLOSED / USE OTHER SIDE sign shall be placed at the nearest crosswalk or intersection to each end of the closure. Where the closure occurs at a corner, the signs shall be erected on the corner streets from the closure. The SIDEWALK CLOSED signs shall be used at the ends of the actual closures.

Type III barricades and R11-2-4830 signs shall be positioned as shown in "ROAD CLOSED TO ALL TRAFFIC" detail on Standard 701901.

All dimensions are in inches (millimeters) unless otherwise shown.

DATE	REVISIONS
4-1-16	Omitted orange safety fence from standard as this is covered in the std. spec.
1-1-12	Added SIDEWALK DIVERSION, Modified appearance of plan views. Renamed Std.

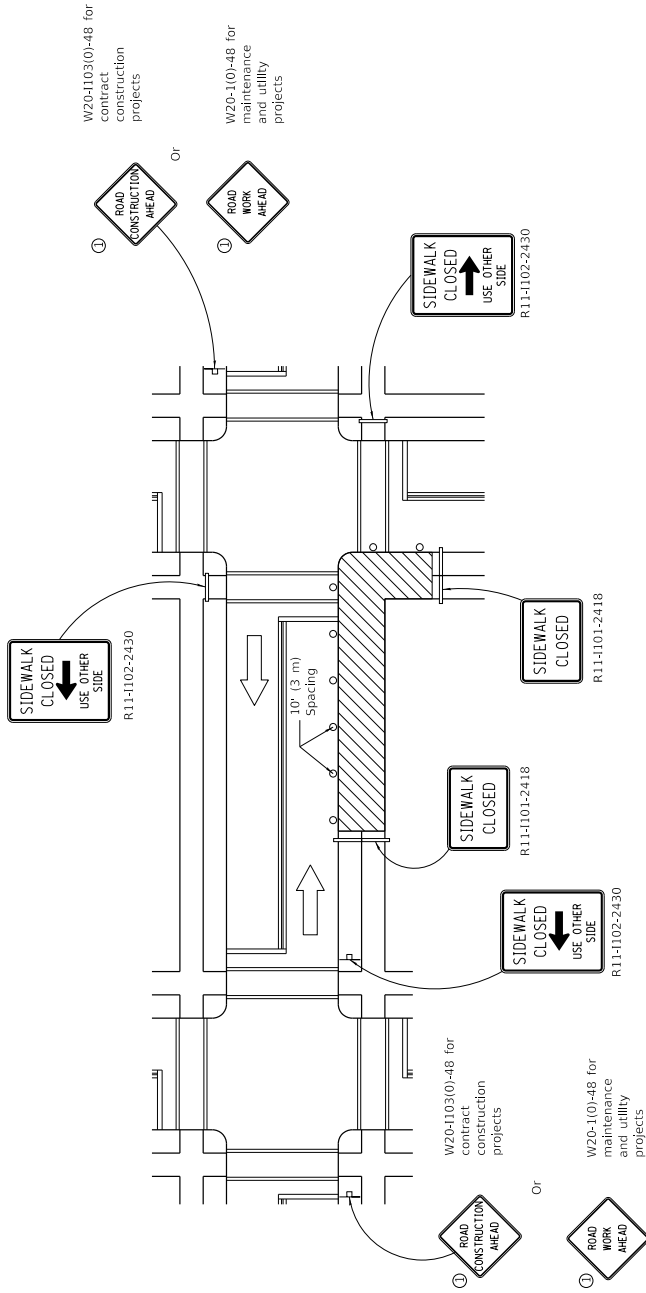
SIDEWALK, CORNER OR CROSSWALK CLOSURE

(Sheet 1 of 2)

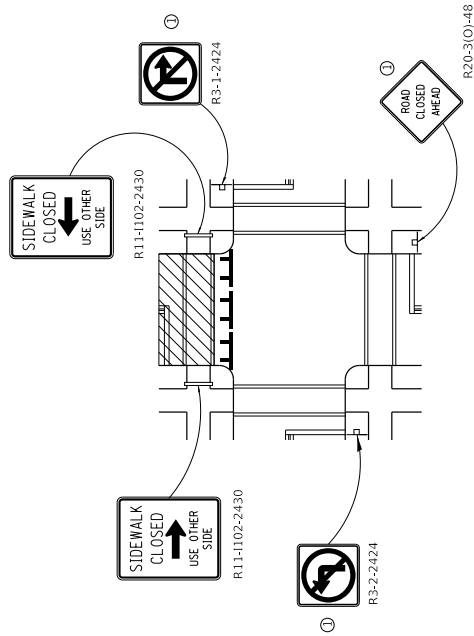
STANDARD 701801-06

Illinois Department of Transportation
 PASSED: April 1, 2016
 ENGINEER OF SAFETY ENGINEERING
 APPROVED: April 1, 2016
 ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-1-07



CORNER CLOSURE



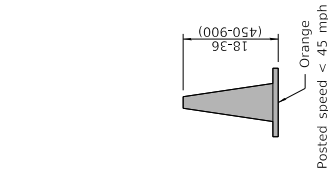
CROSSWALK CLOSURE

**SIDEWALK, CORNER OR
CROSSWALK CLOSURE**

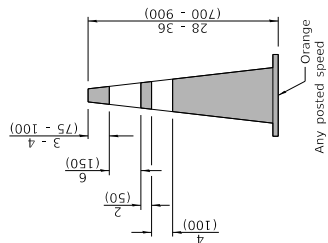
(Sheet 2 of 2)

STANDARD 701801-06

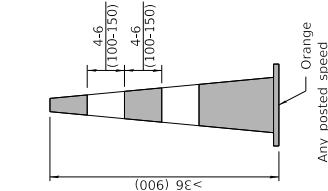
Illinois Department of Transportation PASSED APRIL 1, 2016 APPROVED APRIL 1, 2016 ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT	ISSUED 1-1-07
	ENGINEER OF SAFETY ENGINEERING APRIL 1, 2016



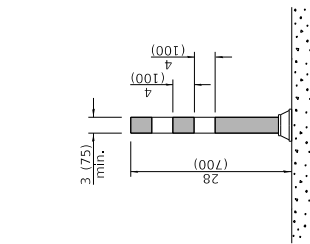
Orange
Posted speed < 45 mph



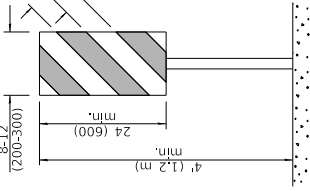
Orange
Any posted speed



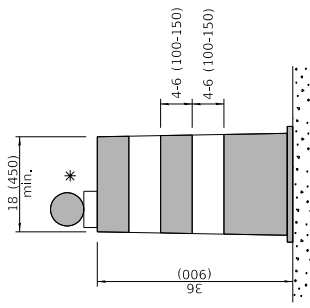
Orange
Any posted speed



TUBULAR MARKER



**VERTICAL PANEL
POST MOUNTED**

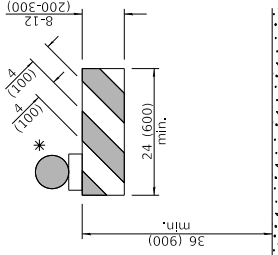


DRUM

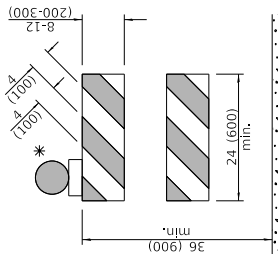
CONES

DAYTIME USE

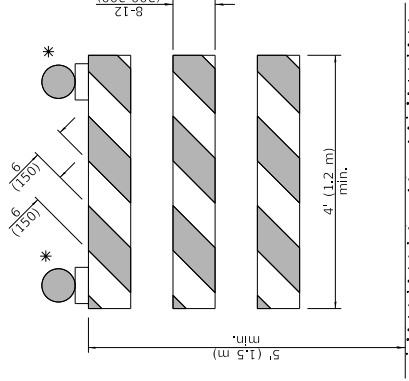
DAY OR NIGHTTIME USE



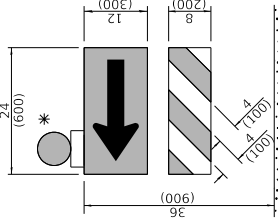
TYPE I BARRICADE



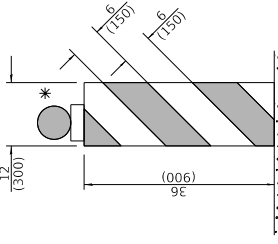
TYPE II BARRICADE



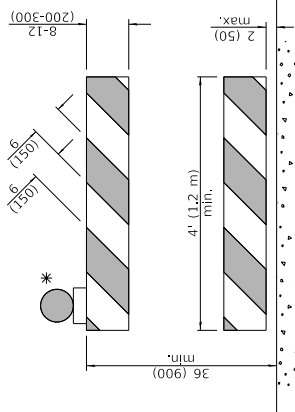
TYPE III BARRICADE



**DIRECTION INDICATOR
BARRICADE**



VERTICAL BARRICADE



**DETECTABLE PEDESTRIAN
CHANNELIZING BARRICADE**

* Warning lights (if required)

GENERAL NOTES

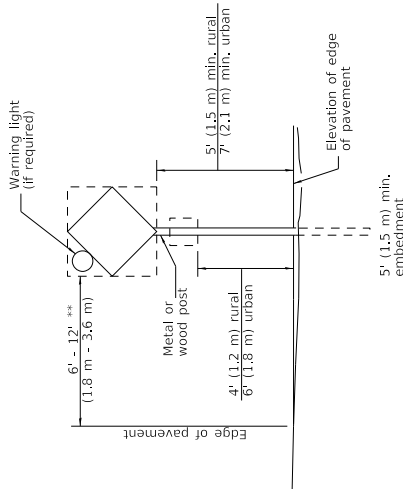
All heights shown shall be measured above the pavement surface.
All dimensions are in inches (millimeters) unless otherwise shown.

DATE	REVISIONS
1-1-19	Revised cone usage and added cones >36" (900 m) height.
1-1-18	Revised END WORK ZONE SPEED LIMIT sign from orange to white background.

TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES
(Sheet 1 of 3)
STANDARD 701901-08

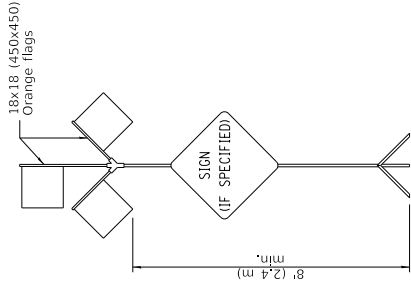
Illinois Department of Transportation
APPROVED January 1, 2019
ENGINEER OF SAFETY PROC. AND ENGINEERING
APPROVED January 1, 2019
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-1-13



POST MOUNTED SIGNS

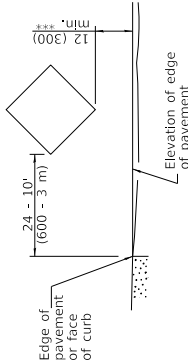
** When curb or paved shoulder are present this dimension shall be 24 (600) to the face of curb or 6' (1.8 m) to the outside edge of the paved shoulder.



HIGH LEVEL WARNING DEVICE

SIGNS ON TEMPORARY SUPPORTS

*** When work operations exceed four days, this dimension shall be 5' (1.5 m) to the top of the sign. When other devices, the height shall be sufficient to be seen completely above the devices.



ROAD CONSTRUCTION NEXT X MILES
G20-1104(0)-6036

END CONSTRUCTION
G20-1105(0)-6024

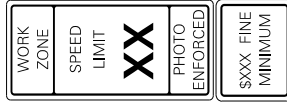
This signing is required for all projects 2 miles (3200 m) or more in length.

ROAD CONSTRUCTION NEXT X MILES sign shall be placed 500' (150 m) in advance of project limits.

END CONSTRUCTION sign shall be erected at the end of the job unless another job is within 2 miles (3200 m).

Dual sign displays shall be utilized on multi-lane highways.

WORK LIMIT SIGNING



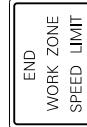
W21-1115(0)-3618

R2-1-3648

R10-1108p-3618 ****

R2-1106p-3618

Sign assembly as shown on Standards or as allowed by District Operations.

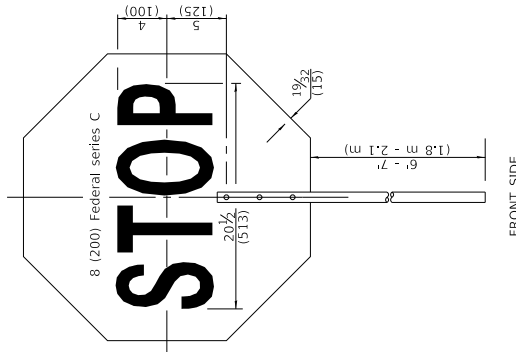


G20-1103-6036

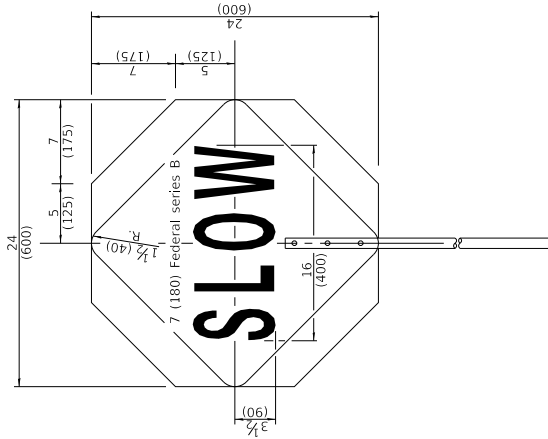
This sign shall be used when the above sign assembly is used.

HIGHWAY CONSTRUCTION SPEED ZONE SIGNS

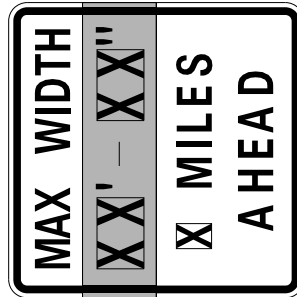
**** R10-1108p shall only be used along roadways under the jurisdiction of the State.



FRONT SIDE



REVERSE SIDE



W12-1103-4848

WIDTH RESTRICTION SIGN

XX-XX* width and X miles are variable.

Illinois Department of Transportation
APPROVED January 1, 2019
Cynthia C. [Signature]
ENGINEER OF SAFETY PROC. AND ENGINEERING
APPROVED January 1, 2019
S. [Signature]
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

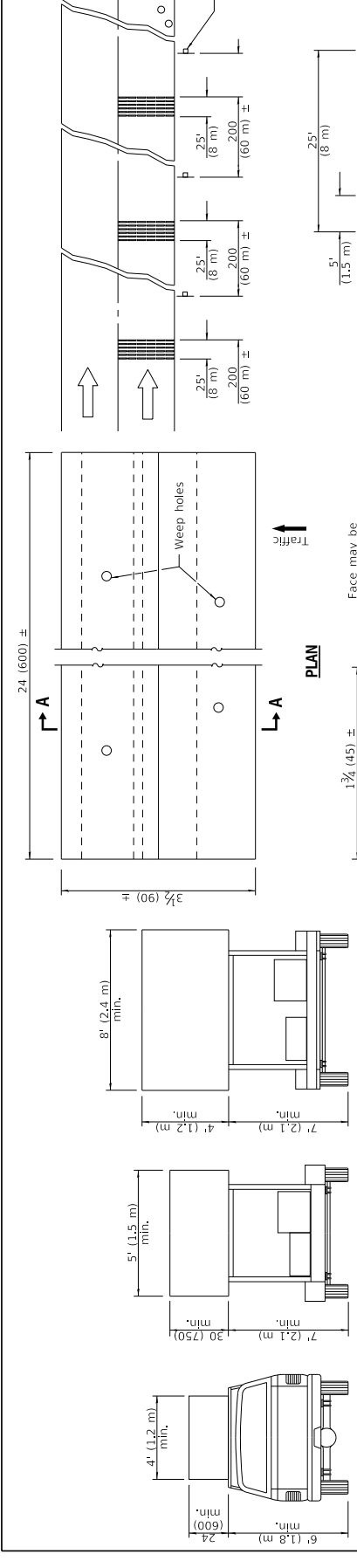
ISSUED 1-1-13

TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES

(Sheet 2 of 3)

STANDARD 701901-08

FLAGGER TRAFFIC CONTROL SIGN

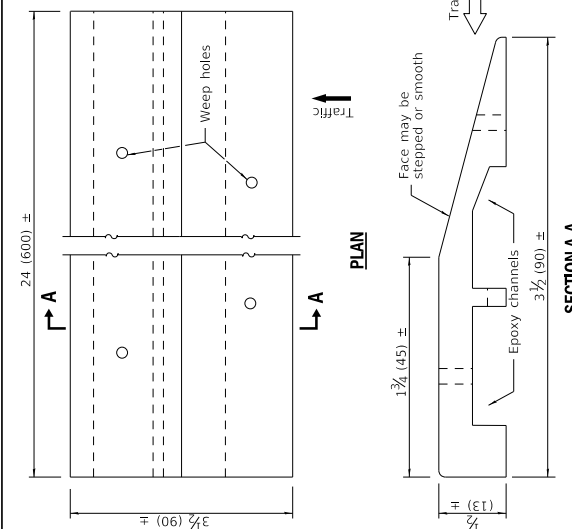


**TYPE A
ROOF
MOUNTED**

**TYPE B
ROOF OR TRAILER
MOUNTED**

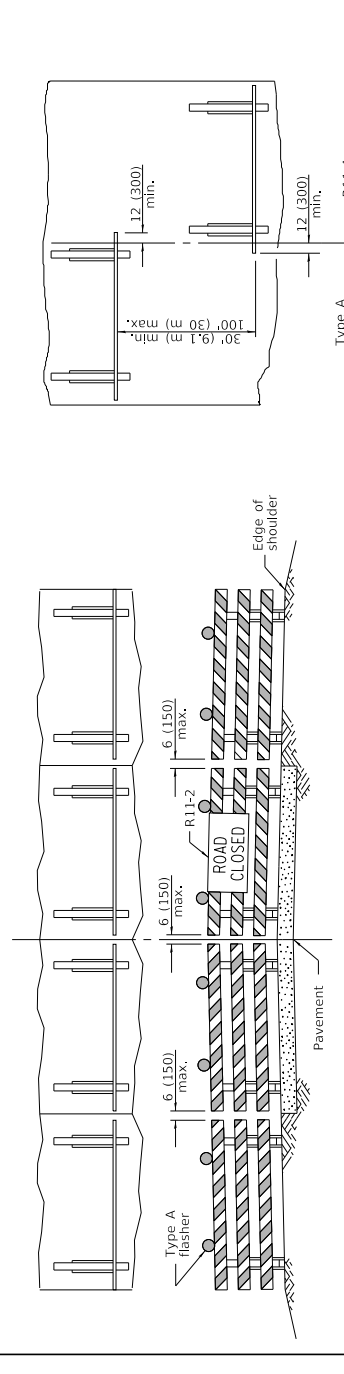
**TYPE C
TRAILER
MOUNTED**

ARROW BOARDS



TYPICAL INSTALLATION

TEMPORARY RUMBLE STRIPS



ROAD CLOSED TO ALL TRAFFIC

ROAD CLOSED TO THRU TRAFFIC

ROAD CLOSED TO THRU TRAFFIC

ReflectORIZED striping may be omitted on the back side of the barricades. If a Type III barricade will be used, the sign supports on the back side are not available, the sign may be mounted on an MCHR 350 temporary sign support directly in front of the barricade.

**TYPICAL APPLICATIONS OF
TYPE III BARRICADES CLOSING A ROAD**

ReflectORIZED striping shall appear on both sides of the barricades. If a Type III barricade will be used, the sign supports on the back side are not available, the signs may be mounted directly in front of the barricade.

Illinois Department of Transportation

APPROVED January 1, 2019

APPROVED January 1, 2019

APPROVED January 1, 2019

ISSUED 1-1-13

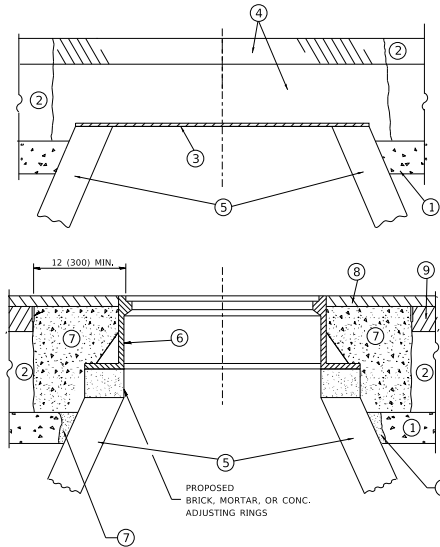
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

**TRAFFIC CONTROL
DEVICES**

(Sheet 3 of 3)

STANDARD 701901-08

MODEL: Detail
 FILE NAME: project\illum\as_bldg\proj\201007\Documents\DOT_Official\Bldg - 1\PA\csl\Bldg50272-11\CAD\Drawings\Detail\Bldg.dwg
 PLOT DATE: 3/27/2019



NOTES

EXISTING BROKEN FRAMES AND LIDS SHALL BE REMOVED AND DISPOSED OF BY THE CONTRACTOR AND SHALL BE REPLACED AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER. REPLACEMENT FRAMES AND LIDS WILL BE PAID FOR IN ACCORDANCE WITH ARTICLE 109.04 OF THE STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS UNLESS A SEPARATE PAY ITEM HAS BEEN PROVIDED.

IF THE EXISTING LIDS ARE OPEN, THE FRAME WILL BE ADJUSTED TO THE ELEVATION OF THE MILLED PAVEMENT SURFACE PRIOR TO THE MILLING OPERATION. THE FRAME WILL NOT BE REMOVED AND COVERED BY THE METAL PLATE.

CITY OF CHICAGO CASTINGS ARE THE PROPERTY OF THE CITY AND THE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY THE CITY FOR REMOVAL AND DISPOSITION OF THE CASTINGS.

THE METAL PLATE USED TO COVER THE STRUCTURE SHALL REMAIN THE PROPERTY OF THE CONTRACTOR.

WHEN STRUCTURES ARE TO BE ADJUSTED OR RECONSTRUCTED, THE LOWERING AND RAISING OF THE FRAMES AND LIDS WILL NOT BE PAID FOR SEPARATELY BUT WILL BE INCLUDED IN THE COST OF THE CORRESPONDING PAY ITEM.

CONSTRUCTION PROCEDURES

STAGE 1 (BEFORE PAVEMENT MILLING)

- A) REMOVE A MINIMUM OF 12 (300) OF THE PAVEMENT FROM AROUND THE STRUCTURE.
- B) REMOVE THE EXISTING FRAME AND LID FROM THE STRUCTURE.
- C) COVER THE STRUCTURE OPENING WITH A 36 (900) DIAMETER METAL PLATE.
- D) BACKFILL WITH CRUSHED STONE AND A MINIMUM 1 1/2 (40) THICK HMA SURFACE MIX APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER.

STAGE 2 (AFTER PAVEMENT MILLING)

- A) REMOVE THE HMA SURFACE MIX AND CRUSHED STONE.
- B) INSTALL THE FRAME AND LID; ADJUST THE FRAME TO ITS FINAL SURFACE ELEVATION.
- C) THE SURROUNDING SPACE SHALL BE FILLED WITH CLASS PP-1 CONCRETE TO THE ELEVATION OF THE SURFACE OF THE EXISTING BASE COURSE OR THE BINDER COURSE.

* UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED IN THE PLANS.

THE PROCEDURE EXPLAINED ABOVE SHALL CONFORM TO THE APPLICABLE PORTIONS OF SECTIONS 353, 406, 602, AND 603 OF THE STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS EXCEPT THAT "THE CONTRACTOR SHALL ADJUST THE STRUCTURES TO THE FINISHED PAVEMENT ELEVATION NO MORE THAN 5 CALENDAR DAYS PRIOR TO PLACEMENT OF THE FINAL LIFT OF SURFACE UNLESS APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER."

LEGEND

- ① SUB-BASE GRANULAR MATERIAL
- ② EXISTING PAVEMENT
- ③ 36 (900) DIAMETER METAL PLATE
- ④ PROPOSED CRUSHED STONE AND HMA SURFACE MIX
- ⑤ EXISTING STRUCTURE
- ⑥ FRAME AND LID (SEE NOTES)
- ⑦ CLASS PP-1 CONCRETE
- ⑧ PROPOSED HMA SURFACE COURSE
- ⑨ PROPOSED HMA BINDER COURSE

LOCATION OF STRUCTURES

THE CONTRACTOR WILL BE REQUIRED TO KEEP A RECORD OF THE LOCATIONS OF THE BURIED STRUCTURES ACCORDING TO THE STATION AND DISTANCE LEFT OR RIGHT OF THE CENTERLINE OF PAVEMENT, UPON COMPLETION OF THE WORK. THE CONTRACTOR WILL DELIVER THE RECORD TO THE ENGINEER.

BASIS OF PAYMENT

REMOVING FRAMES AND LIDS ON DRAINAGE AND UTILITY STRUCTURES IN THE PAVEMENT PRIOR TO MILLING, AND ADJUSTING TO FINAL GRADE PRIOR TO PLACING THE SURFACE COURSE, WILL BE PAID FOR AT THE CONTRACT UNIT PRICE EACH FOR "FRAMES AND LIDS TO BE ADJUSTED (SPECIAL)."

THIS WORK WILL NOT BE PAID FOR WHEN DRAINAGE AND UTILITY STRUCTURES ARE SPECIFIED FOR PAYMENT AS STRUCTURE RECONSTRUCTION.

NEW FRAMES AND LIDS, WHEN SPECIFIED, WILL BE PAID FOR SEPARATELY.

DETAILS FOR FRAMES AND LIDS ADJUSTMENT WITH MILLING

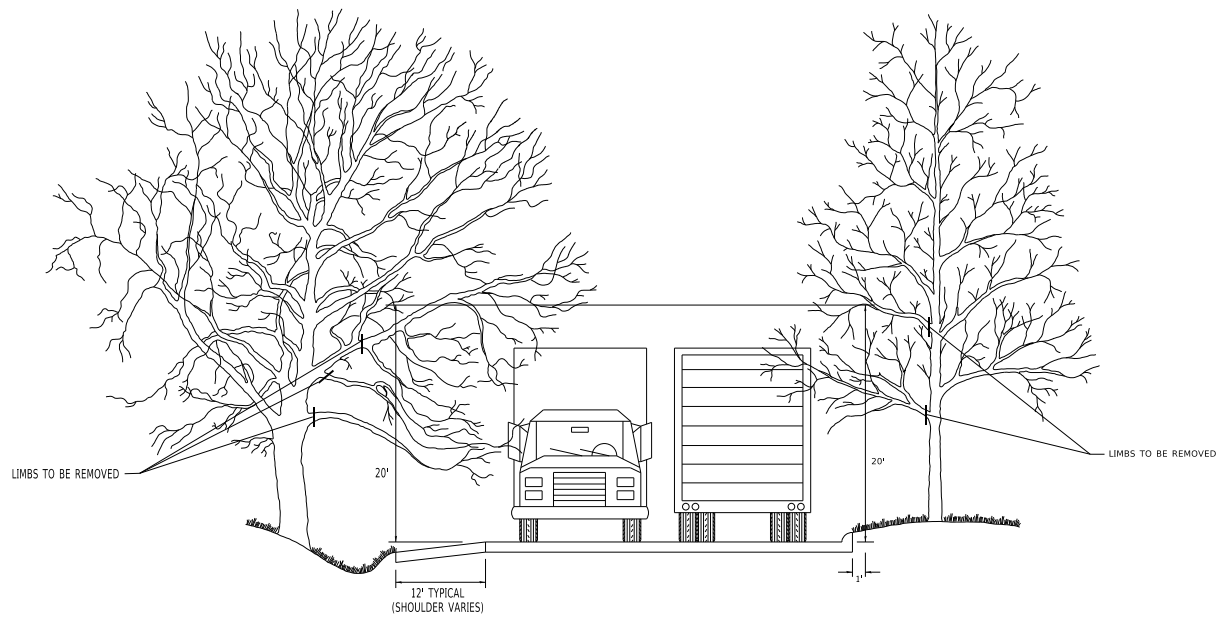
ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES (MILLIMETERS) UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN

USER NAME - tootery	DESIGNED - R. SHAH	REVISED - R. WEDEMAN 05-14-04
	DRAWN -	REVISED - R. BORO 01-01-07
PLOT SCALE - 30:0000 * 1/8"	CHECKED -	REVISED - R. BORO 03-09-11
PLOT DATE - 3/27/2019	DATE - 10-25-94	REVISED - R. BORO 12-06-11

STATE OF ILLINOIS
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

DETAILS FOR
FRAMES AND LIDS ADJUSTMENT WITH MILLING

F.A. SITE	SECTION	COUNTY	TOTAL SHEETS NO.
BD600-03 (BD-8)		CONTRACT NO.	
SCALE: NONE		ILLINOIS FED. AID PROJECT	
SHEET 1	OF 1 SHEETS	STA.	TO STA.



MODULI Desktop
 FILE NAME: I:\projects\11011011\Documents\11011011\11011011.dwg
 I:\projects\11011011\Documents\11011011\11011011.dwg

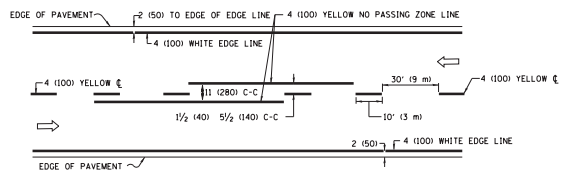
USER NAME	rootenq	DESIGNED	-	REVISED	-	R. BORO 10-31-06
		DRAWN	-	REVISED	-	
PLOT SCALE	= 30.0000 * 1/8"	CHECKED	-	REVISED	-	
PLOT DATE	= 3/11/2019	DATE	-	REVISED	-	

STATE OF ILLINOIS
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

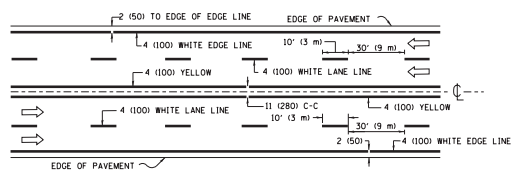
PRUNING FOR SAFETY AND
EQUIPMENT CLEARANCE

SCALE: NONE SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEETS STA. TO STA.

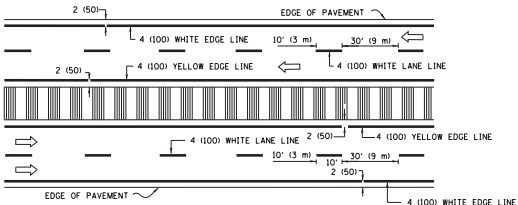
F.A. RTE.	SECTION	COUNTY	TOTAL SHEETS	SHEET NO.
BM-20			CONTRACT NO.	
ILLINOIS			FED. AID PROJECT	



2-LANE ROADWAY

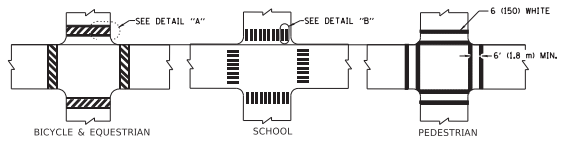


MULTI-LANE UNDIVIDED



MULTI-LANE DIVIDED WITH MEDIAN

TYPICAL LANE AND EDGE LINE MARKING

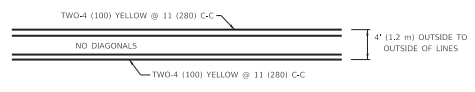


DETAIL "A"

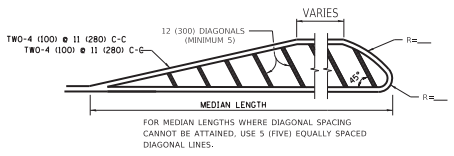
DETAIL "B"

TYPICAL CROSSWALK MARKING

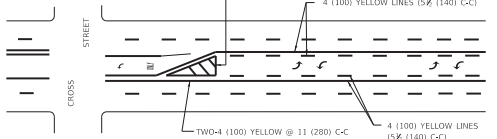
* MARKINGS SHALL BE INSTALLED PARALLEL TO THE CENTERLINE OF THE ROAD WHICH IT CROSSES



4' (1.2 m) WIDE MEDIANS ONLY

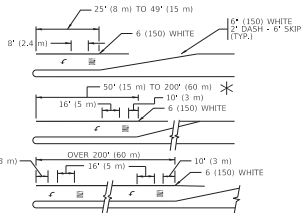


MEDIANS OVER 4' (1.2 m) WIDE



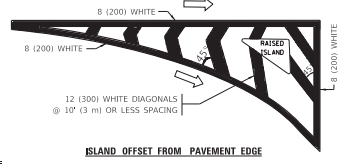
MEDIAN WITH TWO-WAY LEFT TURN LANE

TYPICAL PAINTED MEDIAN MARKING

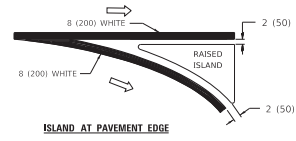


TYPICAL LEFT (OR RIGHT) TURN LANE MARKING

TYPICAL TURN LANE MARKING

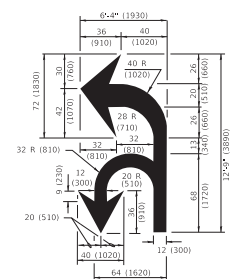


ISLAND OFFSET FROM PAVEMENT EDGE

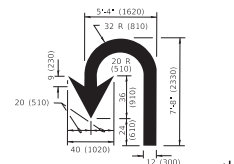


ISLAND AT PAVEMENT EDGE

TYPICAL ISLAND MARKING



COMBINATION LEFT AND U-TURN



U-TURN

D(FT)	SPEED LIMIT
345	30
425	35
500	40
580	45
665	50
750	55

LANE REDUCTION TRANSITION

* LANE REDUCTION ARROWS REQUIRED AT SPEEDS OF 45 MPH OR GREATER OR WHEN SPECIFIED IN PLANS.

TYPE OF MARKING	WIDTH OF LINE	PATTERN	COLOR	SPACING / REMARKS
CENTERLINE ON 2 LANE PAVEMENT	4 (100)	SKIP-DASH	YELLOW	10' (3 m) LINE WITH 30' (9 m) SPACE
CENTERLINE ON MULTI-LANE UNDIVIDED PAVEMENT	2 @ 4 (100)	SOLID	YELLOW	11 (280) C-C
NO PASSING ZONE LINES: FOR ONE DIRECTION FOR BOTH DIRECTIONS	4 (100) 2 @ 4 (100)	SOLID SOLID	YELLOW YELLOW	5 1/2 (140) C-C FROM SKIP-DASH CENTERLINE 11 (280) C-C OMIT SKIP-DASH CENTERLINE BETWEEN
LANE LINES	4 (100) 5 (125) ON FREEWAYS	SKIP-DASH SKIP-DASH	WHITE WHITE	10' (3 m) LINE WITH 30' (9 m) SPACE
EDGED LINES (EXTENSIONS OF CENTER, LANE OR TURN LANE MARKINGS)	SAME AS LINE BEING EXTENDED	SKIP-DASH	SAME AS LINE BEING EXTENDED	2' (600) LINE WITH 6' (1.8 m) SPACE
EDGE LINES	4 (100)	SOLID	YELLOW-LEFT WHITE-RIGHT	OUTLINE MEDIANS IN YELLOW
TURN LANE MARKINGS	6 (150) LINE: FULL SIZE LETTERS 6 SYMBOLS 18' (2.4m)	SOLID	WHITE	SEE TYPICAL TURN LANE MARKING DETAIL
TWO WAY LEFT TURN MARKING	2 @ 4 (100) EACH DIRECTION 8' (2.4m) LEFT ARROW	SKIP-DASH AND SOLID IN PAIRS	YELLOW WHITE	10' (3 m) LINE WITH 30' (9 m) SPACE FOR SKIP-DASH; 5 1/2 (140) C-C BETWEEN SOLID LINE AND SKIP-DASH LINE SEE TYPICAL TWO-WAY LEFT TURN MARKING DETAIL
CROSSWALK LINES (PEDESTRIAN) A. DIAGONALS (BIKE & EQUESTRIAN) B. LONGITUDINAL BARS (SCHOOL)	2 @ 6 (150) 12 (300) @ 45° 12 (300) @ 90°	SOLID SOLID	WHITE WHITE	NOT LESS THAN 6' (1.8 m) APART 2' (600) APART SEE TYPICAL CROSSWALK MARKING DETAILS.
STOP LINES	24 (600)	SOLID	WHITE	PLACE 4' (1.2 m) IN ADVANCE OF AND PARALLEL TO CROSSWALK, IF PRESENT. OTHERWISE, PLACE AT DESIRED STOPPING POINT. PARALLEL TO CROSSROAD CENTERLINE, WHERE POSSIBLE
PAINTED MEDIANS	2 @ 4 (100) WITH 12 (300) DIAGONALS @ 45° NO DIAGONALS USED FOR 4' (1.2 m) WIDE MEDIANS	SOLID	YELLOW; TWO WAY TRAFFIC WHITE; ONE WAY TRAFFIC	11 (280) C-C FOR THE DOUBLE LINE SEE TYPICAL PAINTED MEDIAN MARKING.
GORE MARKING AND CHANNELIZING LINES	8 (200) WITH 12 (300) DIAGONALS @ 45°	SOLID	WHITE	DIAGONALS: 15' (4.5 m) C-C (LESS THAN 30MPH (50 km/h)) 20' (6 m) C-C 30MPH (50 km/h) TO 45MPH (70 km/h) 30' (9 m) C-C (OVER 45MPH (70 km/h))
RAILROAD CROSSING	24 (600) TRANSVERSE LINES: "RR" IS 6' (1.8 m) LETTERS: 15 (400) LINE FOR "X"	SOLID	WHITE	SEE STATE STANDARD 78001 AREA OF: *M=3.6 SQ. FT. (0.33 m ² EACH *N=54.0 SQ. FT. (5.0 m ²)
SHOULDER DIAGONALS (REQUIRED FOR SHOULDERS ≥ 8')	12 (300) @ 45°	SOLID	WHITE - RIGHT YELLOW - LEFT	50' (15 m) C-C (LESS THAN 30MPH (50 km/h)) 75' (22.5 m) C-C (30 MPH (50 km/h) TO 45MPH (70 km/h)) 150' (45 m) C-C (OVER 45MPH (70 km/h))
U TURN ARROW	SEE DETAIL	SOLID	WHITE	16.3 SF
2 ARROW COMBINATION LEFT AND U TURN	SEE DETAIL	SOLID	WHITE	30.4 SF

FOR FURTHER DETAILS ON PAVEMENT MARKING REFER TO STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR ROAD AND BRIDGE CONSTRUCTION AND STATE STANDARD 78001.

All dimensions are in inches (millimeters) unless otherwise shown.

USER NAME - foolery	DESIGNED - EVERS	REVISED - C. JUCIUS 09-09-09
	DRAWN -	REVISED - C. JUCIUS 07-01-13
PLOT SCALE = 30,0000 * 1/8"	CHECKED -	REVISED - C. JUCIUS 12-21-15
PLOT DATE = 3/4/2019	DATE = 03-19-90	REVISED - C. JUCIUS 04-12-16

**STATE OF ILLINOIS
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION**

**DISTRICT ONE
TYPICAL PAVEMENT MARKINGS**

SCALE: NONE SHEET 1 OF 2 SHEETS STA. TO STA.

F.A. SITE	SECTION	COUNTY	TOTAL SHEET NO.
	TC-13		CONTRACT NO.
ILLINOIS		FED. AID PROJECT	

TURN BAY ENTRANCE AT START OF LANE CLOSURE TAPER

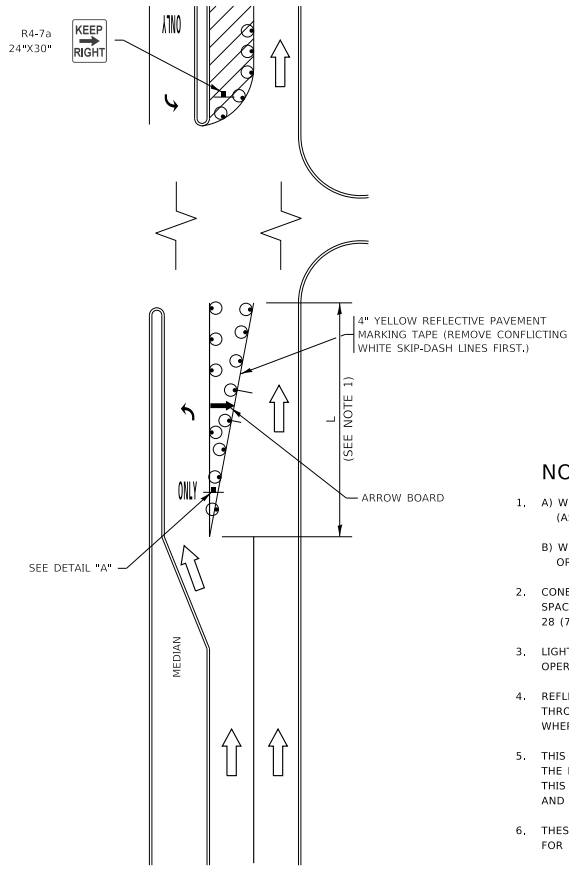


FIGURE 1

LEGEND

- WORK AREA
- LANE OPEN TO TRAFFIC
- ARROW BOARD
- TYPE I OR II BARRICADE OR DRUM WITH STEADY BURN LIGHT
- DRUM WITH STEADY BURN LIGHT
- SIGN ASSEMBLY
- TYPE I OR II CHECK BARRICADE WITH FLASHING LIGHT

NOTES:

- A) WHEN "L" IS \leq THE STORAGE LENGTH OF THE TURN LANE (AS SHOWN IN FIG. 1), USE FIGURE 1.
- B) WHEN "L" IS $>$ THE STORAGE LENGTH OF THE TURN LANE OR THE TURN LANE IS WITHIN THE LANE CLOSURE, USE FIGURE 2.
- CONES MAY BE SUBSTITUTED FOR BARRICADES OR DRUMS AT HALF THE SPACING DURING DAY OPERATIONS. CONES SHALL BE A MINIMUM OF 28 (710) IN HEIGHT.
- LIGHTS WILL NOT BE REQUIRED ON BARRICADES OR DRUMS FOR DAY OPERATIONS. ALL LIGHTS SHALL BE MONODIRECTIONAL.
- REFLECTIVE TEMPORARY PAVEMENT MARKINGS SHALL BE PLACED THROUGHOUT THE BARRICADED AREAS OF EACH TURN BAY AS SHOWN WHERE THE CLOSURE TIME IS GREATER THAN FOURTEEN (14) DAYS.
- THIS APPLICATION ALSO APPLIES WHEN WORK IS BEING PERFORMED IN THE RIGHT LANE(S) AND THE RIGHT TURN BAY IS TO REMAIN OPEN, UNDER THIS CONDITION, "RIGHT TURN LANE" R3-1100R 24 x 24 (600 x 600) AND M6-2R 21 x 15 (530 x 380) SHALL BE USED.
- THESE CONTROLS SHALL SUPPLEMENT MAINLINE TRAFFIC CONTROL FOR LANE CLOSURES.
- THE SIGNS SHALL BE MOUNTED ABOVE THE BARRICADES/DRUMS ON SEPARATE SIGN SUPPORTS THAT MEET NCHRP 350 OR MASH REQUIREMENTS.
- TRAFFIC CONTROL AND PROTECTION AT TURN BAYS (TO REMAIN OPEN TO TRAFFIC) SHALL BE INCLUDED IN THE COST OF SPECIFIED TRAFFIC CONTROL STANDARDS OR ITEMS.

TURN BAY ENTRANCE WITHIN A LANE CLOSURE

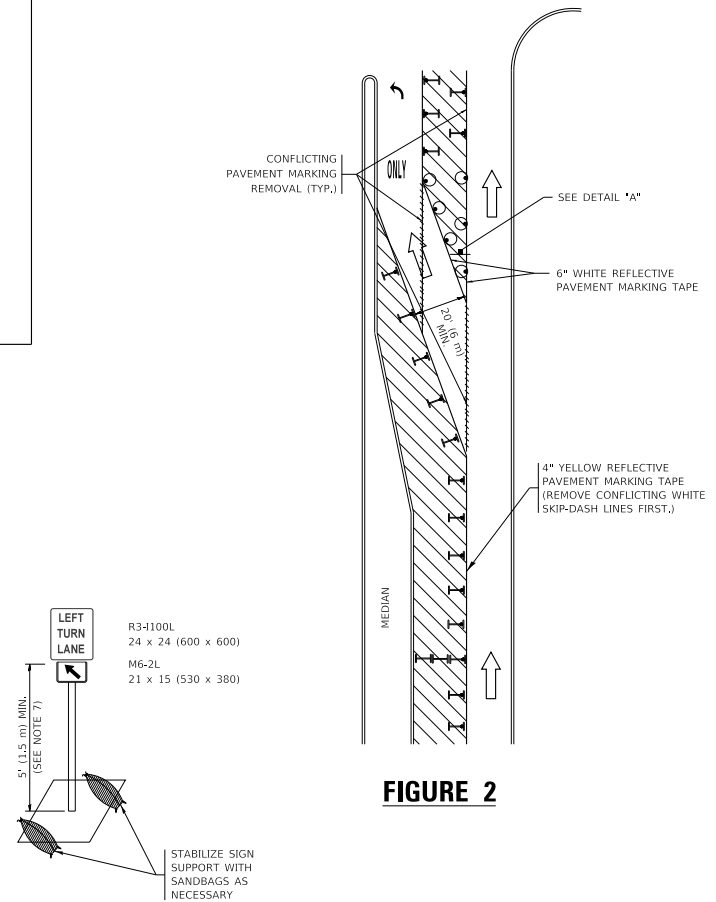


FIGURE 2

DETAIL A

All dimensions are in inches (millimeters) unless otherwise shown.

MODULI Desktop
 FILE NAME: I:\projects\0000\Documents\DOT_Office\01-14-15\Projects\15091921\CA\Drawings\Drawings\11.dwg
 I:\projects\0000\Documents\DOT_Office\01-14-15\Projects\15091921\CA\Drawings\Drawings\11.dwg

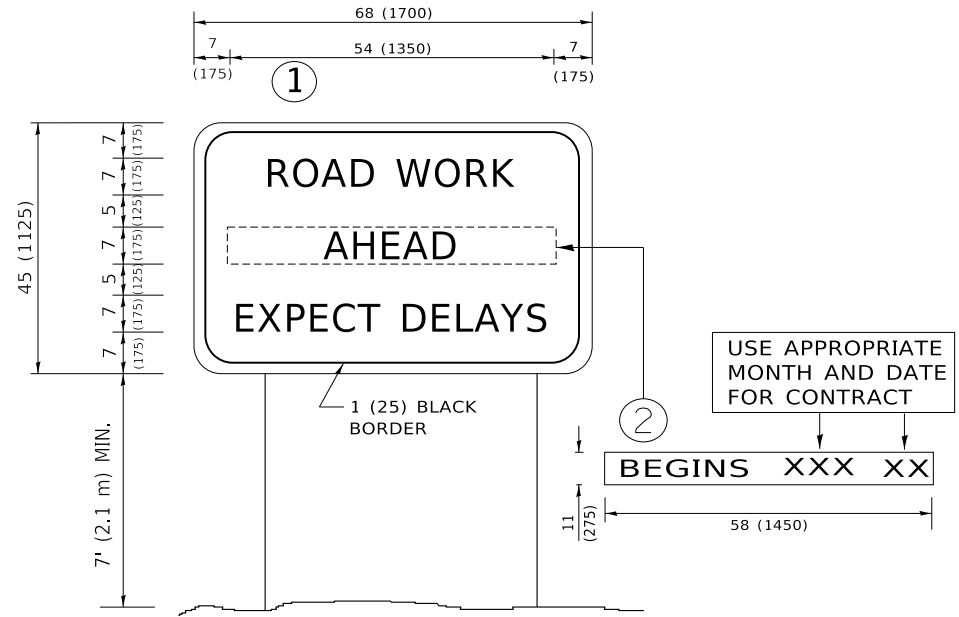
USER NAME	root@eng	DESIGNED	- T. RAMMACHER 09-08-94	REVISED	- R. BORO 09-14-09
DRAWN	- A. HOUSEH 11-07-95	REVISED	- A. SCHUETZE 07-01-13		
PLOT SCALE	= 30.0000 * 1/8"	CHECKED	- A. HOUSEH 10-12-96	REVISED	- A. SCHUETZE 09-15-16
PLOT DATE	= 3/8/2019	DATE	- T. RAMMACHER 01-06-00	REVISED	-

**STATE OF ILLINOIS
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION**

**TRAFFIC CONTROL AND PROTECTION AT TURN BAYS
(TO REMAIN OPEN TO TRAFFIC)**

F.A. SITE	SECTION	COUNTY	TOTAL SHEETS	SHEET NO.
TC-14			CONTRACT NO.	
ILLINOIS			FED. AID PROJECT	

SCALE: NONE SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEETS STA. TO STA.



NOTES:

1. USE BLACK LETTERING ON ORANGE BACKGROUND.
2. ERECT SIGNS IN ADVANCE OF THE LOCATION FOR THE "ROAD CONSTRUCTION AHEAD" SIGN AT LOCATIONS AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.
3. ERECT SIGN ① WITH INSTALLED PANEL ② ONE WEEK PRIOR TO THE START OF CONSTRUCTION.
4. REMOVE PANEL ② SOON AFTER THE START OF CONSTRUCTION.
5. SEE SPECIAL PROVISION FOR "TEMPORARY INFORMATION SIGNING" FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.
6. ONE SIGN ASSEMBLY EQUALS 25.70 SQ. FT. (2.3 SQ. M.)
7. SHALL BE PAID FOR AS TEMPORARY INFORMATION SIGNING.

ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES (MILLIMETERS) UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN.

MODEL: D:\road\...
 FILE NAME: ...
 PROJECT: ...

USER NAME	→ footenq	DESIGNED	-	REVISED	- R. MIRS 09-15-97
PLOT SCALE	→ 30:0000 * 1/8"	DRAWN	-	REVISED	- R. MIRS 12-11-97
PLOT DATE	→ 3/8/2019	CHECKED	-	REVISED	- T. RAUMACHER 02-02-99
		DATE	-	REVISED	- C. JUCIUS 01-31-07

**STATE OF ILLINOIS
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION**

**ARTERIAL ROAD
INFORMATION SIGN**

F.A. RTE.	SECTION	COUNTY	TOTAL SHEETS	SHEET NO.
TC-22			CONTRACT NO.	
ILLINOIS FED. AID PROJECT				

SCALE: NONE SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEETS STA. TO STA.

ABC Construction

123 Main St., Chicago, IL 60001

1/1/2017

Pay Estimate #1 – Clarifying Statement

Kyle Johnson
Civil Engineer II
Village of Buffalo Grove
51 Raupp Blvd.
Buffalo Grove, IL 60089

Insert Sentence: All certified payroll reports have been submitted through the Illinois Department of Labor Certified Payroll portal at illinois.gov.portal.

ABC Construction has submitted all necessary certified payroll documentation for Pay Estimate #1 through January 1st, 2017. Payrolls included in this period are:

ABC Construction Week Ending 12/24/16 #1

Week Ending 1/1/17 #2

Subcontractor 1 Week Ending 1/1/17 #1

Sincerely,



Joe Smith, Vice President



ABC Construction

123 Main St., Chicago, IL 60001

1/1/2017

Week of January 1st, 2017 – Weekly Update

Kyle Johnson
Civil Engineer II
Village of Buffalo Grove
51 Raupp Blvd.
Buffalo Grove, IL 60089

Here is the weekly update for the week of January 1 (weather permitting)
Monday, January 1 – Curb and concrete driveway removal on West side of Lauren and North side of Mohawk. Access made temporary after removal but before pour.

Tuesday, January 2 – Curb and concrete driveway removal continues on North side Mohawk and East side of Gregg. Access made temporary after removal but before pour.

Wednesday, January 3 – Curb poured on West side of Lauren, North Side of Mohawk and East side of Gregg.

Thursday, January 4 – Concrete driveways and sidewalks poured Lauren, Mohawk, and Gregg.

Friday, January 5 – Structure adjustments and any remaining concrete poured.

ABC Construction will pass out notices the day before notifying residents of this closing and will also knock on door the day of removal to avoid trapping any vehicles in. Concrete curb and aprons are scheduled to be poured starting Wednesday January 3 and there will be no access to driveways for seven days. ABC Construction will distribute a notification of this closure and explain your overnight parking options. Thank you for your patience throughout the ongoing project.

All streets in construction zone will be open but you will encounter delays as we load and unload materials. All driveways will be open during construction except for when we are installing water services directly adjacent to a driveway there will be a time where access will be limited. ABC will notify residents and make arrangements to ensure you have use of your vehicles during this time. Thank you again for your patience and understanding during construction.

Sincerely,



Joe Smith, Vice President

ABC Construction

123 Main St., Chicago, IL 60001
123-123-1234

1/1/2017

Driveway Closure Notice

Resident
Buffalo Grove, IL 60089

As part of the road rehabilitation process a portion of curb, and possibly a portion of your driveway apron, will be replaced. Please have all vehicles out of your driveway by 7 AM on;

_____, _____, 2017
(day) (date)

During the rehabilitation process you will lose access to your driveway for a maximum of 7 working days from this date regardless of weather. If access is prior to the 7 days it will be recognizable by the removal of the barricades.

Parking: You may park on either side of the street as long as you are not inhibiting curb/driveway removal, consequential replacement of either or as otherwise noted by law. The Police Department has been notified and overnight parking restrictions have been lifted for all roadways under construction and the adjacent streets. For everyone’s safety please do not park on the roadways under construction during working hours (7 AM to 6 PM, Monday thru Friday).

Notice: You have received this notice at least 1 day in advance of construction. As a courtesy, we will knock on your door one time the morning of the removal process. It is still up to you to have your car out by 7AM on the noted day. Thank you in advance for your cooperation.

This notice has been hand-delivered to you by the construction contractor, ABC Construction.

Any questions regarding this notice can be directed to the Project Manager Joe Smith at 321-765-4321.

Sincerely,



Joe Smith, Project Manager

3/31/2014
#100302
7/14/2016
#669681

SAMPLE LETTER OF CREDIT

ABC Bank
123 Main Street
Anywhere, Illinois

Irrevocable Standby Letter of Credit No. 1

Beneficiary:
Village of Buffalo Grove
Fifty Raupp Road
Buffalo Grove, IL 60089-219

Applicant:
Developer Company
Lake Cook Road
Buffalo Grove, IL 60089

Issue Date: October 18, 2012
Expiration Date: October 18, 2012

Gentlemen:

We hereby issue in your favor our Irrevocable Standby Letter of Credit No. 1 (“Letter of Credit”) in favor of the Village of Buffalo Grove (“Beneficiary”) on behalf of Developer Company (“Applicant”), up to the aggregate amount of \$171,026.94 (One Hundred Seventy One Thousand Two Hundred Fifty Nine and 94/100 United States Dollars) to be available by draft(s) at sight. This credit is issued presentable and payable at the offices of our ABC Bank 123 Main Street, Anywhere, Illinois Attn: Letter of Credit Department and expires at 5:00 PM Chicago time on October 18, 2013 (subject to extension of such expiry date, as provided below).

This Credit is available against presentation of draft(s) drawn at sight on ABC Bank, Anywhere, Illinois. All draft(s) drawn under this Letter of Credit must bear the clause “Drawn under ABC Bank Irrevocable Letter of Credit No. 1 dated October 18, 2012”, and be accompanied by this original Letter of Credit (and amendments, if any) and a dated certificate of an authorized official agent of the Village of Buffalo Grove (signed as such), certifying that either:

- 1) Said Letter of Credit is about to expire and has not been extended; or
- 2) Work has not been completed and formally accepted by the President and Board of Trustees of the Village of Buffalo Grove, in accordance with the plans specification, and agreements (including amendments thereof) for the project commonly known as Residential Development on Main Street.

This Letter of Credit shall be automatically extended for an additional period of one year from the present and each future expiration date unless we have notified the Beneficiary in writing, no more than one hundred twenty (120) calendar days nor less than sixty (60) calendar days before such expiration date, that we elect not to extend this Letter of Credit. Our notice of such election shall be sent by certified mail overnight courier service to the above Beneficiary address Attention: Village Clerk. Drafts must be

presented to drawee bank no later than 5:00 PM Central Time on or before the expiry day. Upon receipt by you of our notice of election not to extend this Letter of Credit, you may draw hereunder prior to the then current expiration date of this Letter of Credit.

We hereby agree with you that drafts drawn under and in compliance with the terms of this Letter of Credit shall be honored no later than the close of the third banking day following the presentment. If we fail to honor same, we agree to pay all attorneys fees, court costs and other expenses incurred by the Village of Buffalo Grove in enforcing the terms of this Letter of Credit.

Cancellation of Letter of Credit prior to expiration: This Letter of Credit (and amendments, if any) must be returned to us for cancellation with a statement signed by the Beneficiary stating that the Letter of Credit is no longer required and is being returned to the issuing bank for cancellation.

Jurisdiction of this letter of Credit shall be in the State of Illinois and venue shall be Cook County.

Please address all correspondence regarding this Letter of Credit to the attention of our Letter of Credit Department mentioning our Letter of Credit as it appears above.

Very Truly Yours,
ABC Bank

By:
Its: Vice President

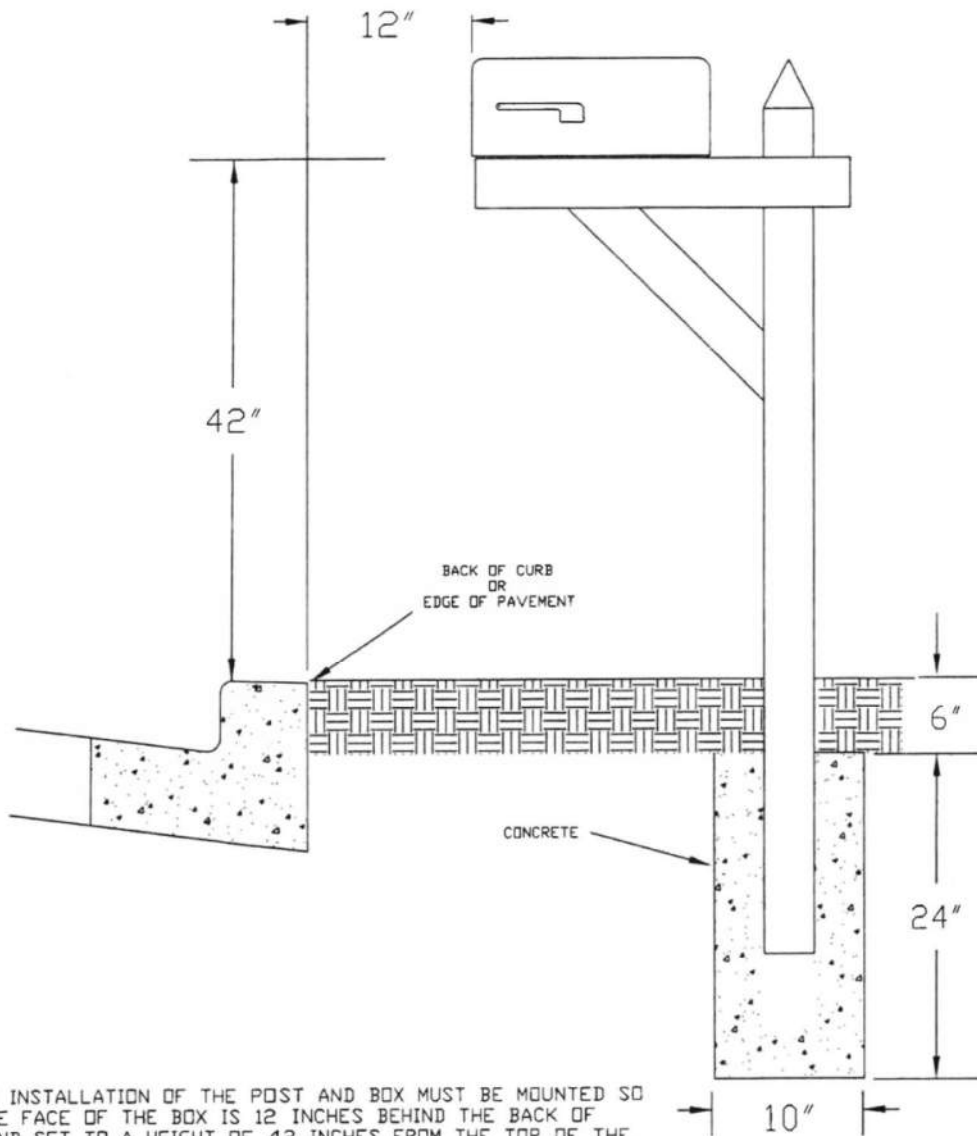
TEMPORARY NO PARKING

TIME:

DATE:

CONSTRUCTION ZONE

Note – Hand written information must be dark, legible and large. Sign shall be printed on more than paper, unless laminated. Must withstand winds and stay on stake/lath.



THE INSTALLATION OF THE POST AND BOX MUST BE MOUNTED SO THE THE FACE OF THE BOX IS 12 INCHES BEHIND THE BACK OF CURB AND SET TO A HEIGHT OF 42 INCHES FROM THE TOP OF THE CURB TO THE BOTTOM OF THE BOX. THE POST SHOULD BE SET IN A HOLE 10 INCHES IN DIAMETER AND 30 INCHES DEEP.

CONCRETE SHOULD BE PLACED AROUND THE POST AND UP TO 6 INCHES FROM THE FINISHED SURFACE.

THE MATERIAL USED FOR THE POST SHALL BE A 4" X 4" PRESSURE TREATED POST OR 1 1/2" I.D. MINIMUM TO A 2" I.D. MAXIMUM STEEL OR ALUMINUM POST, MAXIMUM WALL THICKNESS 0.154".

MAILBOX
INSTALLATION

G:\ENGINEER\FORMS\MAILBOXINSTALLATION.DWG

EXHIBIT NO.109
MATERIALS LIST

Date of revision: 1/1/16

Water Distribution Material Specifications:

Water main pipe.	Ductile Iron Pipe. Pipe class thickness—AWWA C150, minimum thickness, Class 52. Pipe—AWWA C151. Pipe lining—AWWA C104. Fittings—AWWA C153. Joints—mechanical and push-on, AWWA C111. Wrap—4 mil. X-Lam conforming to AWWA C105.A21.5 and AWWA C600. No 90 degree bends allowed. All stainless steel trim.
Valves.	American Flow Control, Series 2500 resilient wedge gate valve, All sizes two inch to fourteen inch, counter clockwise to open, AWWA C500., AWWA C504. Clow AWWA C-504 Butterfly Valve for sixteen inch and above. Joint end—mechanical, AWWA C111. All stainless steel trim.
Valve Vault.	All structures shall be monolithically precast with designed openings or mechanically cored in the field and shall have rubber boots conforming to ASTM C-923. Dog house vaults are excluded from these requirements when permitted by Village Engineer. Size: For six and eight inch diameter valves, valve vaults shall have a forty-eight inch inside diameter; for pressure connections and valves ten inches and larger in diameter, valve vaults shall have a sixty inch inside diameter. All valve vault cones must be eccentric centers with valve properly aligned.
Castings.	East Jordan Iron Works 1022 Frame and Lid or Neenah R-1713, embossed per Exhibit No. 401 of Buffalo Grove Numerical Code Title 16.
Fire Hydrant.	Waterous Pacer Model WB67-250, AWWA C502, painted fire engine red above ground, with resilient wedge auxiliary gate valve. Nozzles, two at two and one half inch, one at four and one half inch, with threads conforming to National Standard Specifications. Frangible section (breakaway type) with the break line flange located one inch above finished grade. Joint end, six inch, mechanical or push-on. All stainless steel trim. Auxiliary boxes and hydrants shall be a direct flange-to-flange connection.
Fire hydrant extension	Fire hydrant extensions and parts to be manufactured by Waterous only. All stainless steel trim.
Hydrant Valve Box \ Valve boxes	Hydrant Valve Box Tyler 664-S. Lid embossed "WATER." Rubber valve box stabilizer required.
Service Pipe.	Copper tube, two inches and smaller, ASTM B88, Type K (1" minimum). Ductile iron, larger than two inches. Conform to Water main section above. Service upgrade for existing water main requires a stainless steel tap repair clamp. Ford model FS1-CC, minimum length 15" long.
Corporation Stop.	Mueller H15000, 1" minimum, AWWA C800. 1" Direct tap or 1 1/4" and larger shall use Ford FC202 stainless steel band, epoxy coated saddle.
Curb Stop.	Copper service, Mueller H-15154. Ductile iron service, Resilient wedge counter clockwise to open, AWWA C500. Joint end—mechanical, AWWA C111.
Curb box	Copper service, Mueller H-10302. Ductile iron service, conform to Hydrant Valve Box section above. Ductile iron service, 6" and larger, conform to Valve Vault section above.
Copper to Copper Fittings	Mueller Company Model #H-15400. An all flared coupling is required, no sweat joint or compression allowed.
Pressure Connections	Ford FTSS style tapping sleeve. American Flow Control Series 2500 tapping valve four inch minimum. All stainless steel trim.

Sanitary Sewer Material Specifications:

Sewer and Service Connection Pipe	Reinforced concrete pipe—circular reinforcement, minimum Class 3, ASTM C76, with epoxy lining. PVC solid wall (SDR-26H) pipe—ASTM D-3034 for six to fifteen inches in diameter.
Sewer and Service Connection Pipe Joints.	Reinforced concrete pipe—ASTM C443. PVC solid wall (SDR-26H) pipe—ASTM D-3212 for six to eighteen inches in diameter.
Sewer and Service Connection Pipe Fittings	PVC solid wall (SDR-26H) pipe—ASTM D3034 for six to fifteen inches in diameter.
Casing Pipes.	Steel pipe—ASTM A120, three-eighths inch minimum thickness.
Manholes	Size: For sewer eighteen inch diameter or less, manhole shall have a forty-eight inch inside diameter. For sewer twenty-one inch to thirty-six inch diameter, manhole shall have a sixty inch inside diameter. For sewer greater than thirty-six inch diameter, manhole shall have an offset riser pipe of forty-eight inch inside diameter. All structures shall be monolithically precast including bases and invert flow lines.
Castings.	East Jordan Iron Works Frame 1022 or Neenah R-1713, with self-sealing lid and recessed pick hole, embossed per Exhibit No. 301 of Buffalo Grove Numerical Code Title 16.

Storm Sewer System Material Specifications:

Structures.	All structures shall be precast with designed openings or mechanically cored in the field.
Castings.	Closed Lid, East Jordan Iron Works 1022 or Neenah R-1713, embossed per Exhibit No. 201., Open Lid, East Jordan Iron Works 1022 or Neenah R-1713, Standard B4.12 or any other barrier curb, Type 11— East Jordan Iron Works 7210 or Neenah 3281-A or Neenah 3170 on existing structures where required. Box height must be 6” minimum with 5’ tapers to match curb height., Depressed barrier curb, Type M3 Grate, Yard inlet, Type 8— East Jordan Iron Works 6517 or Neenah R-4340-B
Sewer Pipe Joints.	Reinforced concrete pipe—ASTM C443 or C361. PVC solid wall (SDR-26H) pipe—ASTM D-3212 for six to eighteen inches in diameter.
Sump pump service connection pipe/sub surface drain pipe.	4” PVC solid wall sewer pipe SDR-35. Blind connections must be cored in storm sewer and pipe connection shall be made with a rubber boot and stainless steel band. Sump pump per Exhibit No. 202 of Buffalo Grove Numerical Code Title 16 and underdrain per Exhibit No. 203.

Material Specifications For All Utilities:

Bedding	CA-11, Class B or better. All stone shall be crushed; rounded aggregate will not be permitted. The stone shall be compacted to 90% modified proctor density as required by ASTM D1557 or AASHTO T-180. Recycled materials permitted from IDOT approved sources meeting the correct gradations.
Trench Backfill	CA-11, Class B or better. This item shall meet the requirements of Class B CA-11, per the IDOT Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction. All stone shall be crushed; rounded aggregate will not be permitted. The stone shall be compacted to 95% modified proctor density as required by ASTM D1557 or AASHTO T-180. Jetting of trenches is not permitted. Recycled materials permitted from IDOT approved sources meeting the correct gradations.
Adjustments	No more than two precast concrete adjusting rings with six inch maximum height adjustment shall be allowed, minimum one 2” ring installed on new structures. All adjustment rings less than 2” shall be HDPE rings. Only one HDPE may be used within the precast tolerances. Only precast concrete or

	HDPE adjustment rings permitted. ½” x 3.5” mastic to be used between all frames, rings and structures. Mortar around rings, but none between. Bed of mortar can be used on cone or flat top of structure.
--	---

Miscellaneous Material Specifications:

Detectable Warnings	East Jordan Iron Works or Neenah cast iron detectable warnings. Color shall be brick red.
Concrete	In accordance with IDOT Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction
Asphalt	In accordance with IDOT Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction and Section 16.50.070 of the Village of Buffalo Grove Municipal Code

* The Village Engineer shall have the authority to approve the use of alternative materials than those specifically required by Exhibit 109 in the manner provided for in Title 16 of the Village of Buffalo Grove Numerical Code. The Village Engineer may approve alternative materials that are not specifically required by this title when:

1. The materials or their components required by this title are no longer manufactured and available for purchase; and
2. The alternative materials are generally consistent with requirements of this title, including but not limited to those standards relating to production, composition, safety and aesthetics.

Testing Specifications:

(In addition to the requirements of IDOT’s Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction or the Standard Specifications for Water and Sewer Construction in Illinois)

Storm Sewer	Cleaning and televising, with reporting, as directed by the Village Engineer
Sanitary Sewer	Cleaning and televising, with reporting, as directed by the Village Engineer

*When conflicting information exists between the plans specifications and this exhibit number 109 the information listed in exhibit number 109 shall govern. All castings on a project or development shall come from a single manufacturer.



SOIL AND MATERIAL CONSULTANTS, INC.

8 W. COLLEGE DR. • ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, IL 60004 • 847-870-0544 • FAX 847-870-0661

August 21, 2006
File No. 18546

Mr. Dan Schug
Baxter & Woodman Inc.
8678 Ridgefield Road
Crystal Lake, Illinois 60012

Re: Pavement Investigation
2007 Street Improvements
Buffalo Grove, Illinois

Dear Mr. Schug:

We are submitting the results of the pavement section investigation completed along the various streets included in the 2007 Street Improvement Program in the Village of Buffalo, Illinois.

A total of 60 test locations were established in the manner described in your letter dated July 21, 2006. The pavement section was cored to determine material types and thicknesses. Pavement materials were returned to our laboratory for additional review. The results of our findings are included in summary with this submittal.

The enclosed information has been prepared to assist in determination of existing pavement sections. Locally varying conditions may be present between test locations.

Any questions concerning the enclosed information should be directed to our office.

Very truly yours,

SOIL AND MATERIAL CONSULTANTS, INC.

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'Gordon J. McKavanagh', is written over the printed name.

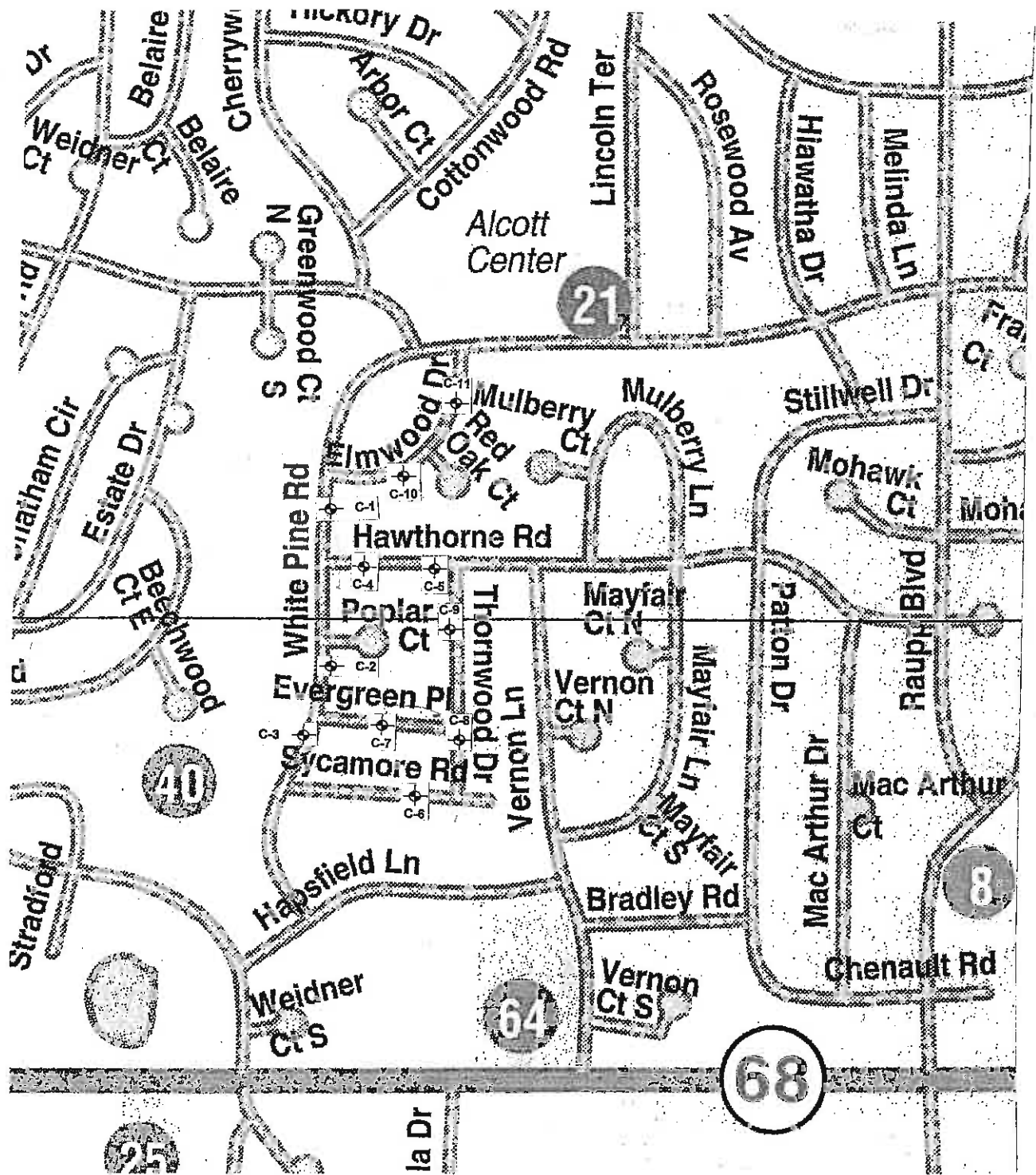
Gordon J. McKavanagh, P.E.
Director of Engineer

GJM:dj
Enc.

RECEIVED

AUG 25 2006

BAXTER & WOODMAN, INC.
CRYSTAL LAKE



SMC		SOIL AND MATERIAL CONSULTANTS, INC.	LOCATION SKETCH
Client:	BAXTER & WOODMAN INC.		
Project:	2007 STREET IMPROVEMENTS		
Location:	BUFFALO GROVE, ILLINOIS		
File No.	18546	Date: 8-11-06	Scale: NONE

SOIL AND MATERIAL CONSULTANTS, INC.

Date: 8/3/06

File No.: 18546

8 WEST COLLEGE DRIVE
ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, IL 60004

OFFICE: (847) 870-0544
FAX: (847) 870-0661

CORE LOG

Client: Baxter & Woodman, Inc. Reference 2007 Street Improv. - Buffalo Grove, IL

Core No: 1 Work Done By: DB & JL

Location of Core: 504 White Pine Road - 6' W. of CL

Description of Core Wall: Smooth

Comments: _____

(Depth, In.)	Type of Material	Recovery
0 --		
1 --	1-1/4" Bituminous concrete - surface	Full
2 --	0-3/4" Bituminous concrete - surface	Full
3 --	2-1/2" Bituminous concrete - binder	Full
4 --		
5 --		
6 --		
7 --	4-1/4" Bituminous base course	Full
8 --		
9 --		
10 --	2-1/2" Crushed & uncrushed gravel	Partial
11 --	Total 11-1/4"	
12 --	E.O.C.	
13 --		
14 --		
15 --		
16 --		
17 --		
18 --		
19 --		
20 --		

SOIL AND MATERIAL CONSULTANTS, INC.

Date: 8/3/06

File No.: 18546

8 WEST COLLEGE DRIVE OFFICE: (847) 870-0544
ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, IL 60004 FAX: (847) 870-0661

CORE LOG

Client: Baxter & Woodman, Inc. Reference 2007 Street Improv. - Buffalo Grove, IL

Core No: 2 Work Done By: DB & JL

Location of Core: 609 White Pine Road - 4' E. of CL

Description of Core Wall: Smooth

Comments: _____

(Depth, In.)	Type of Material	Recovery
0 -	1-0" Bituminous concrete - surface	Full
1 -	1-0" Bituminous concrete - binder	Full
2 -	4-3/4" Bituminous base course	Full
3 -		
4 -		
5 -	3-0" Bituminous base course	Full
6 -		
7 -		
8 -	5-1/4" Crushed & uncrushed gravel	Partial
9 -		
10 -		
11 -	Total 15-0"	
12 -		
13 -		
14 -	E.O.C.	
15 -		
16 -		
17 -		
18 -		
19 -		
20 -		

SOIL AND MATERIAL CONSULTANTS, INC.

Date: 8/3/06

File No.: 18546

8 WEST COLLEGE DRIVE OFFICE: (847) 870-0544
ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, IL 60004 FAX: (847) 870-0661

CORE LOG

Client: Baxter & Woodman, Inc. Reference 2007 Street Improv. - Buffalo Grove, IL

Core No: 3 Work Done By: DB & JL

Location of Core: 656 White Pine Road - 5' W. of CL

Description of Core Wall: Smooth

Comments: _____

(Depth, In.)	Type of Material	Recovery
0 --		
1 --	1-1/2" Bituminous concrete - surface	Full
2 --		
3 --	2-1/2" Bituminous concrete - binder (failed)	Full
4 --		
5 --		
6 --	3-3/4" Bituminous concrete - binder	Full
7 --		
8 --		
9 --	2-1/4" Crushed & uncrushed gravel	Partial
10 --	Total 10-0"	
11 --	E.O.C.	
12 --		
13 --		
14 --		
15 --		
16 --		
17 --		
18 --		
19 --		
20 --		

SOIL AND MATERIAL CONSULTANTS, INC.

Date: 8/3/06

File No.: 18546

8 WEST COLLEGE DRIVE OFFICE: (847) 870-0544
ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, IL 60004 FAX: (847) 870-0661

CORE LOG

Client: Baxter & Woodman, Inc. Reference 2007 Street Improv. - Buffalo Grove, IL

Core No: 4 Work Done By: DB & JL

Location of Core: 637 Hawthorne Road - 6' S. of CL

Description of Core Wall: Smooth

Comments: _____

(Depth, In.)	Type of Material	Recovery
0 --		
1 --	1-1/2" Bituminous concrete - surface	Full
	PETROMAT	
2 --	1-0" Bituminous concrete - surface	Full
3 --	1-0" Bituminous concrete - surface	Full
4 --	2-0" Bituminous concrete - binder	Full
5 --		
6 --		
7 --		
8 --		
9 --	7-1/2" Crushed & uncrushed gravel	Partial
10 --		
11 --		
12 --		
13 --	Total 13-0"	
14 --	E.O.C.	
15 --		
16 --		
17 --		
18 --		
19 --		
20 --		

SOIL AND MATERIAL CONSULTANTS, INC.

Date: 8/3/06

File No.: 18546

8 WEST COLLEGE DRIVE OFFICE: (847) 870-0544
ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, IL 60004 FAX: (847) 870-0661

CORE LOG

Client: Baxter & Woodman, Inc. Reference 2007 Street Improv. - Buffalo Grove, IL

Core No: 5 Work Done By: DB & JL

Location of Core: 614 Hawthorne Road - 4' N. of CL

Description of Core Wall: Smooth

Comments: _____

(Depth, In.)	Type of Material	Recovery
0 --		
1 --	1-1/4" Bituminous concrete - surface PETROMAT	Full
2 --		
3 --		
4 --	5-3/4" Bituminous base course (failed)	Full
5 --		
6 --		
7 --		
8 --	3-0" Bituminous base course (failed)	Full
9 --		
10 --		
11 --	2-3/4" Crushed & uncrushed gravel	Partial
12 --		
13 --	Total 12-3/4" E.O.C.	
14 --		
15 --		
16 --		
17 --		
18 --		
19 --		
20 --		

SOIL AND MATERIAL CONSULTANTS, INC.

Date: 8/3/06

File No.: 18546

8 WEST COLLEGE DRIVE OFFICE: (847) 870-0544
ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, IL 60004 FAX: (847) 870-0661

CORE LOG

Client: Baxter & Woodman, Inc. Reference 2007 Street Improv. - Buffalo Grove, IL

Core No: 6 Work Done By: DB & JL

Location of Core: 619 Sycamore Road - 6' S. of CL

Description of Core Wall: Smooth

Comments: _____

(Depth, In.)	Type of Material	Recovery
0 --		
1 --	2-0" Bituminous concrete - surface	Full
2 --		
3 --	2-0" Bituminous concrete - binder	Full
4 --		
5 --		
6 --		
7 --		
8 --	16-1/2" Crushed limestone	Partial
9 --		
10 --		
11 --		
12 --		
13 --		
14 --		
15 --		
16 --	GEOFABRYC	
17 --		
18 --		
19 --		
20 --		
20.5	Total 20-1/2"	
	E.O.C.	

SOIL AND MATERIAL CONSULTANTS, INC.

Date: 8/3/06

8 WEST COLLEGE DRIVE OFFICE: (847) 870-0544
ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, IL 60004 FAX: (847) 870-0661

File No.: 18546

CORE LOG

Client: Baxter & Woodman, Inc. Reference 2007 Street Improv. - Buffalo Grove, IL

Core No: 7 Work Done By: DB & JL

Location of Core: 636 Evergreen Place - 7' N. of CL

Description of Core Wall: Smooth

Comments: _____

(Depth, In.)	Type of Material	Recovery
0 --		
1 --	1-1/4" Bituminous concrete - surface (failed) PETROMAT	Full
2 --		
3 --	2-0" Bituminous concrete - binder (failed)	Full
4 --		
5 --	3-0" Crushed & uncrushed gravel	Partial
6 --	Total 6-1/4"	
7 --	E.O.C.	
8 --		
9 --		
10 --		
11 --		
12 --		
13 --		
14 --		
15 --		
16 --		
17 --		
18 --		
19 --		
20 --		

SOIL AND MATERIAL CONSULTANTS, INC.

Date: 8/29/06

File No.: 18546

8 WEST COLLEGE DRIVE OFFICE: (847) 870-0544
 ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, IL 60004 FAX: (847) 870-0661

CORE LOG

Client: Baxter & Woodman, Inc. Reference 2007 Street Improv. - Buffalo Grove, IL

Core No: 61 Work Done By: DB & JL

Location of Core: 609 Evergreen Place - 6' S. of CL

Description of Core Wall: Smooth

Comments: _____

(Depth, in.)	Type of Material	Recovery
0 --	1-3/4" Bituminous concrete - surface	Full
1 --	PETROMAT	
2 --	1-1/2" Bituminous concrete - surface	Full
3 --		
4 --	1-1/2" Bituminous concrete - binder	Full
5 --		
6 --		
7 --	6-3/4" Crushed & uncrushed gravel	Partial
8 --		
9 --		
10 --		
11 --	Total 11-1/2"	
12 --	E.O.C.	
13 --		
14 --		
15 --		
16 --		
17 --		
18 --		
19 --		
20 --		

SOIL AND MATERIAL CONSULTANTS, INC.

Date: 8/29/06
 File No.: 18546

8 WEST COLLEGE DRIVE OFFICE: (847) 870-0544
 ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, IL 60004 FAX: (847) 870-0661

CORE LOG

Client: Baxter & Woodman, Inc. Reference 2007 Street Improv. - Buffalo Grove, IL

Core No: 62 Work Done By: DB & JL

Location of Core: 647 Evergreen Place, 8' S. of CL

Description of Core Wall: Smooth

Comments: _____

(Depth, In.)	Type of Material	Recovery
0 --	1-1/4" Bituminous concrete - surface	Full
1 --	PETROMAT	
2 --	1-0" Bituminous concrete - surface	Full
3 --		
4 --	4-1/4" Bituminous concrete - binder	Full
5 --		
6 --		
7 --		
8 --		
9 --	6-0" Crushed & uncrushed gravel	Partial
10 --		
11 --		
12 --	Total 12-1/2"	
13 --	E.O.C.	
14 --		
15 --		
16 --		
17 --		
18 --		
19 --		
20 --		

SOIL AND MATERIAL CONSULTANTS, INC.

Date: 8/3/06

File No.: 18546

8 WEST COLLEGE DRIVE OFFICE: (847) 870-0544
ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, IL 60004 FAX: (847) 870-0661

CORE LOG

Client: Baxter & Woodman, Inc. Reference 2007 Street Improv. - Buffalo Grove, IL

Core No: 8 Work Done By: DB & JL

Location of Core: 645 Thornwood Drive - 5' E. of CL

Description of Core Wall: Smooth

Comments: _____

(Depth, In.)	Type of Material	Recovery
0 --		
1 --	1-1/2" Bituminous concrete - surface	Full
2 --	1-0" Bituminous concrete - binder	Full
3 --		
4 --		
5 --		
6 --		
7 --		
8 --	20-3/4" Crushed limestone	Partial
9 --		
10 --		
11 --		
12 --		
13 --	GEOFABRIC	
14 --		
15 --		
16 --		
17 --		
18 --		
19 --		
20 --		
23.25	Total 23-1/4"	
E.O.C.		

SOIL AND MATERIAL CONSULTANTS, INC.

Date: 8/3/06

File No.: 18546

8 WEST COLLEGE DRIVE OFFICE: (847) 870-0544
ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, IL 60004 FAX: (847) 870-0661

CORE LOG

Client: Baxter & Woodman, Inc. Reference 2007 Street Improv. - Buffalo Grove, IL

Core No: 9 Work Done By: DB & JL

Location of Core: 598 Thornwood Drive - 6' W. of CL

Description of Core Wall: Smooth

Comments: _____

(Depth, In.)	Type of Material	Recovery
0 --		
1 --	2-1/2" Bituminous concrete - surface	Full
2 --		
3 --	1-1/4" Bituminous concrete - binder	Full
4 --		
5 --		
6 --		
7 --		
8 --	19-1/4" Crushed limestone	Partial
9 --		
10 --		
11 --		
12 --		
13 --		
14 --	GEOFABRIC	
15 --		
16 --		
17 --		
18 --		
19 --		
20 --		
23 --		
E.O.C.		Total 23-0"

SOIL AND MATERIAL CONSULTANTS, INC.

Date: 8/3/06

File No.: 18546

8 WEST COLLEGE DRIVE OFFICE: (847) 870-0544
ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, IL 60004 FAX: (847) 870-0661

CORE LOG

Client: Baxter & Woodman, Inc. Reference 2007 Street Improv. - Buffalo Grove, IL

Core No: 10 Work Done By: DB & JL

Location of Core: 627 Elmwood Drive - 5' E. of CL.

Description of Core Wall: Smooth

Comments: _____

(Depth, In.)	Type of Material	Recovery
0 --		
1 --	1-1/2" Bituminous concrete - surface PETROMAT	Full
2 --		
3 --	2-3/4" Bituminous concrete - surface	Full
4 --		
5 --	1-1/2" Bituminous concrete - binder	Full
6 --		
7 --		
8 --	8-0" Crushed gravel	Partial
9 --		
10 --		
11 --		
12 --		
13 --		
14 --	E.O.C.	Total 13-3/4"
15 --		
16 --		
17 --		
18 --		
19 --		
20 --		

SOIL AND MATERIAL CONSULTANTS, INC.

Date: 8/3/06

File No.: 18546

8 WEST COLLEGE DRIVE OFFICE: (847) 870-0544
ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, IL 60004 FAX: (847) 870-0661

CORE LOG

Client: Baxter & Woodman, Inc. Reference 2007 Street Improv. - Buffalo Grove, IL

Core No: 11 Work Done By: DB & JL

Location of Core: 608 Elmwood Drive - 6' W. of CL

Description of Core Wall: Siteboth

Comments: _____

(Depth, In.)	Type of Material	Recovery
0 --		
1 --	1-1/2" Bituminous concrete - surface	Full
2 --	PETROMAT	
3 --	2-1/4" Bituminous concrete - surface	Full
4 --		
5 --	1-3/4" Bituminous concrete - binder (failed)	Partial
6 --		
7 --		
8 --		
9 --		
10 --		
11 --	9-1/2" Uncrushed gravel	Partial
12 --		
13 --		
14 --		
15 --	Total 15-0"	
16 --	E.O.C.	
17 --		
18 --		
19 --		
20 --		

**Pavement Core Report
2024 White Pine Street & Utility Project
Village of Buffalo Grove**

Based on the Villages database of streets and the 2006 Pavement Investigation, the following is a list of streets and pavement sections:

Street	From/To	HMA Total (in.)	Granular Base (in.)
White Pine Road	Bernard Drive to Hapsfield Lane	7.75" to 9.75"	2.5" to 5.25"
Elmwood Drive	Bernard Drive to White Pine Road	5.5" to 5.75" (Petromat)	8.0" to 9.5"
Red Oak Court	Elmwood Drive to South End	3.0" to 5.0"	8.0" to 9.0"
Hawthorne Road	White Pine Road to Vernon Lane	5.5" to 10.0" (Petromat)	2.75" to 7.5"
Poplar Court	White Pine Road to East End	3.0" to 5.0"	8.0" to 9.0"
Thornwood Drive	Hawthorne Road to Sycamore Road	2.5" to 3.75"	19.25" to 20.75"
Evergreen Place	White Pine Road to Thornwood Drive	4.75" – 6.5" (Petromat)	6.0" to 6.75"
Sycamore Road	White Pine Road to East End	4"	16.5"

An IEPA LPC-662 or LPC-663 will be provided by the Owner to the Contractor prior to construction commencement.



SOIL AND MATERIAL CONSULTANTS, INC.

8 W. COLLEGE DR. • ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, IL 60004 • 847-870-0544 • FAX 847-870-0661

August 21, 2006
File No. 18546

Mr. Dan Schug
Baxter & Woodman Inc.
8678 Ridgefield Road
Crystal Lake, Illinois 60012

Re: Pavement Investigation
2007 Street Improvements
Buffalo Grove, Illinois

Dear Mr. Schug:

We are submitting the results of the pavement section investigation completed along the various streets included in the 2007 Street Improvement Program in the Village of Buffalo, Illinois.

A total of 60 test locations were established in the manner described in your letter dated July 21, 2006. The pavement section was cored to determine material types and thicknesses. Pavement materials were returned to our laboratory for additional review. The results of our findings are included in summary with this submittal.

The enclosed information has been prepared to assist in determination of existing pavement sections. Locally varying conditions may be present between test locations.

Any questions concerning the enclosed information should be directed to our office.

Very truly yours,

SOIL AND MATERIAL CONSULTANTS, INC.

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'Gordon J. McKavanagh', is written over the printed name.

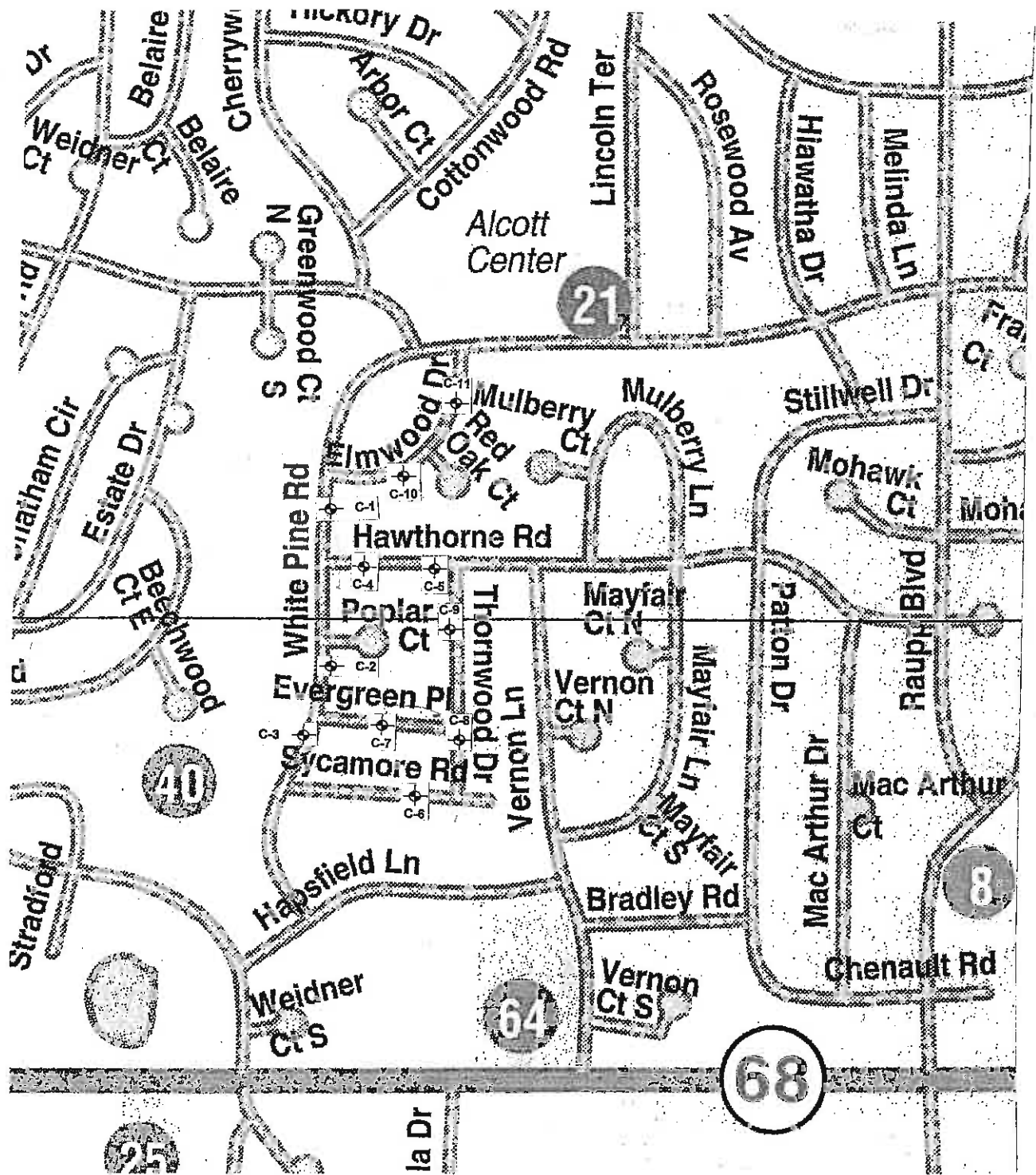
Gordon J. McKavanagh, P.E.
Director of Engineer

GJM:dj
Enc.

RECEIVED

AUG 25 2006

BAXTER & WOODMAN, INC.
CRYSTAL LAKE



SMC		SOIL AND MATERIAL CONSULTANTS, INC.	LOCATION SKETCH
Client:	BAXTER & WOODMAN INC.		
Project:	2007 STREET IMPROVEMENTS		
Location:	BUFFALO GROVE, ILLINOIS		
File No.	18546	Date: 8-11-06	Scale: NONE

SOIL AND MATERIAL CONSULTANTS, INC.

Date: 8/3/06

File No.: 18546

8 WEST COLLEGE DRIVE OFFICE: (847) 870-0544
ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, IL 60004 FAX: (847) 870-0661

CORE LOG

Client: Baxter & Woodman, Inc. Reference 2007 Street Improv. - Buffalo Grove, IL

Core No: 1 Work Done By: DB & JL

Location of Core: 504 White Pine Road - 6' W. of CL

Description of Core Wall: Smooth

Comments: _____

(Depth, In.)	Type of Material	Recovery
0 --		
1 --	1-1/4" Bituminous concrete - surface	Full
2 --	0-3/4" Bituminous concrete - surface	Full
3 --	2-1/2" Bituminous concrete - binder	Full
4 --		
5 --		
6 --		
7 --	4-1/4" Bituminous base course	Full
8 --		
9 --		
10 --	2-1/2" Crushed & uncrushed gravel	Partial
11 --	Total 11-1/4"	
12 --	E.O.C.	
13 --		
14 --		
15 --		
16 --		
17 --		
18 --		
19 --		
20 --		

SOIL AND MATERIAL CONSULTANTS, INC.

Date: 8/3/06

File No.: 18546

8 WEST COLLEGE DRIVE OFFICE: (847) 870-0544
ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, IL 60004 FAX: (847) 870-0661

CORE LOG

Client: Baxter & Woodman, Inc. Reference 2007 Street Improv. - Buffalo Grove, IL

Core No: 2 Work Done By: DB & JL

Location of Core: 609 White Pine Road - 4' E. of CL

Description of Core Wall: Smooth

Comments: _____

(Depth, In.)	Type of Material	Recovery
0 -	1-0" Bituminous concrete - surface	Full
1 -	1-0" Bituminous concrete - binder	Full
2 -		
3 -		
4 -	4-3/4" Bituminous base course	Full
5 -		
6 -		
7 -		
8 -	3-0" Bituminous base course	Full
9 -		
10 -		
11 -		
12 -	5-1/4" Crushed & uncrushed gravel	Partial
13 -		
14 -		
15 -	Total 15-0"	
16 -	E.O.C.	
17 -		
18 -		
19 -		
20 -		

SOIL AND MATERIAL CONSULTANTS, INC.

Date: 8/3/06
File No.: 18546

8 WEST COLLEGE DRIVE OFFICE: (847) 870-0544
ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, IL 60004 FAX: (847) 870-0661

CORE LOG

Client: Baxter & Woodman, Inc. Reference 2007 Street Improv. - Buffalo Grove, IL

Core No: 3 Work Done By: DB & JL

Location of Core: 656 White Pine Road - 5' W. of CL

Description of Core Wall: Smooth

Comments: _____

(Depth, In.)	Type of Material	Recovery
0 --		
1 --	1-1/2" Bituminous concrete - surface	Full
2 --		
3 --	2-1/2" Bituminous concrete - binder (failed)	Full
4 --		
5 --		
6 --	3-3/4" Bituminous concrete - binder	Full
7 --		
8 --		
9 --	2-1/4" Crushed & uncrushed gravel	Partial
10 --	Total 10-0"	
11 --	E.O.C.	
12 --		
13 --		
14 --		
15 --		
16 --		
17 --		
18 --		
19 --		
20 --		

SOIL AND MATERIAL CONSULTANTS, INC.

Date: 8/3/06

File No.: 18546

8 WEST COLLEGE DRIVE OFFICE: (847) 870-0544
ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, IL 60004 FAX: (847) 870-0661

CORE LOG

Client: Baxter & Woodman, Inc. Reference 2007 Street Improv. - Buffalo Grove, IL

Core No: 4 Work Done By: DB & JL

Location of Core: 637 Hawthorne Road - 6' S. of CL

Description of Core Wall: Smooth

Comments: _____

(Depth, In.)	Type of Material	Recovery
0 --		
1 --	1-1/2" Bituminous concrete - surface	Full
	PETROMAT	
2 --	1-0" Bituminous concrete - surface	Full
3 --	1-0" Bituminous concrete - surface	Full
4 --	2-0" Bituminous concrete - binder	Full
5 --		
6 --		
7 --		
8 --		
9 --	7-1/2" Crushed & uncrushed gravel	Partial
10 --		
11 --		
12 --		
13 --	Total 13-0"	
14 --	E.O.C.	
15 --		
16 --		
17 --		
18 --		
19 --		
20 --		

SOIL AND MATERIAL CONSULTANTS, INC.

Date: 8/3/06

File No.: 18546

8 WEST COLLEGE DRIVE OFFICE: (847) 870-0544
ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, IL 60004 FAX: (847) 870-0661

CORE LOG

Client: Baxter & Woodman, Inc. Reference 2007 Street Improv. - Buffalo Grove, IL

Core No: 5 Work Done By: DB & JL

Location of Core: 614 Hawthorne Road - 4' N. of CL

Description of Core Wall: Smooth

Comments: _____

(Depth, In.)	Type of Material	Recovery
0 --		
1 --	1-1/4" Bituminous concrete - surface PETROMAT	Full
2 --		
3 --		
4 --	5-3/4" Bituminous base course (failed)	Full
5 --		
6 --		
7 --		
8 --	3-0" Bituminous base course (failed)	Full
9 --		
10 --		
11 --	2-3/4" Crushed & uncrushed gravel	Partial
12 --		
13 --	Total 12-3/4" E.O.C.	
14 --		
15 --		
16 --		
17 --		
18 --		
19 --		
20 --		

SOIL AND MATERIAL CONSULTANTS, INC.

Date: 8/3/06

File No.: 18546

8 WEST COLLEGE DRIVE OFFICE: (847) 870-0544
ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, IL 60004 FAX: (847) 870-0661

CORE LOG

Client: Baxter & Woodman, Inc. Reference 2007 Street Improv. - Buffalo Grove, IL

Core No: 6 Work Done By: DB & JL

Location of Core: 619 Sycamore Road - 6' S. of CL

Description of Core Wall: Smooth

Comments: _____

(Depth, In.)	Type of Material	Recovery
0 --		
1 --	2-0" Bituminous concrete - surface	Full
2 --		
3 --	2-0" Bituminous concrete - binder	Full
4 --		
5 --		
6 --		
7 --		
8 --	16-1/2" Crushed limestone	Partial
9 --		
10 --		
11 --		
12 --		
13 --		
14 --		
15 --		
16 --	GEOFABRYC	
17 --		
18 --		
19 --		
20 --		
20.5	Total 20-1/2"	
	E.O.C.	

SOIL AND MATERIAL CONSULTANTS, INC.

Date: 8/3/06

8 WEST COLLEGE DRIVE OFFICE: (847) 870-0544
ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, IL 60004 FAX: (847) 870-0661

File No.: 18546

CORE LOG

Client: Baxter & Woodman, Inc. Reference 2007 Street Improv. - Buffalo Grove, IL

Core No: 7 Work Done By: DB & JL

Location of Core: 636 Evergreen Place - 7' N. of CL

Description of Core Wall: Smooth

Comments: _____

(Depth, In.)

	<u>Type of Material</u>	<u>Recovery</u>
0 --		
1 --	1-1/4" Bituminous concrete - surface (failed) PETROMAT	Full
2 --		
3 --	2-0" Bituminous concrete - binder (failed)	Full
4 --		
5 --	3-0" Crushed & uncrushed gravel	Partial
6 --		
7 --	Total 6-1/4"	
8 --		
9 --		
10 --		
11 --		
12 --		
13 --		
14 --		
15 --		
16 --		
17 --		
18 --		
19 --		
20 --		

E.O.C.

SOIL AND MATERIAL CONSULTANTS, INC.

Date: 8/29/06

File No.: 18546

8 WEST COLLEGE DRIVE OFFICE: (847) 870-0544
 ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, IL 60004 FAX: (847) 870-0661

CORE LOG

Client: Baxter & Woodman, Inc. Reference 2007 Street Improv. - Buffalo Grove, IL

Core No: 61 Work Done By: DB & JL

Location of Core: 609 Evergreen Place - 6' S. of CL

Description of Core Wall: Smooth

Comments: _____

(Depth, in.)	Type of Material	Recovery
0 --	1-3/4" Bituminous concrete - surface	Full
1 --	PETROMAT	
2 --	1-1/2" Bituminous concrete - surface	Full
3 --		
4 --	1-1/2" Bituminous concrete - binder	Full
5 --		
6 --		
7 --	6-3/4" Crushed & uncrushed gravel	Partial
8 --		
9 --		
10 --		
11 --	Total 11-1/2"	
12 --	E.O.C.	
13 --		
14 --		
15 --		
16 --		
17 --		
18 --		
19 --		
20 --		

SOIL AND MATERIAL CONSULTANTS, INC.

Date: 8/29/06
 File No.: 18546

8 WEST COLLEGE DRIVE OFFICE: (847) 870-0544
 ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, IL 60004 FAX: (847) 870-0661

CORE LOG

Client: Baxter & Woodman, Inc. Reference 2007 Street Improv. - Buffalo Grove, IL

Core No: 62 Work Done By: DB & JL

Location of Core: 647 Evergreen Place, 8' S. of CL

Description of Core Wall: Smooth

Comments: _____

(Depth, In.)	Type of Material	Recovery
0 --	1-1/4" Bituminous concrete - surface	Full
1 --	PETROMAT	
2 --	1-0" Bituminous concrete - surface	Full
3 --		
4 --	4-1/4" Bituminous concrete - binder	Full
5 --		
6 --		
7 --		
8 --		
9 --	6-0" Crushed & uncrushed gravel	Partial
10 --		
11 --		
12 --	Total 12-1/2"	
13 --	E.O.C.	
14 --		
15 --		
16 --		
17 --		
18 --		
19 --		
20 --		

SOIL AND MATERIAL CONSULTANTS, INC.

Date: 8/3/06

File No.: 18546

8 WEST COLLEGE DRIVE OFFICE: (847) 870-0544
ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, IL 60004 FAX: (847) 870-0661

CORE LOG

Client: Baxter & Woodman, Inc. Reference 2007 Street Improv. - Buffalo Grove, IL

Core No: 8 Work Done By: DB & JL

Location of Core: 645 Thornwood Drive - 5' E. of CL

Description of Core Wall: Smooth

Comments: _____

(Depth, In.)	Type of Material	Recovery
0 --		
1 --	1-1/2" Bituminous concrete - surface	Full
2 --	1-0" Bituminous concrete - binder	Full
3 --		
4 --		
5 --		
6 --		
7 --		
8 --	20-3/4" Crushed limestone	Partial
9 --		
10 --		
11 --		
12 --		
13 --	GEOFABRIC	
14 --		
15 --		
16 --		
17 --		
18 --		
19 --		
20 --		
23.25	Total 23-1/4"	
E.O.C.		

SOIL AND MATERIAL CONSULTANTS, INC.

Date: 8/3/06

File No.: 18546

8 WEST COLLEGE DRIVE OFFICE: (847) 870-0544
ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, IL 60004 FAX: (847) 870-0661

CORE LOG

Client: Baxter & Woodman, Inc. Reference 2007 Street Improv. - Buffalo Grove, IL

Core No: 9 Work Done By: DB & JL

Location of Core: 598 Thornwood Drive - 6' W. of CL

Description of Core Wall: Smooth

Comments: _____

(Depth, In.)	Type of Material	Recovery
0 --		
1 --	2-1/2" Bituminous concrete - surface	Full
2 --		
3 --	1-1/4" Bituminous concrete - binder	Full
4 --		
5 --		
6 --		
7 --		
8 --	19-1/4" Crushed limestone	Partial
9 --		
10 --		
11 --		
12 --		
13 --		
14 --	GEOFABRIC	
15 --		
16 --		
17 --		
18 --		
19 --		
20 --		
23 --		
E.O.C.		Total 23-0"

SOIL AND MATERIAL CONSULTANTS, INC.

Date: 8/3/06

File No.: 18546

8 WEST COLLEGE DRIVE OFFICE: (847) 870-0544
ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, IL 60004 FAX: (847) 870-0661

CORE LOG

Client: Baxter & Woodman, Inc. Reference 2007 Street Improv. - Buffalo Grove, IL

Core No: 10 Work Done By: DB & JL

Location of Core: 627 Elmwood Drive - 5' E. of CL.

Description of Core Wall: Smooth

Comments: _____

(Depth, In.)	Type of Material	Recovery
0 --		
1 --	1-1/2" Bituminous concrete - surface PETROMAT	Full
2 --		
3 --	2-3/4" Bituminous concrete - surface	Full
4 --		
5 --	1-1/2" Bituminous concrete - binder	Full
6 --		
7 --		
8 --	8-0" Crushed gravel	Partial
9 --		
10 --		
11 --		
12 --		
13 --		
14 --	E.O.C.	Total 13-3/4"
15 --		
16 --		
17 --		
18 --		
19 --		
20 --		

SOIL AND MATERIAL CONSULTANTS, INC.

Date: 8/3/06

File No.: 18546

8 WEST COLLEGE DRIVE OFFICE: (847) 870-0544
ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, IL 60004 FAX: (847) 870-0661

CORE LOG

Client: Baxter & Woodman, Inc. Reference 2007 Street Improv. - Buffalo Grove, IL

Core No: 11 Work Done By: DB & JL

Location of Core: 608 Elmwood Drive - 6' W. of CL

Description of Core Wall: Siteboth

Comments: _____

(Depth, In.)	Type of Material	Recovery
0 --		
1 --	1-1/2" Bituminous concrete - surface	Full
2 --	PETROMAT	
3 --	2-1/4" Bituminous concrete - surface	Full
4 --		
5 --	1-3/4" Bituminous concrete - binder (failed)	Partial
6 --		
7 --		
8 --		
9 --		
10 --		
11 --	9-1/2" Uncrushed gravel	Partial
12 --		
13 --		
14 --		
15 --	Total 15-0"	
16 --	E.O.C.	
17 --		
18 --		
19 --		
20 --		

Cook County Prevailing Wage Rates posted on 10/5/2023

Trade Title	Rg	Type	C	Base	Foreman	Overtime					Pension	Vac	Trng	Other Ins	Add OT 1.5x owed	Add OT 2.0x owed
						M-F	Sa	Su	Hol	H/W						
ASBESTOS ABT-GEN	All	ALL		48.90	49.90	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	17.37	15.91	0.00	0.91		0.00	0.00
ASBESTOS ABT-MEC	All	BLD		40.59	43.84	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	15.22	15.16	0.00	0.88		2.80	5.60
BOILERMAKER	All	BLD		54.71	59.63	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	6.97	25.06	0.00	2.83		0.00	0.00
BRICK MASON	All	BLD		50.81	55.89	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	12.50	23.01	0.00	1.16	0.00	0.00	0.00
CARPENTER	All	ALL		53.51	55.51	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	12.29	25.26	1.70	0.81		0.00	0.00
CEMENT MASON	All	ALL		50.75	52.75	2.0	1.5	2.0	2.0	17.33	22.00	0.00	1.15	0.00	1.50	3.00
CERAMIC TILE FINISHER	All	BLD		45.62	45.62	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	12.75	15.64	0.00	1.04	0.00	0.00	0.00
CERAMIC TILE LAYER	All	BLD		53.14	58.14	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	12.75	19.41	0.00	1.12	0.00	0.00	0.00
COMMUNICATION ELECTRICIAN	All	BLD		48.66	58.37	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	13.90	14.40	1.25	1.31	0.25	0.00	0.00
ELECTRIC PWR EQMT OP	All	ALL		60.15	66.00	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	13.08	20.29	0.00	3.25	0.00	0.00	0.00
ELECTRIC PWR GRNDMAN	All	ALL		46.92	66.00	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	10.21	15.83	0.00	2.54	0.00	0.00	0.00
ELECTRIC PWR LINEMAN	All	ALL		60.15	66.00	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	13.08	20.29	0.00	3.25	0.00	0.00	0.00
ELECTRICIAN	All	ALL		53.80	58.37	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	18.65	19.55	1.25	1.81	0.60	0.00	0.00
ELEVATOR CONSTRUCTOR	All	BLD		65.12	73.26	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	16.08	20.56	5.20	0.70		0.00	0.00
FENCE ERECTOR	All	ALL		48.48	50.48	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	13.68	18.32	0.00	0.75	0.00	0.00	0.00
GLAZIER	All	BLD		49.75	51.25	1.5	2.0	2.0	2.0	15.44	25.36	0.00	2.07	0.00	0.00	0.00
HEAT/FROST INSULATOR	All	BLD		54.12	57.37	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	15.22	17.86	0.00	0.88		4.15	8.30
IRON WORKER	All	ALL		57.00	59.00	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	17.05	25.56	0.00	0.49		0.00	0.00
LABORER	All	ALL		48.90	49.65	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	17.37	15.91	0.00	0.91		0.00	0.00
LATHER	All	ALL		53.51	55.51	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	12.29	25.26	1.70	0.81		0.00	0.00
MACHINIST	All	BLD		55.74	59.74	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	9.93	8.95	1.85	1.47		0.00	0.00
MARBLE FINISHER	All	ALL		38.75	52.46	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	12.50	20.95	0.00	0.66	0.00	0.00	0.00
MARBLE SETTER	All	BLD		49.96	54.96	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	12.50	22.31	0.00	0.85	0.00	0.00	0.00
MATERIAL TESTER I	All	ALL		38.90		1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	17.37	15.91	0.00	0.91		0.00	0.00
MATERIALS TESTER II	All	ALL		43.90		1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	17.37	15.91	0.00	0.91		0.00	0.00
MILLWRIGHT	All	ALL		53.51	55.51	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	12.29	25.26	1.70	0.81		0.00	0.00

Cook County Prevailing Wage Rates posted on 10/5/2023

OPERATING ENGINEER	All	BLD	1	56.60	60.60	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	22.95	20.05	2.00	2.70		0.00	0.00
OPERATING ENGINEER	All	BLD	2	55.30	60.60	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	22.95	20.05	2.00	2.70		0.00	0.00
OPERATING ENGINEER	All	BLD	3	52.75	60.60	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	22.95	20.05	2.00	2.70		0.00	0.00
OPERATING ENGINEER	All	BLD	4	51.00	60.60	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	22.95	20.05	2.00	2.70		0.00	0.00
OPERATING ENGINEER	All	BLD	5	60.35	60.60	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	22.95	20.05	2.00	2.70		0.00	0.00
OPERATING ENGINEER	All	BLD	6	57.60	60.60	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	22.95	20.05	2.00	2.70		0.00	0.00
OPERATING ENGINEER	All	BLD	7	59.60	60.60	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	22.95	20.05	2.00	2.70		0.00	0.00
OPERATING ENGINEER	All	FLT	1	64.55	64.55	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	22.95	20.05	2.00	2.70		0.00	0.00
OPERATING ENGINEER	All	FLT	2	63.05	64.55	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	22.95	20.05	2.00	2.70		0.00	0.00
OPERATING ENGINEER	All	FLT	3	58.55	64.55	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	22.95	20.05	2.00	2.70		0.00	0.00
OPERATING ENGINEER	All	FLT	4	54.05	64.55	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	22.95	20.05	2.00	2.70		0.00	0.00
OPERATING ENGINEER	All	FLT	5	66.05	64.55	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	22.95	20.05	2.00	2.70		0.00	0.00
OPERATING ENGINEER	All	FLT	6	54.05	64.55	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	22.95	20.05	2.00	2.70		0.00	0.00
OPERATING ENGINEER	All	HWY	1	54.80	58.80	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	22.95	20.05	2.00	2.70		0.00	0.00
OPERATING ENGINEER	All	HWY	2	54.25	58.80	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	22.95	20.05	2.00	2.70		0.00	0.00
OPERATING ENGINEER	All	HWY	3	52.20	58.80	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	22.95	20.05	2.00	2.70		0.00	0.00
OPERATING ENGINEER	All	HWY	4	50.80	58.80	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	22.95	20.05	2.00	2.70		0.00	0.00
OPERATING ENGINEER	All	HWY	5	49.60	58.80	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	22.95	20.05	2.00	2.70		0.00	0.00
OPERATING ENGINEER	All	HWY	6	57.80	58.80	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	22.95	20.05	2.00	2.70		0.00	0.00
OPERATING ENGINEER	All	HWY	7	55.80	58.80	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	22.95	20.05	2.00	2.70		0.00	0.00
ORNAMENTAL IRON WORKER	All	ALL		55.01	57.51	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	14.23	26.00	0.00	2.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
PAINTER	All	ALL		51.55	57.99	1.5	1.5	1.5	2.0	14.76	15.69	0.00	1.86	0.00	0.00	0.00
PAINTER - SIGNS	All	BLD		41.55	46.67	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	3.04	3.90	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
PILEDRIVER	All	ALL		53.51	55.51	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	12.29	25.26	1.70	0.81		0.00	0.00
PIPEFITTER	All	BLD		55.00	58.00	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	12.65	22.85	0.00	3.12	0.00	0.00	0.00
PLASTERER	All	BLD		48.75	51.68	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	17.33	20.33	0.00	1.15	0.00	0.00	0.00
PLUMBER	All	BLD		56.80	60.20	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	17.00	17.29	0.00	1.73		0.00	0.00
ROOFER	All	BLD		49.00	54.00	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	11.83	15.56	0.00	0.99	0.00	0.00	0.00
SHEETMETAL WORKER	All	BLD		51.15	55.24	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	14.18	28.45	0.00	1.05	0.00	0.00	0.00

Cook County Prevailing Wage Rates posted on 10/5/2023

SIGN HANGER	All	BLD		34.72	37.50	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	6.85	4.50	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
SPRINKLER FITTER	All	BLD		56.70	59.45	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	14.45	18.70	0.00	0.75	0.00	0.00	0.00
STEEL ERECTOR	All	ALL		57.00	59.00	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	17.05	25.56	0.00	0.49		0.00	0.00
STONE MASON	All	BLD		50.81	55.89	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	12.50	23.01	0.00	1.16	0.00	0.00	0.00
TERRAZZO FINISHER	All	BLD		46.94	46.94	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	12.75	17.73	0.00	1.07	0.00	0.00	0.00
TERRAZZO MECHANIC	All	BLD		50.85	54.35	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	12.75	19.12	0.00	1.10	0.00	0.00	0.00
TRAFFIC SAFETY WORKER I	All	HWY		40.10	41.70	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	10.60	9.35	0.00	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TRAFFIC SAFETY WORKER II	ALL	HWY		41.10	42.70	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	10.60	9.35	0.00	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TRUCK DRIVER	E	ALL	1	41.75	42.40	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	12.80	15.74	0.00	0.15	0.00	0.00	0.00
TRUCK DRIVER	E	ALL	2	42.00	42.40	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	12.80	15.74	0.00	0.15	0.00	0.00	0.00
TRUCK DRIVER	E	ALL	3	42.20	42.40	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	12.80	15.74	0.00	0.15	0.00	0.00	0.00
TRUCK DRIVER	E	ALL	4	42.40	42.40	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	12.80	15.74	0.00	0.15	0.00	0.00	0.00
TRUCK DRIVER	W	ALL	1	42.18	42.73	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	11.20	15.46	0.00	0.15	0.00	0.00	0.00
TRUCK DRIVER	W	ALL	2	42.33	42.73	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	11.20	15.46	0.00	0.15	0.00	0.00	0.00
TRUCK DRIVER	W	ALL	3	42.53	42.73	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	11.20	15.46	0.00	0.15	0.00	0.00	0.00
TRUCK DRIVER	W	ALL	4	42.73	42.73	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	11.20	15.46	0.00	0.15	0.00	0.00	0.00
TUCKPOINTER	All	BLD		50.53	51.53	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	9.55	21.72	0.00	1.11	0.00	0.00	0.00

Legend

Rg Region

Type Trade Type - All,Highway,Building,Floating,Oil & Chip,Rivers

C Class

Base Base Wage Rate

OT M-F Unless otherwise noted, OT pay is required for any hour greater than 8 worked each day, Mon through Fri. The number listed is the multiple of the base wage.

OT Sa Overtime pay required for every hour worked on Saturdays

OT Su Overtime pay required for every hour worked on Sundays

OT Hol Overtime pay required for every hour worked on Holidays

H/W Health/Welfare benefit

Vac Vacation

Trng Training

Other Ins Employer hourly cost for any other type(s) of insurance provided for benefit of worker.

Explanations COOK COUNTY

Cook County Prevailing Wage Rates posted on 10/5/2023

The following list is considered as those days for which holiday rates of wages for work performed apply: New Years Day, Memorial Day, Fourth of July, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day, Christmas Day and Veterans Day in some classifications/counties. Generally, any of these holidays which fall on a Sunday is celebrated on the following Monday. This then makes work performed on that Monday payable at the appropriate overtime rate for holiday pay. Common practice in a given local may alter certain days of celebration. If in doubt, please check with IDOL.

TRUCK DRIVERS (WEST) - That part of the county West of Barrington Road.

EXPLANATION OF CLASSES

ASBESTOS - GENERAL - removal of asbestos material/mold and hazardous materials from any place in a building, including mechanical systems where those mechanical systems are to be removed. This includes the removal of asbestos materials/mold and hazardous materials from ductwork or pipes in a building when the building is to be demolished at the time or at some close future date. ASBESTOS - MECHANICAL - removal of asbestos material from mechanical systems, such as pipes, ducts, and boilers, where the mechanical systems are to remain.

CERAMIC TILE FINISHER

The grouting, cleaning, and polishing of all classes of tile, whether for interior or exterior purposes, all burned, glazed or unglazed products; all composition materials, granite tiles, warning detectable tiles, cement tiles, epoxy composite materials, pavers, glass, mosaics, fiberglass, and all substitute materials, for tile made in tile-like units; all mixtures in tile like form of cement, metals, and other materials that are for and intended for use as a finished floor surface, stair treads, promenade roofs, walks, walls, ceilings, swimming pools, and all other places where tile is to form a finished interior or exterior. The mixing of all setting mortars including but not limited to thin-set mortars, epoxies, wall mud, and any other sand and cement mixtures or adhesives when used in the preparation, installation, repair, or maintenance of tile and/or similar materials. The handling and unloading of all sand, cement, lime, tile, fixtures, equipment, adhesives, or any other materials to be used in the preparation, installation, repair, or maintenance of tile and/or similar materials. Ceramic Tile Finishers shall fill all joints and voids regardless of method on all tile work, particularly and especially after installation of said tile work. Application of any and all protective coverings to all types of tile installations including, but not be limited to, all soap compounds, paper products, tapes, and all polyethylene coverings, plywood, masonite, cardboard, and any new type of products that may be used to protect tile installations, Blastrac equipment, and all floor scarifying equipment used in preparing floors to receive tile. The clean up and removal of all waste and materials. All demolition of existing tile floors and walls to be re-tiled.

COMMUNICATIONS ELECTRICIAN

Installation, operation, inspection, maintenance, repair and service of radio, television, recording, voice sound vision production and reproduction, telephone and telephone interconnect, facsimile, data apparatus, coaxial, fibre optic and wireless equipment, appliances and systems used for the transmission and reception of signals of any nature, business, domestic, commercial, education, entertainment, and residential purposes, including but not limited to, communication and telephone, electronic and sound equipment, fibre optic and data communication systems, and the performance of any task directly related to such installation or service whether at new or existing sites, such tasks to include the placing of wire and cable and electrical power

Cook County Prevailing Wage Rates posted on 10/5/2023

conduit or other raceway work within the equipment room and pulling wire and/or cable through conduit and the installation of any incidental conduit, such that the employees covered hereby can complete any job in full.

MARBLE FINISHER

Loading and unloading trucks, distribution of all materials (all stone, sand, etc.), stocking of floors with material, performing all rigging for heavy work, the handling of all material that may be needed for the installation of such materials, building of scaffolding, polishing if needed, patching, waxing of material if damaged, pointing up, caulking, grouting and cleaning of marble, holding water on diamond or Carborundum blade or saw for setters cutting, use of tub saw or any other saw needed for preparation of material, drilling of holes for wires that anchor material set by setters, mixing up of molding plaster for installation of material, mixing up thin set for the installation of material, mixing up of sand to cement for the installation of material and such other work as may be required in helping a Marble Setter in the handling of all material in the erection or installation of interior marble, slate, travertine, art marble, serpentine, alberene stone, blue stone, granite and other stones (meaning as to stone any foreign or domestic materials as are specified and used in building interiors and exteriors and customarily known as stone in the trade), carrara, sanionyx, vitrolite and similar opaque glass and the laying of all marble tile, terrazzo tile, slate tile and precast tile, steps, risers treads, base, or any other materials that may be used as substitutes for any of the aforementioned materials and which are used on interior and exterior which are installed in a similar manner.

MATERIAL TESTER I: Hand coring and drilling for testing of materials; field inspection of uncured concrete and asphalt.

MATERIAL TESTER II: Field inspection of welds, structural steel, fireproofing, masonry, soil, facade, reinforcing steel, formwork, cured concrete, and concrete and asphalt batch plants; adjusting proportions of bituminous mixtures.

OPERATING ENGINEER - BUILDING

Class 1. Asphalt Plant; Asphalt Spreader; Autograde; Backhoes with Caisson Attachment; Batch Plant; Benoto (requires Two Engineers); Boiler and Throttle Valve; Caisson Rigs; Central Redi-Mix Plant; Combination Back Hoe Front End-loader Machine; Compressor and Throttle Valve; Concrete Breaker (Truck Mounted); Concrete Conveyor; Concrete Conveyor (Truck Mounted); Concrete Paver Over 27E cu. ft; Concrete Paver 27E cu. ft. and Under; Concrete Placer; Concrete Placing Boom; Concrete Pump (Truck Mounted); Concrete Tower; Cranes, All; Cranes, Hammerhead; Cranes, (GCI and similar Type); Creter Crane; Spider Crane; Crusher, Stone, etc.; Derricks, All; Derricks, Traveling; Formless Curb and Gutter Machine; Grader, Elevating; Grouting Machines; Heavy Duty Self-Propelled Transporter or Prime Mover; Highlift Shovels or Front Endloader 2-1/4 yd. and over; Hoists, Elevators, outside type rack and pinion and similar machines; Hoists, One, Two and Three Drum; Hoists, Two Tugger One Floor; Hydraulic Backhoes; Hydraulic Boom Trucks; Hydro Vac (and similar equipment); Locomotives, All; Motor Patrol; Lubrication Technician; Manipulators; Pile Drivers and Skid Rig; Post Hole Digger; Pre-Stress Machine; Pump Cretes Dual Ram; Pump Cretes: Squeeze Cretes-Screw Type Pumps; Gypsum Bulker and Pump; Raised and Blind Hole Drill; Roto Mill Grinder; Scoops - Tractor Drawn; Slip-Form Paver; Straddle Buggies; Operation of Tie Back Machine; Tournapull; Tractor with Boom and Side Boom; Trenching Machines.

Class 2. Boilers; Broom, All Power Propelled; Bulldozers; Concrete Mixer (Two Bag and Over); Conveyor, Portable; Forklift Trucks; Highlift Shovels or Front Endloaders under 2-1/4 yd.; Hoists, Automatic; Hoists, Inside Elevators; Hoists, Sewer Dragging Machine; Hoists, Tugger Single Drum; Laser Screed; Rock Drill (Self-Propelled); Rock Drill (Truck Mounted); Rollers, All; Steam Generators;

Cook County Prevailing Wage Rates posted on 10/5/2023

Tractors, All; Tractor Drawn Vibratory Roller; Winch Trucks with "A" Frame.

Class 3. Air Compressor; Combination Small Equipment Operator; Generators; Heaters, Mechanical; Hoists, Inside Elevators (remodeling or renovation work); Hydraulic Power Units (Pile Driving, Extracting, and Drilling); Pumps, over 3" (1 to 3 not to exceed a total of 300 ft.); Low Boys; Pumps, Well Points; Welding Machines (2 through 5); Winches, 4 Small Electric Drill Winches.

Class 4. Bobcats and/or other Skid Steer Loaders; Oilers; and Brick Forklift.

Class 5. Assistant Craft Foreman.

Class 6. Gradall.

Class 7. Mechanics; Welders.

OPERATING ENGINEERS - HIGHWAY CONSTRUCTION

Class 1. Asphalt Plant; Asphalt Heater and Planer Combination; Asphalt Heater Scarfire; Asphalt Spreader; Autograder/GOMACO or other similar type machines; ABG Paver; Backhoes with Caisson Attachment; Ballast Regulator; Belt Loader; Caisson Rigs; Car Dumper; Central Redi-Mix Plant; Combination Backhoe Front Endloader Machine, (1 cu. yd. Backhoe Bucket or over or with attachments); Concrete Breaker (Truck Mounted); Concrete Conveyor; Concrete Paver over 27E cu. ft.; Concrete Placer; Concrete Tube Float; Cranes, all attachments; Cranes, Tower Cranes of all types: Creter Crane: Spider Crane; Crusher, Stone, etc.; Derricks, All; Derrick Boats; Derricks, Traveling; Dredges; Elevators, Outside type Rack & Pinion and Similar Machines; Formless Curb and Gutter Machine; Grader, Elevating; Grader, Motor Grader, Motor Patrol, Auto Patrol, Form Grader, Pull Grader, Subgrader; Guard Rail Post Driver Truck Mounted; Hoists, One, Two and Three Drum; Heavy Duty Self-Propelled Transporter or Prime Mover; Hydraulic Backhoes; Backhoes with shear attachments up to 40' of boom reach; Lubrication Technician; Manipulators; Mucking Machine; Pile Drivers and Skid Rig; Pre-Stress Machine; Pump Cretes Dual Ram; Rock Drill - Crawler or Skid Rig; Rock Drill - Truck Mounted; Rock/Track Tamper; Roto Mill Grinder; Slip-Form Paver; Snow Melters; Soil Test Drill Rig (Truck Mounted); Straddle Buggies; Hydraulic Telescoping Form (Tunnel); Operation of Tieback Machine; Tractor Drawn Belt Loader; Tractor Drawn Belt Loader (with attached pusher - two engineers); Tractor with Boom; Tractaire with Attachments; Traffic Barrier Transfer Machine; Trenching; Truck Mounted Concrete Pump with Boom; Raised or Blind Hole Drills (Tunnel Shaft); Underground Boring and/or Mining Machines 5 ft. in diameter and over tunnel, etc; Underground Boring and/or Mining Machines under 5 ft. in diameter; Wheel Excavator; Widener (APSCO).

Class 2. Batch Plant; Bituminous Mixer; Boiler and Throttle Valve; Bulldozers; Car Loader Trailing Conveyors; Combination Backhoe Front Endloader Machine (Less than 1 cu. yd. Backhoe Bucket or over or with attachments); Compressor and Throttle Valve; Compressor, Common Receiver (3); Concrete Breaker or Hydro Hammer; Concrete Grinding Machine; Concrete Mixer or Paver 7S Series to and including 27 cu. ft.; Concrete Spreader; Concrete Curing Machine, Burlap Machine, Belting Machine and Sealing Machine; Concrete Wheel Saw; Conveyor Muck Cars (Haglund or Similar Type); Drills, All; Finishing Machine - Concrete; Highlift Shovels or Front Endloader; Hoist - Sewer Dragging Machine; Hydraulic Boom Trucks (All Attachments); Hydro-Blaster; Hydro Excavating (excluding hose work); Laser Screed; All Locomotives, Dinky; Off-Road Hauling Units (including articulating) Non Self-Loading Ejection Dump; Pump Cretes: Squeeze Cretes - Screw Type Pumps, Gypsum Bulker and Pump; Roller, Asphalt; Rotary Snow Plows; Rototiller, Seaman, etc., self-propelled; Self-Propelled Compactor; Spreader - Chip - Stone, etc.; Scraper - Single/Twin

Cook County Prevailing Wage Rates posted on 10/5/2023

Engine/Push and Pull; Scraper - Prime Mover in Tandem (Regardless of Size); Tractors pulling attachments, Sheeps Foot, Disc, Compactor, etc.; Tug Boats.

Class 3. Boilers; Brooms, All Power Propelled; Cement Supply Tender; Compressor, Common Receiver (2); Concrete Mixer (Two Bag and Over); Conveyor, Portable; Farm-Type Tractors Used for Mowing, Seeding, etc.; Forklift Trucks; Grouting Machine; Hoists, Automatic; Hoists, All Elevators; Hoists, Tugger Single Drum; Jeep Diggers; Low Boys; Pipe Jacking Machines; Post-Hole Digger; Power Saw, Concrete Power Driven; Pug Mills; Rollers, other than Asphalt; Seed and Straw Blower; Steam Generators; Stump Machine; Winch Trucks with "A" Frame; Work Boats; Tamper-Form-Motor Driven.

Class 4. Air Compressor; Combination - Small Equipment Operator; Directional Boring Machine; Generators; Heaters, Mechanical; Hydraulic Power Unit (Pile Driving, Extracting, or Drilling); Light Plants, All (1 through 5); Pumps, over 3" (1 to 3 not to exceed a total of 300 ft.); Pumps, Well Points; Vacuum Trucks (excluding hose work); Welding Machines (2 through 5); Winches, 4 Small Electric Drill Winches.

Class 5. SkidSteer Loader (all); Brick Forklifts; Oilers.

Class 6. Field Mechanics and Field Welders

Class 7. Dowell Machine with Air Compressor; Gradall and machines of like nature.

OPERATING ENGINEER - FLOATING

Class 1. Craft Foreman; Master Mechanic; Diver/Wet Tender; Engineer; Engineer (Hydraulic Dredge).

Class 2. Crane/Backhoe Operator; Boat Operator with towing endorsement; Mechanic/Welder; Assistant Engineer (Hydraulic Dredge); Leverman (Hydraulic Dredge); Diver Tender.

Class 3. Deck Equipment Operator, Machineryman, Maintenance of Crane (over 50 ton capacity) or Backhoe (115,000 lbs. or more); Tug/Launch Operator; Loader/Dozer and like equipment on Barge, Breakwater Wall, Slip/Dock, or Scow, Deck Machinery, etc.

Class 4. Deck Equipment Operator, Machineryman/Fireman (4 Equipment Units or More); Off Road Trucks; Deck Hand, Tug Engineer, Crane Maintenance (50 Ton Capacity and Under) or Backhoe Weighing (115,000 pounds or less); Assistant Tug Operator.

Class 5. Friction or Lattice Boom Cranes.

Class 6. ROV Pilot, ROV Tender

TERRAZZO FINISHER

The handling of sand, cement, marble chips, and all other materials that may be used by the Mosaic Terrazzo Mechanic, and the mixing, grinding, grouting, cleaning and sealing of all Marble, Mosaic, and Terrazzo work, floors, base, stairs, and wainscoting by hand or machine, and in addition, assisting and aiding Marble, Masonic, and Terrazzo Mechanics.

Cook County Prevailing Wage Rates posted on 10/5/2023

TRAFFIC SAFETY Worker I

Traffic Safety Worker I - work associated with the delivery, installation, pick-up and servicing of safety devices during periods of roadway construction, including such work as set-up and maintenance of barricades, barrier wall reflectors, drums, cones, delineators, signs, crash attenuators, glare screen and other such items, and the layout and application or removal of conflicting and/or temporary roadway markings utilized to control traffic in construction zones, as well as flagging for these operations.

TRAFFIC SAFETY WORKER II

Work associated with the installation and removal of permanent pavement markings and/or pavement markers including both installations performed by hand and installations performed by truck.

TRUCK DRIVER - BUILDING, HEAVY AND HIGHWAY CONSTRUCTION - EAST & WEST

Class 1. Two or three Axle Trucks. A-frame Truck when used for transportation purposes; Air Compressors and Welding Machines, including those pulled by cars, pick-up trucks and tractors; Ambulances; Batch Gate Lockers; Batch Hopperman; Car and Truck Washers; Carry-alls; Fork Lifts and Hoisters; Helpers; Mechanics Helpers and Greasers; Oil Distributors 2-man operation; Pavement Breakers; Pole Trailer, up to 40 feet; Power Mower Tractors; Self-propelled Chip Spreader; Skipman; Slurry Trucks, 2-man operation; Slurry Truck Conveyor Operation, 2 or 3 man; Teamsters; Unskilled Dumpman; and Truck Drivers hauling warning lights, barricades, and portable toilets on the job site.

Class 2. Four axle trucks; Dump Crets and Adgetors under 7 yards; Dumpsters, Track Trucks, Euclids, Hug Bottom Dump Turnapulls or Turnatrailers when pulling other than self-loading equipment or similar equipment under 16 cubic yards; Mixer Trucks under 7 yards; Ready-mix Plant Hopper Operator, and Winch Trucks, 2 Axles.

Class 3. Five axle trucks; Dump Crets and Adgetors 7 yards and over; Dumpsters, Track Trucks, Euclids, Hug Bottom Dump Turnatrailers or turnapulls when pulling other than self-loading equipment or similar equipment over 16 cubic yards; Explosives and/or Fission Material Trucks; Mixer Trucks 7 yards or over; Mobile Cranes while in transit; Oil Distributors, 1-man operation; Pole Trailer, over 40 feet; Pole and Expandable Trailers hauling material over 50 feet long; Slurry trucks, 1-man operation; Winch trucks, 3 axles or more; Mechanic--Truck Welder and Truck Painter.

Class 4. Six axle trucks; Dual-purpose vehicles, such as mounted crane trucks with hoist and accessories; Foreman; Master Mechanic; Self-loading equipment like P.B. and trucks with scoops on the front.

Other Classifications of Work:

For definitions of classifications not otherwise set out, the Department generally has on file such definitions which are available. If a task to be performed is not subject to one of the classifications of pay set out, the Department will upon being contacted state which neighboring county has such a classification and provide such rate, such rate being deemed to exist by reference in this document. If no neighboring county rate applies to the task, the Department shall undertake a special determination, such special determination being then deemed to have existed under this determination. If a project requires these, or any classification not listed, please contact IDOL at 217-782-1710 for wage rates or clarifications.

Cook County Prevailing Wage Rates posted on 10/5/2023

LANDSCAPING

Landscaping work falls under the existing classifications for laborer, operating engineer and truck driver. The work performed by landscape plantsman and landscape laborer is covered by the existing classification of laborer. The work performed by landscape operators (regardless of equipment used or its size) is covered by the classifications of operating engineer. The work performed by landscape truck drivers (regardless of size of truck driven) is covered by the classifications of truck driver.

MATERIAL TESTER & MATERIAL TESTER/INSPECTOR I AND II

Notwithstanding the difference in the classification title, the classification entitled "Material Tester I" involves the same job duties as the classification entitled "Material Tester/Inspector I". Likewise, the classification entitled "Material Tester II" involves the same job duties as the classification entitled "Material Tester/Inspector II".

Lake County Prevailing Wage Rates posted on 10/5/2023

Trade Title	Rg	Type	C	Base	Foreman	Overtime					Pension	Vac	Trng	Other Ins	Add OT 1.5x owed	Add OT 2.0x owed
						M-F	Sa	Su	Hol	H/W						
ASBESTOS ABT-GEN	All	ALL		48.90	49.90	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	17.37	15.91	0.00	0.91		0.00	0.00
ASBESTOS ABT-MEC	All	BLD		40.59	43.84	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	15.22	15.16	0.00	0.88		2.80	5.60
BOILERMAKER	All	BLD		54.71	59.63	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	6.97	25.06	0.00	2.83		0.00	0.00
BRICK MASON	All	BLD		50.81	55.89	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	12.50	23.01	0.00	1.16	0.00	0.00	0.00
CARPENTER	All	ALL		53.51	55.51	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	12.29	25.26	1.70	0.81		0.00	0.00
CEMENT MASON	All	ALL		48.50	50.50	2.0	1.5	2.0	2.0	11.89	30.03	0.00	0.80	0.00	0.00	0.00
CERAMIC TILE FINISHER	All	BLD		45.62	45.62	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	12.75	15.64	0.00	1.04	0.00	0.00	0.00
CERAMIC TILE LAYER	All	BLD		53.14	58.14	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	12.75	19.41	0.00	1.12	0.00	0.00	0.00
COMMUNICATION TECHNICIAN	All	BLD		41.20	44.00	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	13.82	18.94	2.16	0.93	0.00	0.00	0.00
ELECTRIC PWR EQMT OP	All	ALL		49.22	67.16	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	7.00	13.79	0.00	1.47	1.48	0.00	0.00
ELECTRIC PWR GRNDMAN	All	ALL		37.81	67.16	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	7.00	10.58	0.00	1.14	1.13	0.00	0.00
ELECTRIC PWR LINEMAN	All	ALL		59.17	67.16	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	7.00	16.57	0.00	1.77	1.78	0.00	0.00
ELECTRIC PWR TRK DRV	All	ALL		39.19	67.16	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	7.00	10.98	0.00	1.17	1.18	0.00	0.00
ELECTRICIAN	All	BLD		44.30	48.55	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	15.32	27.06	6.55	0.71	0.00	0.00	0.00
ELEVATOR CONSTRUCTOR	All	BLD		65.12	73.26	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	16.08	20.56	5.20	0.70		0.00	0.00
FENCE ERECTOR	All	ALL		48.48	50.48	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	13.68	18.32	0.00	0.75	0.00	0.00	0.00
GLAZIER	All	BLD		49.75	51.25	1.5	2.0	2.0	2.0	15.44	25.36	0.00	2.07	0.00	0.00	0.00
HEAT/FROST INSULATOR	All	BLD		54.12	57.37	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	15.22	17.86	0.00	0.88		4.15	8.30
IRON WORKER	All	ALL		57.00	59.00	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	17.05	25.56	0.00	0.49		0.00	0.00
LABORER	All	ALL		48.90	49.65	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	17.37	15.91	0.00	0.91		0.00	0.00
LATHER	All	ALL		53.51	55.51	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	12.29	25.26	1.70	0.81		0.00	0.00
MACHINIST	All	BLD		55.74	59.74	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	9.93	8.95	1.85	1.47		0.00	0.00
MARBLE FINISHER	All	ALL		38.75	52.46	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	12.50	20.95	0.00	0.66	0.00	0.00	0.00
MARBLE SETTER	All	BLD		49.96	54.96	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	12.50	22.31	0.00	0.85	0.00	0.00	0.00
MATERIAL TESTER I	All	ALL		38.90		1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	17.37	15.91	0.00	0.91		0.00	0.00
MATERIALS TESTER II	All	ALL		43.90		1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	17.37	15.91	0.00	0.91		0.00	0.00

Lake County Prevailing Wage Rates posted on 10/5/2023

MILLWRIGHT	All	ALL		53.51	55.51	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	12.29	25.26	1.70	0.81		0.00	0.00
OPERATING ENGINEER	All	BLD	1	56.60	60.60	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	22.95	20.05	2.00	2.70		0.00	0.00
OPERATING ENGINEER	All	BLD	2	55.30	60.60	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	22.95	20.05	2.00	2.70		0.00	0.00
OPERATING ENGINEER	All	BLD	3	52.75	60.60	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	22.95	20.05	2.00	2.70		0.00	0.00
OPERATING ENGINEER	All	BLD	4	51.00	60.60	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	22.95	20.05	2.00	2.70		0.00	0.00
OPERATING ENGINEER	All	BLD	5	60.35	60.60	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	22.95	20.05	2.00	2.70		0.00	0.00
OPERATING ENGINEER	All	BLD	6	57.60	60.60	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	22.95	20.05	2.00	2.70		0.00	0.00
OPERATING ENGINEER	All	BLD	7	59.60	60.60	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	22.95	20.05	2.00	2.70		0.00	0.00
OPERATING ENGINEER	All	FLT	1	64.55	64.55	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	22.95	20.05	2.00	2.70		0.00	0.00
OPERATING ENGINEER	All	FLT	2	63.05	64.55	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	22.95	20.05	2.00	2.70		0.00	0.00
OPERATING ENGINEER	All	FLT	3	58.55	64.55	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	22.95	20.05	2.00	2.70		0.00	0.00
OPERATING ENGINEER	All	FLT	4	54.05	64.55	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	22.95	20.05	2.00	2.70		0.00	0.00
OPERATING ENGINEER	All	FLT	5	66.05	64.55	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	22.95	20.05	2.00	2.70		0.00	0.00
OPERATING ENGINEER	All	FLT	6	54.05	64.55	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	22.95	20.05	2.00	2.70		0.00	0.00
OPERATING ENGINEER	All	HWY	1	54.80	58.80	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	22.95	20.05	2.00	2.70		0.00	0.00
OPERATING ENGINEER	All	HWY	2	54.25	58.80	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	22.95	20.05	2.00	2.70		0.00	0.00
OPERATING ENGINEER	All	HWY	3	52.20	58.80	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	22.95	20.05	2.00	2.70		0.00	0.00
OPERATING ENGINEER	All	HWY	4	50.80	58.80	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	22.95	20.05	2.00	2.70		0.00	0.00
OPERATING ENGINEER	All	HWY	5	49.60	58.80	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	22.95	20.05	2.00	2.70		0.00	0.00
OPERATING ENGINEER	All	HWY	6	57.80	58.80	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	22.95	20.05	2.00	2.70		0.00	0.00
OPERATING ENGINEER	All	HWY	7	55.80	58.80	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	22.95	20.05	2.00	2.70		0.00	0.00
ORNAMENTAL IRON WORKER	All	ALL		55.01	57.51	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	14.23	26.00	0.00	2.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
PAINTER	All	ALL		51.55	57.99	1.5	1.5	1.5	2.0	14.76	15.69	0.00	1.86	0.00	0.00	0.00
PAINTER - SIGNS	All	BLD		41.55	46.67	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	3.04	3.90	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
PILEDRIIVER	All	ALL		53.51	55.51	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	12.29	25.26	1.70	0.81		0.00	0.00
PIPEFITTER	All	BLD		55.00	58.00	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	12.65	22.85	0.00	3.12	0.00	0.00	0.00
PLASTERER	All	BLD		49.65	52.63	2.0	1.5	2.0	2.0	11.89	29.38	0.00	0.80	0.00	0.00	0.00
PLUMBER	All	BLD		56.80	60.20	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	17.00	17.29	0.00	1.73		0.00	0.00
ROOFER	All	BLD		49.00	54.00	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	11.83	15.56	0.00	0.99	0.00	0.00	0.00

Lake County Prevailing Wage Rates posted on 10/5/2023

SHEETMETAL WORKER	All	BLD		51.15	55.24	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	14.18	28.45	0.00	1.05	0.00	0.00	0.00
SIGN HANGER	All	BLD		34.72	37.50	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	6.85	4.50	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
SPRINKLER FITTER	All	BLD		56.70	59.45	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	14.45	18.70	0.00	0.75	0.00	0.00	0.00
STEEL ERECTOR	All	ALL		57.00	59.00	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	17.05	25.56	0.00	0.49		0.00	0.00
STONE MASON	All	BLD		50.81	55.89	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	12.50	23.01	0.00	1.16	0.00	0.00	0.00
TERRAZZO FINISHER	All	BLD		46.94	46.94	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	12.75	17.73	0.00	1.07	0.00	0.00	0.00
TERRAZZO MECHANIC	All	BLD		50.85	54.35	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	12.75	19.12	0.00	1.10	0.00	0.00	0.00
TRAFFIC SAFETY WORKER I	All	HWY		40.10	41.70	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	10.60	9.35	0.00	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TRAFFIC SAFETY WORKER II	ALL	HWY		41.10	42.70	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	10.60	9.35	0.00	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TRUCK DRIVER	All	ALL	1	43.54	44.09	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	12.40	12.50	0.00	0.15	0.00	0.00	0.00
TRUCK DRIVER	All	ALL	2	43.69	44.09	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	12.40	12.50	0.00	0.15	0.00	0.00	0.00
TRUCK DRIVER	All	ALL	3	43.89	44.09	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	12.40	12.50	0.00	0.15	0.00	0.00	0.00
TRUCK DRIVER	All	ALL	4	44.09	44.09	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	12.40	12.50	0.00	0.15	0.00	0.00	0.00
TUCKPOINTER	All	BLD		50.53	51.53	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	9.55	21.72	0.00	1.11	0.00	0.00	0.00

Legend

Rg Region

Type Trade Type - All,Highway,Building,Floating,Oil & Chip,Rivers

C Class

Base Base Wage Rate

OT M-F Unless otherwise noted, OT pay is required for any hour greater than 8 worked each day, Mon through Fri. The number listed is the multiple of the base wage.

OT Sa Overtime pay required for every hour worked on Saturdays

OT Su Overtime pay required for every hour worked on Sundays

OT Hol Overtime pay required for every hour worked on Holidays

H/W Health/Welfare benefit

Vac Vacation

Trng Training

Other Ins Employer hourly cost for any other type(s) of insurance provided for benefit of worker.

Explanations LAKE COUNTY

The following list is considered as those days for which holiday rates of wages for work performed apply: New Years Day, Memorial Day, Fourth of July, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day, Christmas Day and Veterans Day in some classifications/counties. Generally, any of these holidays which fall on a Sunday is celebrated on the following Monday. This then makes work performed

Lake County Prevailing Wage Rates posted on 10/5/2023

on that Monday payable at the appropriate overtime rate for holiday pay. Common practice in a given local may alter certain days of celebration. If in doubt, please check with IDOL.

EXPLANATION OF CLASSES

ASBESTOS - GENERAL - removal of asbestos material/mold and hazardous materials from any place in a building, including mechanical systems where those mechanical systems are to be removed. This includes the removal of asbestos materials/mold and hazardous materials from ductwork or pipes in a building when the building is to be demolished at the time or at some close future date.

ASBESTOS - MECHANICAL - removal of asbestos material from mechanical systems, such as pipes, ducts, and boilers, where the mechanical systems are to remain.

CERAMIC TILE FINISHER

The grouting, cleaning, and polishing of all classes of tile, whether for interior or exterior purposes, all burned, glazed or unglazed products; all composition materials, granite tiles, warning detectable tiles, cement tiles, epoxy composite materials, pavers, glass, mosaics, fiberglass, and all substitute materials, for tile made in tile-like units; all mixtures in tile like form of cement, metals, and other materials that are for and intended for use as a finished floor surface, stair treads, promenade roofs, walks, walls, ceilings, swimming pools, and all other places where tile is to form a finished interior or exterior. The mixing of all setting mortars including but not limited to thin-set mortars, epoxies, wall mud, and any other sand and cement mixtures or adhesives when used in the preparation, installation, repair, or maintenance of tile and/or similar materials. The handling and unloading of all sand, cement, lime, tile, fixtures, equipment, adhesives, or any other materials to be used in the preparation, installation, repair, or maintenance of tile and/or similar materials. Ceramic Tile Finishers shall fill all joints and voids regardless of method on all tile work, particularly and especially after installation of said tile work. Application of any and all protective coverings to all types of tile installations including, but not be limited to, all soap compounds, paper products, tapes, and all polyethylene coverings, plywood, masonite, cardboard, and any new type of products that may be used to protect tile installations, Blastrac equipment, and all floor scarifying equipment used in preparing floors to receive tile. The clean up and removal of all waste and materials. All demolition of existing tile floors and walls to be re-tiled.

COMMUNICATION TECHNICIAN

Low voltage construction, installation, maintenance and removal of telecommunication facilities (voice, sound, data and video) including outside plant, telephone, security systems and data inside wire, interconnect, terminal equipment, central offices, PABX, fiber optic cable and equipment, micro waves, V-SAT, bypass, CATV, WAN (wide area network), LAN (local area networks), and ISDN (integrated system digital network), pulling of wire in raceways, but not the installation of raceways.

MARBLE FINISHER

Loading and unloading trucks, distribution of all materials (all stone, sand, etc.), stocking of floors with material, performing all rigging for heavy work, the handling of all material that may be needed for the installation of such materials, building of scaffolding, polishing if needed, patching, waxing of material if damaged, pointing up, caulking, grouting and cleaning of marble,

Lake County Prevailing Wage Rates posted on 10/5/2023

holding water on diamond or Carborundum blade or saw for setters cutting, use of tub saw or any other saw needed for preparation of material, drilling of holes for wires that anchor material set by setters, mixing up of molding plaster for installation of material, mixing up thin set for the installation of material, mixing up of sand to cement for the installation of material and such other work as may be required in helping a Marble Setter in the handling of all material in the erection or installation of interior marble, slate, travertine, art marble, serpentine, alberene stone, blue stone, granite and other stones (meaning as to stone any foreign or domestic materials as are specified and used in building interiors and exteriors and customarily known as stone in the trade), carrara, sanionyx, vitrolite and similar opaque glass and the laying of all marble tile, terrazzo tile, slate tile and precast tile, steps, risers treads, base, or any other materials that may be used as substitutes for any of the aforementioned materials and which are used on interior and exterior which are installed in a similar manner.

MATERIAL TESTER I: Hand coring and drilling for testing of materials; field inspection of uncured concrete and asphalt.

MATERIAL TESTER II: Field inspection of welds, structural steel, fireproofing, masonry, soil, facade, reinforcing steel, formwork, cured concrete, and concrete and asphalt batch plants; adjusting proportions of bituminous mixtures.

OPERATING ENGINEER - BUILDING

Class 1. Asphalt Plant; Asphalt Spreader; Autograde; Backhoes with Caisson Attachment; Batch Plant; Benoto (requires Two Engineers); Boiler and Throttle Valve; Caisson Rigs; Central Redi-Mix Plant; Combination Back Hoe Front End-loader Machine; Compressor and Throttle Valve; Concrete Breaker (Truck Mounted); Concrete Conveyor; Concrete Conveyor (Truck Mounted); Concrete Paver Over 27E cu. ft; Concrete Paver 27E cu. ft. and Under: Concrete Placer; Concrete Placing Boom; Concrete Pump (Truck Mounted); Concrete Tower; Cranes, All; Cranes, Hammerhead; Cranes, (GCI and similar Type); Creter Crane; Spider Crane; Crusher, Stone, etc.; Derricks, All; Derricks, Traveling; Formless Curb and Gutter Machine; Grader, Elevating; Grouting Machines; Heavy Duty Self-Propelled Transporter or Prime Mover; Highlift Shovels or Front Endloader 2-1/4 yd. and over; Hoists, Elevators, outside type rack and pinion and similar machines; Hoists, One, Two and Three Drum; Hoists, Two Tugger One Floor; Hydraulic Backhoes; Hydraulic Boom Trucks; Hydro Vac (and similar equipment); Locomotives, All; Motor Patrol; Lubrication Technician; Manipulators; Pile Drivers and Skid Rig; Post Hole Digger; Pre-Stress Machine; Pump Cretes Dual Ram; Pump Cretes: Squeeze Cretes-Screw Type Pumps; Gypsum Bulker and Pump; Raised and Blind Hole Drill; Roto Mill Grinder; Scoops - Tractor Drawn; Slip-Form Paver; Straddle Buggies; Operation of Tie Back Machine; Tournapull; Tractor with Boom and Side Boom; Trenching Machines.

Class 2. Boilers; Broom, All Power Propelled; Bulldozers; Concrete Mixer (Two Bag and Over); Conveyor, Portable; Forklift Trucks; Highlift Shovels or Front Endloaders under 2-1/4 yd.; Hoists, Automatic; Hoists, Inside Elevators; Hoists, Sewer Dragging Machine; Hoists, Tugger Single Drum; Laser Screed; Rock Drill (Self-Propelled); Rock Drill (Truck Mounted); Rollers, All; Steam Generators; Tractors, All; Tractor Drawn Vibratory Roller; Winch Trucks with "A" Frame.

Class 3. Air Compressor; Combination Small Equipment Operator; Generators; Heaters, Mechanical; Hoists, Inside Elevators (remodeling or renovation work); Hydraulic Power Units (Pile Driving, Extracting, and Drilling); Pumps, over 3" (1 to 3 not to exceed a total of 300 ft.); Low Boys; Pumps, Well Points; Welding Machines (2 through 5); Winches, 4 Small Electric Drill Winches.

Class 4. Bobcats and/or other Skid Steer Loaders; Oilers; and Brick Forklift.

Lake County Prevailing Wage Rates posted on 10/5/2023

Class 5. Assistant Craft Foreman.

Class 6. Gradall.

Class 7. Mechanics; Welders.

OPERATING ENGINEERS - HIGHWAY CONSTRUCTION

Class 1. Asphalt Plant; Asphalt Heater and Planer Combination; Asphalt Heater Scarfire; Asphalt Spreader; Autograder/GOMACO or other similar type machines; ABG Paver; Backhoes with Caisson Attachment; Ballast Regulator; Belt Loader; Caisson Rigs; Car Dumper; Central Redi-Mix Plant; Combination Backhoe Front Endloader Machine, (1 cu. yd. Backhoe Bucket or over or with attachments); Concrete Breaker (Truck Mounted); Concrete Conveyor; Concrete Paver over 27E cu. ft.; Concrete Placer; Concrete Tube Float; Cranes, all attachments; Cranes, Tower Cranes of all types: Creter Crane: Spider Crane; Crusher, Stone, etc.; Derricks, All; Derrick Boats; Derricks, Traveling; Dredges; Elevators, Outside type Rack & Pinion and Similar Machines; Formless Curb and Gutter Machine; Grader, Elevating; Grader, Motor Grader, Motor Patrol, Auto Patrol, Form Grader, Pull Grader, Subgrader; Guard Rail Post Driver Truck Mounted; Hoists, One, Two and Three Drum; Heavy Duty Self-Propelled Transporter or Prime Mover; Hydraulic Backhoes; Backhoes with shear attachments up to 40' of boom reach; Lubrication Technician; Manipulators; Mucking Machine; Pile Drivers and Skid Rig; Pre-Stress Machine; Pump Cretes Dual Ram; Rock Drill - Crawler or Skid Rig; Rock Drill - Truck Mounted; Rock/Track Tamper; Roto Mill Grinder; Slip-Form Paver; Snow Melters; Soil Test Drill Rig (Truck Mounted); Straddle Buggies; Hydraulic Telescoping Form (Tunnel); Operation of Tieback Machine; Tractor Drawn Belt Loader; Tractor Drawn Belt Loader (with attached pusher - two engineers); Tractor with Boom; Tractaire with Attachments; Traffic Barrier Transfer Machine; Trenching; Truck Mounted Concrete Pump with Boom; Raised or Blind Hole Drills (Tunnel Shaft); Underground Boring and/or Mining Machines 5 ft. in diameter and over tunnel, etc; Underground Boring and/or Mining Machines under 5 ft. in diameter; Wheel Excavator; Widener (APSCO).

Class 2. Batch Plant; Bituminous Mixer; Boiler and Throttle Valve; Bulldozers; Car Loader Trailing Conveyors; Combination Backhoe Front Endloader Machine (Less than 1 cu. yd. Backhoe Bucket or over or with attachments); Compressor and Throttle Valve; Compressor, Common Receiver (3); Concrete Breaker or Hydro Hammer; Concrete Grinding Machine; Concrete Mixer or Paver 7S Series to and including 27 cu. ft.; Concrete Spreader; Concrete Curing Machine, Burlap Machine, Belting Machine and Sealing Machine; Concrete Wheel Saw; Conveyor Muck Cars (Haglund or Similar Type); Drills, All; Finishing Machine - Concrete; Highlift Shovels or Front Endloader; Hoist - Sewer Dragging Machine; Hydraulic Boom Trucks (All Attachments); Hydro-Blaster; Hydro Excavating (excluding hose work); Laser Screed; All Locomotives, Dinky; Off-Road Hauling Units (including articulating) Non Self-Loading Ejection Dump; Pump Cretes: Squeeze Cretes - Screw Type Pumps, Gypsum Bulker and Pump; Roller, Asphalt; Rotary Snow Plows; Rototiller, Seaman, etc., self-propelled; Self-Propelled Compactor; Spreader - Chip - Stone, etc.; Scraper - Single/Twin Engine/Push and Pull; Scraper - Prime Mover in Tandem (Regardless of Size); Tractors pulling attachments, Sheeps Foot, Disc, Compactor, etc.; Tug Boats.

Class 3. Boilers; Brooms, All Power Propelled; Cement Supply Tender; Compressor, Common Receiver (2); Concrete Mixer (Two Bag and Over); Conveyor, Portable; Farm-Type Tractors Used for Mowing, Seeding, etc.; Forklift Trucks; Grouting Machine; Hoists, Automatic; Hoists, All Elevators; Hoists, Tugger Single Drum; Jeep Diggers; Low Boys; Pipe Jacking Machines; Post-Hole Digger; Power Saw, Concrete Power Driven; Pug Mills; Rollers, other than Asphalt; Seed and Straw Blower; Steam Generators; Stump Machine; Winch Trucks with "A" Frame; Work Boats; Tamper-Form-Motor Driven.

Lake County Prevailing Wage Rates posted on 10/5/2023

Class 4. Air Compressor; Combination - Small Equipment Operator; Directional Boring Machine; Generators; Heaters, Mechanical; Hydraulic Power Unit (Pile Driving, Extracting, or Drilling); Light Plants, All (1 through 5); Pumps, over 3" (1 to 3 not to exceed a total of 300 ft.); Pumps, Well Points; Vacuum Trucks (excluding hose work); Welding Machines (2 through 5); Winches, 4 Small Electric Drill Winches.

Class 5. SkidSteer Loader (all); Brick Forklifts; Oilers.

Class 6. Field Mechanics and Field Welders

Class 7. Dowell Machine with Air Compressor; Gradall and machines of like nature.

OPERATING ENGINEER - FLOATING

Class 1. Craft Foreman; Master Mechanic; Diver/Wet Tender; Engineer; Engineer (Hydraulic Dredge).

Class 2. Crane/Backhoe Operator; Boat Operator with towing endorsement; Mechanic/Welder; Assistant Engineer (Hydraulic Dredge); Leverman (Hydraulic Dredge); Diver Tender.

Class 3. Deck Equipment Operator, Machineryman, Maintenance of Crane (over 50 ton capacity) or Backhoe (115,000 lbs. or more); Tug/Launch Operator; Loader/Dozer and like equipment on Barge, Breakwater Wall, Slip/Dock, or Scow, Deck Machinery, etc.

Class 4. Deck Equipment Operator, Machineryman/Fireman (4 Equipment Units or More); Off Road Trucks; Deck Hand, Tug Engineer, Crane Maintenance (50 Ton Capacity and Under) or Backhoe Weighing (115,000 pounds or less); Assistant Tug Operator.

Class 5. Friction or Lattice Boom Cranes.

Class 6. ROV Pilot, ROV Tender

TRAFFIC SAFETY Worker I

Traffic Safety Worker I - work associated with the delivery, installation, pick-up and servicing of safety devices during periods of roadway construction, including such work as set-up and maintenance of barricades, barrier wall reflectors, drums, cones, delineators, signs, crash attenuators, glare screen and other such items, and the layout and application or removal of conflicting and/or temporary roadway markings utilized to control traffic in construction zones, as well as flagging for these operations.

TRAFFIC SAFETY WORKER II

Work associated with the installation and removal of permanent pavement markings and/or pavement markers including both installations performed by hand and installations performed by truck.

TRUCK DRIVER - BUILDING, HEAVY AND HIGHWAY CONSTRUCTION

Lake County Prevailing Wage Rates posted on 10/5/2023

Class 1. Two or three Axle Trucks. A-frame Truck when used for transportation purposes; Air Compressors and Welding Machines, including those pulled by cars, pick-up trucks and tractors; Ambulances; Batch Gate Lockers; Batch Hopperman; Car and Truck Washers; Carry-alls; Fork Lifts and Hoisters; Helpers; Mechanics Helpers and Greasers; Oil Distributors 2-man operation; Pavement Breakers; Pole Trailer, up to 40 feet; Power Mower Tractors; Self-propelled Chip Spreader; Skipman; Slurry Trucks, 2-man operation; Slurry Truck Conveyor Operation, 2 or 3 man; Teamsters; Unskilled Dumpman; and Truck Drivers hauling warning lights, barricades, and portable toilets on the job site.

Class 2. Four axle trucks; Dump Crets and Adgetors under 7 yards; Dumpsters, Track Trucks, Euclids, Hug Bottom Dump Turnapulls or Turnatrailers when pulling other than self-loading equipment or similar equipment under 16 cubic yards; Mixer Trucks under 7 yards; Ready-mix Plant Hopper Operator, and Winch Trucks, 2 Axles.

Class 3. Five axle trucks; Dump Crets and Adgetors 7 yards and over; Dumpsters, Track Trucks, Euclids, Hug Bottom Dump Turnatrailers or turnapulls when pulling other than self-loading equipment or similar equipment over 16 cubic yards; Explosives and/or Fission Material Trucks; Mixer Trucks 7 yards or over; Mobile Cranes while in transit; Oil Distributors, 1-man operation; Pole Trailer, over 40 feet; Pole and Expandable Trailers hauling material over 50 feet long; Slurry trucks, 1-man operation; Winch trucks, 3 axles or more; Mechanic--Truck Welder and Truck Painter.

Class 4. Six axle trucks; Dual-purpose vehicles, such as mounted crane trucks with hoist and accessories; Foreman; Master Mechanic; Self-loading equipment like P.B. and trucks with scoops on the front.

TERRAZZO FINISHER

The handling of sand, cement, marble chips, and all other materials that may be used by the Mosaic Terrazzo Mechanic, and the mixing, grinding, grouting, cleaning and sealing of all Marble, Mosaic, and Terrazzo work, floors, base, stairs, and wainscoting by hand or machine, and in addition, assisting and aiding Marble, Masonic, and Terrazzo Mechanics.

Other Classifications of Work:

For definitions of classifications not otherwise set out, the Department generally has on file such definitions which are available. If a task to be performed is not subject to one of the classifications of pay set out, the Department will upon being contacted state which neighboring county has such a classification and provide such rate, such rate being deemed to exist by reference in this document. If no neighboring county rate applies to the task, the Department shall undertake a special determination, such special determination being then deemed to have existed under this determination. If a project requires these, or any classification not listed, please contact IDOL at 217-782-1710 for wage rates or clarifications.

LANDSCAPING

Landscaping work falls under the existing classifications for laborer, operating engineer and truck driver. The work performed by landscape plantsman and landscape laborer is covered by the existing classification of laborer. The work performed by landscape operators (regardless of equipment used or its size) is covered by the classifications of operating engineer. The work performed by landscape truck drivers (regardless of size of truck driven) is covered by the classifications of truck driver.

Lake County Prevailing Wage Rates posted on 10/5/2023

MATERIAL TESTER & MATERIAL TESTER/INSPECTOR I AND II

Notwithstanding the difference in the classification title, the classification entitled "Material Tester I" involves the same job duties as the classification entitled "Material Tester/Inspector I". Likewise, the classification entitled "Material Tester II" involves the same job duties as the classification entitled "Material Tester/Inspector II".